

CATALOGUE

Za-geh-do-win Information Clearinghouse



**Information about Health, Healing and Family Violence
for Aboriginal Communities in Ontario**

P.O. Box 40 | 603 Gabode Dr. | Naughton | ON | P0M 2M0
T 705.692.0420 | Toll Free 1.800.669.2538 | F 705.692.9039
www.za-geh-do-win.com | info@za-geh-do-win.com



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Therapeutic Recreation and Physical Development	Addictions	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-87
"Counsellor's Manual" Booklet which focuses on therapeutic recreation and physical development in the treatment of alcohol and drug problems. Aboriginal content. Another copy - PH-C2-769				
Chemical Dependency and Violence:	Addictions	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-136
"Working with Dually Affected Families." A cross-training program manual for counsellors and advocates. The description of two training programs addressing the issue of violence against women and chemical dependency. Mainstream content.				
Grieving Indian, The	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-205
"An Ojibwe Elder Shares his Discovery of Help and Hope." A powerful healing book by an Aboriginal man who experienced painful lessons as he was rebuilding his life after being devastated by addiction.				
Straight Facts About Drugs and Drug Abuse	Addictions	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-220
A booklet written to answer some of the more common questions about drugs and drug abuse. Includes seven charts designed as a quick reference for more detailed information. Mainstream content.				
Spirit of Bingoland - Ontario	Addictions	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-248
"A study of Problem Gambling among Ontario Native People" The Chippewas of Mnjikaning (Rama) and Chippewas of Sarnia are the two Aboriginal communities studied. Statistics on problem gamblers, how and why people gamble, and the nature of gambling problems. Also observations and suggestions for awareness and treatment.				
Firewatch On Aboriginal Adolescent Gambling	Addictions	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-258
An Alberta study of 961 Aboriginal students from grades 5 to 12. Estimates the extent of gambling and problem gambling among youths. Determines the personal, cultural and social factors. 2 copies.				
New Occupational Hazards of Career Addicts	Addictions	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-269
"Main Line Intravenous Needs Assessment (Mina)" A Halifax study. Program organized to help those who abuse drugs by taking risks everyday eg., sharing needles or having unprotected sex to get drugs. Mainstream content.				
Wholistic Education Evaluation	Addictions	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-415
"For Community Transformation. A Preventative Approach." An evaluation of education and alcohol and drug abuse programs from various Aboriginal communities.				
Addictions Counselling Training Manual "Participant's Manual."	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-445
A mainstream addiction counseling training manual covering communication skills, drug concepts, interview methods and treatment planning strategies.				
Addictions Counselling Training Manual "Trainer's Manual."	Addictions	Refer	BC 1	PH-C1-446
This mainstream Addictions Counselling Training Manual is for Training others in Addictions Counselling.				
Cultures of Change	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-458
"Recovery and Relapse Prevention for Dually Diagnosed and Addicted Adolescents." A resource for professionals. Dealing with the impact of how changes in society affect youth and family in the nineties. Topics include addictions, relapse intervention, and treatment. Mainstream content.				
Woman's Voice: Our Process of Recovery	Addictions	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-475
A Pamphlet that contains a collection of personal stories by women in addiction recovery. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Releasing Guilt About Gambling	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-480
"Recovery From Compulsive Gambling" This pamphlet explains the self destructive emotions that go along with the effects of compulsive gambling and some resolutions to live a better life. Mainstream content.				
When Someone You Love Gambles	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-481
"Recovery from Compulsive Gambling." A booklet identifying the effects of compulsive gambling on others. Mainstream content.				
Your Sobriety! Our Future!	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-490
"A Spiritual Model of Recovery." A two part spiritual model of Aboriginal Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation rooted in traditional Native and Inuit culture.				
Understanding Compulsive Gambling	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-550
"Recovery from Compulsive Gambling". An information booklet on pathological gambling, it's progression, effects on the individual and family. List of suggested readings included. Mainstream content.				
Community Mobile Treatment: What It Is And How It Works	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-587
This report provides a comprehensive overview of the mobile treatment experience to date: a detailed definition of the concept, factors contributing to the development of mobile treatment, a review of past projects, guidelines for implementation, prerequisites for implementation and potential roles for agencies in support of community efforts. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Prevention "Framework for First Nation Communities"	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-636
For people working to improve the health of First Nations people and their communities. Designed to stop dependency before it occurs. Aboriginal content.				
Claudia Black: Interview	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-664
A candid one on one interview with Dr. Black conducted by Calvin Morrisseau discussing her reasons and motivation for entering the addictions field.				
Only Gift, The	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-702
Viewpoints of various women, elders and caregivers on guiding their children towards an addiction free life. Emphasizes respect and honesty. Aboriginal content.				
How To Perform a Native Community Drug and Alcohol Needs	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-873
"Assessment Survey". Provides Native communities with a guide to understanding and conducting drug and alcohol needs assessment studies. Outline of procedure which can be used in defining the needs of the community.				
Native Alcohol & Drug Abuse Treatment Centres	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-878
"Design and Cost Guidelines Manual". A manual describing the special requirements of building a treatment centre. Very specific information on site location, the building, the residential and training component, building circulation etc.				
Spirit of Bingoland - Alberta	Addictions	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-951
"A study of Problem Gambling Among Alberta Native People". Statistics on problem gamblers, how and why people gamble, and the nature of gambling problems. Also observations and suggestions for awareness and treatment. Looks at both on/off reserve and Native People in rural and urban settings.				
An Issue Of Life Or Death	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1371
Paper that is centred around the model known as the "Nechi Model of Community Change", which is built on the principals that the Poundmakers Lodge treatment program was built on.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Impact Of Training As A Strategy...	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1374
Impact Of Training As A Strategy for "Long Term Prevention of Native Alcoholism & Drug Abuse". Contains highlights of the "Presentation to the 34th International Congress on Alcohol & Drug Dependence". Includes: Training Needs, Nechi Counsellor Training, Other Nechi Service				
Into The Daylight "A Wholistic Approach To Healing"	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1374
This book is an account of the personal and collective struggles of Aboriginal people, and how the principles which held traditional societies together can be used to promote harmonious and cooperative relationships by both Aboriginals and non-Aboriginals. Centres around the Besante Healing Model.				
Problem Gambling: The Healing Circle	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1467
This video contains interviews with Native elders, staff, and clients from a Native Addictions Treatment Centre. The video looks at the cause gambling and the effects it has on the individual.				
Everyone Counts	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1486
This video tells the story of one communities effort to control prescription drug misuse. Shows how the collaboration between doctors, pharmacists, drug counselors and community nurses can help curb the misuse of prescription drugs.				
Alcohol & Drug Prevention Programs for Youth	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1647
"What Works". Most young people have experimented with some form of substance. This document provides different approaches to education & prevention, and outlines a number of practical implications.				
Transition To Prescription Drug Treatment	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1764
This document contains guidelines for existing treatment centres who want to make a transition or to incorporate a prescription drug abuse and addiction program into the treatment centre healing process. Topics include: treatment philosophy, assessment, intake, staffing, treatment considerations and legal considerations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Solvent Abuse/Use Among the Aboriginal Population	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1925
This paper provides an information summary on issues and concerns regarding solvent use/abuse among the Aboriginal population of Canada. Information consists of baseline data on solvent use, clinical evidence on solvent abuse/use and recommendations for the treatment of users and abusers. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Needs Assessment for a National First Nations & Inuit Registry of Substance Abuse Services	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1921
This is a final report to the National Advisory Council on alcohol and substance abuse for the development of First Nations and Inuit Registry for Substance Abuse Treatment. A registry of treatment would provide information on the availability of treatment and services for Aboriginal people in Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Cocaine Use - Recommendations in Treatment & Rehabilitation	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1934
This report provides information on cocaine use and the effects that this drug has on people mentally, physically and socially. The purpose of this report is to promote awareness and identify the best practices in treatment and rehabilitation for individuals with this problem. Topics include: usage overview, historical overview, effects of cocaine and treatment approaches. Mainstream content.				
Sarah's Story	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1954
"A community guide for the mobilizing action on prescription drug abuse". This book is designed to generate discussions on the problem of prescription drug abuse/use in First Nation Communities. This book presents a process, the study of Sarah's story, for communities to develop solutions to prescription misuse/abuse which would work for their community. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Keeping Kids Drug Free - D.A.R.E. Official Parent's Guide	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1974
This book is designed for parents and caregivers who want to communicate and educate their children on the reality of drugs. Information contained in this book is intended to create awareness for parents as well as provide facts on drugs that all of us need to know in order to keep our kids safe. Topics include: It's up to you, drug information and problem solving. Mainstream content.				
Treatment Outcome Measures & Data Collection Methods ...	Addictions	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1984
First Nations and Inuit Substance Abuse Programs This is a final project report that addresses measurement of treatment outcomes and evaluations. This report provides a selected literature review and a summary on First Nation evaluation reports. It also contains surveys and stats on treatment centres as well as specific information on future recommendations. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Coping With A Drug-Abuse Parent	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2071
This book gives teens practical advice on how to cope with drug-abusing parents and provides them with the necessary skills to initiate long-term survival strategies. Mainstream content.				
Playing With Fire	Addictions	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2075
This video provides information on youth gambling. It is a dramatization of a youth named Eddie, who likes to bet on anything and eventually runs into problems with his gambling habits. In order to understand the concept of gambling, there are interviews with gamblers and there are statistics on Native gambling. Aboriginal content.				
Playing With Fire - Discussion Guide	Addictions	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2076
This guide is designed for teachers and youth workers who want to help assist in addictions pertaining to youth gambling. It provides information on gambling, discussion topics, student activities and worksheets. Aboriginal content.				
A self-help Guide To Gambling Responsibly	Addictions	Give	BC 3	PFH-C1-2126
This handbook is designed to help you understand the scope of gambling and the impact that it may have on your social and family life. It is a self-help guide complete with definitions, facts on gambling, resources, where to go for help and general information on gambling addictions. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Planning For Change - Client Handbook	Addictions	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2766
A handbook which shares the experiences of problem gamblers in the hopes that others with gambling problems will benefit from the knowledge of how people like them are dealing with the addiction. Intended to be a starting point for problem gamblers to begin their journey to recovery and addressing gambling issues. Mainstream content.				
Treating Gambling Problems	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2835
Within the fast growing industry of legalized gambling comes a cost to approximately four to six percent of all the gamblers, to whom develop a gambling addiction that can affect every aspect of their lives. This book brings the world of science and the practice of treating gambling addictions together. Mainstream content.				
The Hollow Tree	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2847
Fighting Addictions with Traditional Native Healing - Herb Nabigon tells of his early struggles with assimilation policy and how it led him to alcoholism. Throughout years of self-destructive behaviour, his addictions brought him indescribable pain. He had found his way to sobriety through traditional native healing. Aboriginal content.				
Gambling and Problem Gambling in First Nations Communities	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2848
This book provides perspectives on gambling and problem gambling from Aboriginal communities in Northwestern Ontario. Suggestions and possible solutions for dealing with problem gambling in communities is also provided. Intended to help individuals, families, health directors, addiction workers, recreation officers and others to address problem gambling issues. Aboriginal content.				
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Helping Professionals	Addictions	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2867
This guide is for people who work in the "helping professions". This guide has been developed to: increase knowledge of problem gambling, it's impacts and who it impacts; provide the tools and information you need to identify and support people with gambling problems; increase knowledge of community supports and services that are available. Mainstream content.				
Addictive Behaviours Among Aboriginal People in Canada	Addictions	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2933
Increasingly, evidence shows the most effective addictions prevention and intervention programming for Aboriginal people is grounded in the wisdom of traditional teachings about a holistic approach to a healthy life. "Good Medicine" is what strengthens the mind, body, heart, and spirit. Stories of healing strengthen those who hear them; these stories are the "Good Medicine" of the healing movement.				
Gambling Addiction is not part of any heritage	Addictions	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-2949
This kit was developed by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres to increase the understanding of problem gambling in Aboriginal communities and to encourage positive change as a result of raising community awareness. The kit includes a 44 minute video about problem gambling, a facilitator's DVD and Guide, and a Problem Gambling Treatment Services in Ontario directory.				
Gambling Awareness Manual	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3021
A three day gambling awareness workshop by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres. The intent is to increase awareness in Aboriginal communities about gambling addiction and to encourage community action to address gambling issues. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Deadly Duo	Addictions	Give	BC 2	PH-C1-3049
"Tobacco and Convenience Foods - The Other Substance Abuse Epidemics Afflicting the First Nations and Inuit of Canada" National smoking rates have decreased over the years, but the Aboriginal rates remain at similar levels. Research has found more health concerns in addictions. Aboriginal content.				
Anger and Addiction: Breaking the Relapse Cycle	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3051
"A Teaching Guide for Professionals" A book which provides tools and techniques for addressing				
In the Realm of Hungry Ghosts	Addictions	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3101
Gabor Maté, a physician presents the epidemic of addictions. By studying his patients over the course of seven years, he is able to examine the affect of the many types of addictions which are prevalent today. From eating, alcohol, sex, drugs and much more, addictions are among us and is affecting everyone around us. Mainstream content.				
Best Practices - Early Intervention, Outreach and Community Linkages for Youth with Substance Use Problems	Addictions	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-3161
The purpose of this project is to present best practice guidelines related to early intervention, outreach and community linkages for youth with substance use problems. The report is organized into five main sections: Introduction; Literature review; Interviews with key experts; Focus groups; Best practices. Mainstream content.				
Resilience Overcoming Challenges and Moving on Positively	Addictions	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3171
An inspirational book about the characteristics and abilities of the resilient person. Overcoming problems large and small can be learned. Personal characteristics, the brain, environmental influences and the importance of thinking are examined within this context. Quotes from Aboriginal Elders and leaders are present. Aboriginal content.				
Methadone Maintenance Treatment - A Community Planning Guide	Addictions	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3217
The manual guides you through the stages of establishing a community working group, engaging the community, and planning, implementing and evaluating your program with the community. It is not a step-by-step formula. Each community is different. You may wish to adapt some of the information to your situation. Moreover, your community working group may find that a re-ordering of the stages is more appropriate.				
Through A Blue Lens	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3231
This video takes an in-depth look at the harsh realities and lifestyle of Vancouver's downtown Eastside street addicts. Actual video footage was produced by police officers who wanted to create a powerful educational tool in video form to help prevent drug use among students and young people. Video contains interviews, personal experiences and graphic scenes. Mainstream content. DVD				
Flipping The World - Drugs Through A Blue Lens - DVD	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3231
This video takes a honest look at the world of youth, drug addictions and addicts who have experienced life on the streets. This video is a powerful educational tool and provides an in-depth look at what drugs can do mentally, emotionally and physically to the mind and body. Interviews with police officers, people in recovery and people struggling with addictions are covered. Mainstream content. DVD				
Helping The Problem Gambler	Addictions	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3258
Gambling in Ontario is a multibillion dollar sector of the economy. Legal gambling exists in many forms across the province, from casinos, to scratch tickets and sports betting. The popularity of gambling is obvious, this resource is to help the small percentage of gamblers who experience difficulties in their lives as a result of problem gambling.				
Tears For April	Addictions	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3321
Tears for April is the story of April Reoch. A teenager who was found on the streets of Vancouver's downtown Eastside by police officer, Al Arsenault. This video follows April's demise on the streets from addictions, prostitution and her death. April's murderer also tells his story on camera. Mainstream content. DVD				
Problem Gambling - A Guide for Families	Addictions	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-3451
This guide is for families who are dealing with problem gambling. This guide has been developed to: increase knowledge of problem gambling it's impacts and who it impacts; provide the tools and information you need to identify and support people with gambling problems; increase knowledge of community supports and services that are available. Mainstream content.				
Ontario First Nations AIDS and Healthy Lifestyle Survey	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-45
"We Must Not Let the Disease Break Our Spirit." An example of Aboriginal participatory research, which is becoming critical and central to health promotion, Aids and disease prevention. Includes project background and methods used. 17 copies.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
More Reflections on Taking Care of Each Other	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-54
"Health Promotions in Community Based Aids Work. Volume 2." A study considering the impact and effects of the social environment on HIV / AIDS prevention. Mainstream content.				
Taking Care of Each Other	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-55
"Health Promotion in Community Based AIDS Work. Volume 1." A report of an inquiry from Pacific Aids Resource Centre, on what health promotion might mean in AIDS work and community health services. Mainstream content. Cross reference to volume 2.				
Building an Effective Partnership	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-56
"The Federal Government's Commitment of Fighting Aids. National Aids Strategy Progress Report 1991." Report on the highlights of the government's activities related to HIV / AIDS. Areas of Education, prevention, care, treatment, and support initiatives. Mainstream content.				
HIV / AIDS: The Medicine Wheel	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-84
"A Healing Journey." Manual and group facilitator's guide, visual aid. Aboriginal teaching on the Medicine Wheel in the treatment of AIDS / HIV.				
Anishnabek HIV/AIDS Resource Manual	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-92
Aboriginal resource manual providing the services available, organizations, resource people, specific information relating to the HIV/AIDS virus. Health, Healers, Two spirited people, pregnancy, etc.				
Aboriginal Peoples Completing the Circle	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-195
"3rd Canadian Conference on HIV/AIDS Related Issues in Aboriginal Communities, December 5,6,7, 1994. Final Report." Hosted by Two Spirited People of the First Nations and the Native Canadian Centre of Toronto.				
Comprehensive Guide for the Care...	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-221
"of Persons with HIV Disease, A. Module 1: Adults - Men, Women, Adolescents." A comprehensive clinical management guide designed particularly for primary care physicians who are new to management of HIV disease. For health care professionals and community caregivers. Mainstream content.				
HIV/AIDS and the Impact on Aboriginal Women in Canada	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-227
A document addressing the issue of HIV/AIDS and the impact on aboriginal women in Canada. Discusses how women can take action for themselves and their people, to reduce the chance of infection.				
Joint National Committee on Aboriginal AIDS Education & Prevention	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-232
. Findings Document." A presentation of relevant information on AIDS and the aboriginal community. Identifies and describes education and prevention activities that have been implemented.				
Impact of Rapid HIV Testing in the Clinical Setting, The	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-235
A study of Pro's and Con's between rapid-testing and conventional methods of HIV testing. Mainstream content.				
Canada Diseases, Weekly Report...	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-244
"Guidelines for counselling persons who have had an occupational exposure to HIV. Public health service statement on management to HIV including considerations regarding Zidovudine Post exposure Use." A document intended to be a source of basic information. Mainstream content.				
We Need to Know About AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-249
"A guide for Parents on Talking with their Children about Aids." A booklet that provides basic facts about AIDS and HIV and suggestions on how to discuss these facts with your children. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Caring Together	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-250
"A National Conference for the Aids Caregiver. Conference Report, Ottawa and Calgary, Canada, March 1990." Discusses stress of Aids caregiver, the anatomy of giving, myth of the perfect death, and conference workshops. Mainstream content.				
Counselling Guidelines for HIV Testing	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-252
Information for physicians and other health care professionals on serologic testing for HIV. Discusses impact on patients, ethical and legal concerns, pretest and posttest counselling. Mainstream content.				
Understanding AIDS and HIV Infection	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-254
"Information for Hospitals and Health Professionals." Booklet provides medical information and statistics about AIDS and HIV, summarizes recommended infection control procedures for hospital staff and caregivers. Mainstream content.				
Healing Our Nation: Resource Manual	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-255
A manual for use in the Aboriginal community, designed to begin addressing the issue of HIV/AIDS. Five training sections on HIV/AIDS, addictions, family violence, mental health and child development, also includes a list of handouts and overheads.				
AIDS: A Guide for Voluntary Human Service Organizations	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-256
Manual provides volunteers and staff of volunteer organizations with HIV/AIDS information. Five sections on implications of Aids on Human Services, developing internal policies, developing aids-related services, considering care and support issues and finding resources. Mainstream content.				
Hands-on Guide to Planning and Evaluation, A	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-259
"How to Plan and Evaluate Programs in Community-Based Organizations." For administrators, program coordinators, and caregivers. Simplifies structure planning and evaluation processes, a step by step instruction guide for AIDS education and prevention programs. Mainstream content.				
Guide for the Care of Persons with HIV Disease: Module 2	AIDS/HIV	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-260
"A Comprehensive Guide. Module 2: Infants, Children, Youth." A comprehensive manual written for physicians, especially primary care physicians who are new to the management of pediatric HIV. Mainstream content.				
HIV Positive Client, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-261
"A Guide for Addictions Treatment Professionals." A guide written to raise awareness about HIV for people who work in the addictions fields eg. social workers, counsellors, program directors, physicians, nurses and others. Mainstream content.				
Comprehensive Guide for the Care of Persons...	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-262
"with HIV Disease, A. Module 4: Palliative Care." A reference manual to assist caregivers and families provide Palliative Care to persons living with HIV/AIDS. Specific mainstream information.				
AIDS Education Needs Assessment: Prisoners and AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-270
"A Research Study of Inmates in the Toronto Region Funded by Health and Welfare Canada." The first study is a collection of information to assist in developing an Aids education and prevention program specifically tailored to the needs and preferences of the prison population. Cross reference to "Knowledge Attitude and Behavior."				
Report on Testing for AIDS: Executive Summary	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-271
Summary highlights the main points of "Report on testing for AIDS." Mainstream content.				
Report on Testing for AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-272
Report outlines some of the difficult dilemmas faced by public health policy makers around further spread of HIV/AIDS in the 1990's. Mainstream content. Cross reference to Executive Summary.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Knowledge, Attitude, and Behaviour	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-273
<p>"Prisoners and AIDS. A research study of inmates in the Toronto Region funded by Health & Welfare Canada." A research project that examines prisoners attitudes towards HIV/AIDS infected inmates, correctional staff and community groups. Looks at high risk behaviours, intravenous drug use and tattooing. Mainstream content.</p>				
Taking the Next Step:	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-274
<p>"The Regional Treatment Information and Health Promotion Needs Assessment for Persons Infected and Affected by HIV/AIDS in Atlantic Canada." A community based needs assessment for those requiring information about various treatments of HIV/AIDS. Designed to assist communities in formulating their own health promotion programs.</p>				
National AIDS Strategy: Phase 2, Overview	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-287
<p>A Summary of National Aids Strategy Phase 2 emphasis on five main policy directions which emerged form broad consultations in 1992. Mainstream content. Cross reference to National AIDS Strategy "Progress Report 1993-1994 and Building on Progress."</p>				
National Aids Strategy: Phase 2, Project Report	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-288
<p>"1993-1994." Report highlights the accomplishments of 12 responsibility centres that deal with HIV/AIDS issues. Mainstream content. Cross reference to National AIDS Strategy "Overview and Building on Progress."</p>				
National AIDS Strategy: Phase 2, Building on Progress	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-289
<p>Provides a summary of Phase 1 of the National AIDS Strategy. Study focuses on the need for effective partnerships among government, non government organizations and community on the issues of AIDS. Mainstream content. Cross reference "Overview and Progress Report 1993-1994."</p>				
Sharing, Caring, Honesty and Respect	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-295
<p>"A Guide with an Aboriginal Perspective for Pier AIDS Educators." An extensive guide to conducting workshops on Aids prevention. Not recommended for use without sufficient training by Feather of Hope Society.</p>				
HIV Clinic: An Introduction	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-299
<p>Paper focussing on hospital based treatment of HIV and drug and using individuals. Model from HIV Clinic at the Addiction Research Foundation. Mainstream content.</p>				
AIDS and HIV Infection	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-306
<p>"Psycho-Social Issues: Information for Professionals." Mainstream booklet to help health care and counseling professionals recognize and respond to the special psycho-social needs created by AIDS and related conditions. Contains bibliography.</p>				
Obstetrical and Gynaecological Care of Women Living with HIV	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-309
<p>Practice guidelines for caregivers who may or may not have received information about HIV infection during their undergraduate or graduate degree. Mainstream content.</p>				
Aids Education and Prevention in Ethnocultural Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-310
<p>"Report on National Consultation Meetings." Summarizes the results of meetings, main discussion points issues and barriers identified and recommendations on AIDS Education and Prevention. Mainstream content.</p>				
Women and AIDS: A Challenge for Canada in the Nineties	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-311
<p>"A Framework for AIDS Education Programs." First step in developing approaches and initiatives which meet the needs of women regarding AIDS / HIV. Emphasizes action on prevention, education, research, treatment. Mainstream content.</p>				
HIV / Drug Use: Needs Assessment for Northern Ontario	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-313
<p>Recognizes unique socio-cultural, linguistic diversity of area in relation to the education, prevention and management of HIV / AIDS related illness in drug using population in Northern Ontario. Aboriginal and mainstream content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Open Arms and Alternative Clinical Trial Designs	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-315
Document reviews alternative designs in clinical trials of HIV therapies. For caregivers, Part 1 gives the author's opinion while part 2, presents an alternative opinion by the Canadian AIDS Society. Mainstream content.				
Song of Superman	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-330
This video is an adolescent resource for those with HIV/AIDS, who have hemophilia or other bleeding disorders. Open and direct language about safe sex. Mainstream content. Includes a teacher's guide located @ BC3.				
Canada Youth and AIDS Study	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-339
Study focuses on the knowledge, attitudes and behavior of Canadian young people with regard to Aids and other STD's. Directed primarily individuals involved in health education and promotion. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Community Pharmacies	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-340
"HIV / AIDS Prevention and Health Promotion: Results of a National Survey." Report presents results of national survey that documents Canadian community pharmacies response to HIV / AIDS education and prevention activities. Mainstream content.				
Men's Survey	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-341
"The Canadian Survey of Gay and Bisexual Men and HIV Infection." Addresses attitudes and behaviour, identifies difference in demographic characteristics of these men across Canada, compares knowledge and attitudes related to HIV. Mainstream content.				
Executive Summary: Review of Literature on Sexuality...	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-348
"AIDS and Ethnocultural communities in Canada." An executive summary reviewing the current knowledge, regarding sexual beliefs, attitudes, values and practices of members of Canada's ethnocultural communities which influences AIDS Education. Mainstream content.				
Management of Kaposi's Sarcoma	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-352
"Associations with HIV." Report which discusses the etiology and diagnosis of Kaposi's sarcoma. Describes variations on the clinical presentation of the disease and treatment strategies. Mainstream content.				
AIDS to Independent Living	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-387
"Breaking through the Barriers" A mainstream manual which describes many advancements in AIDS, and devices to help persons with disabilities and older adults live independently. Manual useful for the disabled, elderly and caregivers.				
Anonymous HIV Testing Evaluation	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-516
"January 1992 to June 1993." This report discusses the findings of the Anonymous HIV Testing. Contains statistics of various health aspect of the HIV virus. Mainstream content.				
AIDS Youth and Prevention: Focus on Street Youth	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-517
Prepared for presentation at the International Council on Alcohol and Addictions Conference, Berlin, West Germany, June 10-15, 1990. This paper discusses educational awareness, and prevention, of the AIDS virus focused on Street Youth. Mainstream content.				
Conference Proceedings	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-518
"HIV Infection and AIDS Counselling, held in Montreal Quebec, May 1, 2, 1989." This is a conference report stating the objectives, history, evaluation, and recommendations of HIV Infection and AIDS Counselling. Mainstream content.				
Suggested Readings on AIDS/HIV Disease	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-519
Various suggested readings on different topics regarding AIDS/HIV. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Role of Surrogate Markers of HIV Infection, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-520
This report examines the current state of knowledge, the clinical usefulness, and the role of surrogate markers in the natural health history and treatment of HIV infection. Mainstream content.				
Meeting the Income Support Needs ... Income Security	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-521
"...in Canada Of Persons Living with HIV/AIDS. Background: Income Security in Canada." This supplementary paper is intended to provide a broader overview of the Income Security system in Canada and to enable people to understand the requirements, scope and potential. Mainstream content.				
Meeting the Income Support Needs... HIV and AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-522
"Of Persons Living with HIV and AIDS, Background: HIV and AIDS." This discussion paper was intended to provide a better understanding of the needs experienced by those attempting to live healthy and self sufficient lives while having HIV and AIDS. Mainstream content.				
Meeting the Income Support Needs... Perspectives	AIDS/HIV	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-523
"Of Persons living with HIV and Aids. Perspectives." This discussion paper provides people living with AIDS with a method for identifying how their needs are being met, or not met, by Canadian programs or Income Security. Mainstream content.				
Report of the TB / HIV Consensus Workshop	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-524
"March 9-11, 1994, Ottawa." This report discusses the differences between Tuberculosis and HIV control approaches, and awareness in the public health community of the emerging problem of the dual infection. Explores appropriate mechanisms to bring caregivers together to develop recommendations. Mainstream content.				
Thinking Positive	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-530
"People Like Me Don't Get It." A video about youth and HIV / AIDS, designed for adolescents in rural areas, to provoke discussion about the risks of AIDS. Mainstream content. Closed captioned.				
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People in Canada	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-578
Contains facts and statistics on AIDS and Aboriginal people, the association of Tuberculosis and HIV, the transmission of AIDS, Aboriginal prison population, and strategies for addressing AIDS and Aboriginal people.				
Guidelines for the Delivery of HIV/AIDS Programs & Services by MSB	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-601
This document provides information and guidelines that make up a policy framework for delivery of HIV/AIDS programs and services by the Indian and Northern Health Services Directorate of Medical Services Branch. HIV/AIDS is discussed at great lengths. Also available in French. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
National Inuit HIV/AIDS and STD's - Training Workshop	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-632
Workshop held to raise awareness of HIV/AIDS and STD among CHR's in the Inuit community as well as share experiences and discuss issues and emotions associated with aids as a terminal disease. Aboriginal content.				
Karate Kids Video	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-692
Cartoon depicting Native street kids and the cause and effects that AIDS has on people who become infected. Aboriginal content.				
Karate Kids Book, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-736
"What we need to know about AIDS" The Karate Kids book is for street health educators and for anyone who wants to show the Karate Kids cartoon to young audiences. It will help you answer the questions that children and educators will ask when they see the cartoon. Read this book before you show the cartoon to others.				
Indigenous Peoples Gathering	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-838
"At the XIth International Conference on AIDS. The purpose of this satellite conference was to provide an opportunity for registered delegates and local people to network and share information related to AIDS among Aboriginal people.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Managing Your Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-957
"A Guide for People Living With AIDS or HIV". Attempts to show how to take action in order to be as healthy as you can be. Includes chapters on Emotional and Spiritual Support, Your Immune System and HIV, Health Options, Infections and Related Conditions, Clinical Trials, and Legal Matters. Mainstream.				
First Nations HIV/TB Training Kit	AIDS/HIV	Give	BC 4	PH-C1-1153
Designed to address ways in which community health educators can assist in the prevention, care and treatment of HIV/TB and dual infections within First Nation Communities.				
Respect Me... Love Me...	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1160
"Union Of Ontario Indians Teen Aids Video" Tells the story of one person's account with the AIDS virus. Details the steps leading up to the diagnosis, and includes the aftercare of finding one is HIV positive.				
Indigenous Traditional Medicine & HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1246
"A Literature Overview". Explores the option of utilizing traditional medicine & healers, and integrating them into current health practices when dealing with First Nations people and AIDS/HIV. Includes AIDS & the aboriginal population (stats), traditional medicine & AIDS, and offers recommendations.				
Healing Our Nations	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1265
4th Canadian Aboriginal Conference on HIV/AIDS and Related Issues. Includes the following topics: homophobia, dual infections, palliative care grief & loss, therapies, aboriginal prisoners.				
HIV/AIDS Support Strengthens Unity	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1327
A video which looks at HIV/AIDS through personal stories of infected and affected aboriginal people. Describes the four stages of AIDS from the medicine wheel perspective; child, youth, adult, & elder.				
Concepts, Definitions & Models for Community-Based HIV Prevention	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1353
Research in Canada. Gives definitions, describes concepts & models for HIV prevention. Also includes a planning guide for the development of community based prevention. Other topics include: HIV/AIDS & health promotion in Canada, as well as giving a background on giving community based research. Mainstream.				
A Guide for the HIV/AIDS Community	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1358
"A Workbook for Community-Based Research". This workbook describes what community based research is and how to start a research project, the different types of research and the various research methods used.				
Nashine Ginwenimawaziwin "Constant Care"	AIDS/HIV	Give	BC 4	PH-C1-1362
Constant Care is about aboriginal people who have AIDS and are in need of palliative care. This manual provides suggestions and ideas on how to support someone who is going through the last stages of AIDS.				
We are Part of a Tradition: 2 Spirited People of the 1st Nations.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1401
This manual has three different aspects to it 1) to help people provide culturally sensitive workshops on two spirited people. 2) information on two spirited people. 3) Homophobia / prejudice & AIDS. The manual also has basic terminology, and a summary on Lesbian and Gay rights in Canada				
Ontario Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Strategy	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1403
This manual explains the Ontario Aboriginal AIDS Strategic Framework. This manual includes an executive summary, glossary, background literature review, and the Strategic Policy Framework. The manual also talks about delivery support services.				
Together We Can Stop AIDS: Manitoba Regional Aids Steering	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1405
The manual gives suggestions on culturally and Wholistic approaches for teaching HIV/AIDS in First Nations communities. The manual is appropriate for teaching children to elders. Information gathered from local communities through focus groups and telephone surveys.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healing From Within: UOI HIV/AIDS Education & Training Conference.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1417
This Manual looks at the Conference that was offered from May 13-17, 1997 at Garden River First Nation. The manual talks about talks about New and Emerging Issues in HIV treatment and testing, Women's issues, HIV & TB , A traditional teaching tool for HIV/AIDS also includes some stats.				
Vista: Insight on HIV Disease	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1488
The goal of this video is to clear up some of the confusing terms used to describe HIV such as; CD4 counts, viral load, opportunistic infections antiretrovirals, drug resistance, reverse transcripts, so that you can better understand the disease.				
Recognizing CMV Retinitis	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1489
Early Screening and Warning Signs. Explains the symptoms of Cytomegalovirus (CMV) which is: Inflammation of the lining of the back of the eye (the retina) usually found in people with a low immune system such as people who are HIV positive.				
A Community -Based Discussion Paper On:	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-1505
The Social, Moral, Ethical and Legal Implications of Conducting Blind HIV Seroprevalence Studies in Aboriginal Communities. This discussion paper is intended to form a base of information from which a meaningful discussion can be engaged in the Aboriginal community, about the implications of blind HIV seroprevalence in their communities.				
IV positive	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1741
"IV Positive" is an educational documentary about injection drug users. Four individuals tell their personal stories about their experiences with drugs and being HIV positive. This documentary is informative and hard hitting. Mainstream with aboriginal speakers.				
H.I.V. Transmission: Guidelines for Assessing Risk	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1830
"H.I.V. Transmission: Guide For Assessing Risk". This is a resource guide for educators and counsellors. This booklet contains guidelines and practical ideas/facts on reducing the risk factor of H.I.V. transmission and offers suggestions on alternative ways of dealing with H.I.V.. Topics include: risk assessment, transmission, barriers and biological factors. Mainstream content.				
Long Walk, The	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1852
"The Long Walk" is a film about Ken Ward, the first Native Canadian to go public with his HIV/AIDS diagnosis. In this video, Ward takes his message to First Nations and prisons of the Canadian West bringing hope, understanding and guidance to people living with HIV and AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
HIV Testing and Confidentiality: Issues for the Community	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1889
This book examines the issues surrounding aboriginal communities through HIV testing and confidentiality. Findings were made possible through individuals working in the field of HIV/AIDS and aboriginal health organizations. The goal is provide information and identify problems related to testing and confidentiality. Topics: testing, counselling and confidentiality. Aboriginal/Mainstream Content.				
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People: Problems of Jurisdiction and Funding	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1890
This book examines issues pertaining to aboriginal communities based on the relationship between jurisdiction, HIV/AIDS programs and available services. The goal is to provide information and identify problems related to jurisdiction, HIV/AIDS and aboriginal people so that possible solutions may be developed. Topics: jurisdiction, health care, barriers and conclusion. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Discrimination, HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal People	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1891
This book examines issues of discrimination surrounding HIV/AIDS and people of the First Nation communities. The goal is to provide information and identify problems of discrimination faced by Aboriginal people so that possible solutions may be developed. Topics: HIV/AIDS human rights, case studies, discrimination and education. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Understanding HIV/AIDS Epidemiology: HIV/AIDS Surveillance Among	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1896
Canada's Aboriginal Peoples. This manual is designed to create a better understanding about the science of epidemiology as it relates to aboriginal people and HIV/AIDS. This resource is intended to be used as a educational tool or as a reference guide amongst aboriginal people. Manual includes: terminology, questions, applications and appendices. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Native Social Work Journal : HIV/AIDS Issues within Aboriginal	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1903
Issues Within Aboriginal Populations. This publication by Laurentian Native Human Services Department provides information on HIV/AIDS issues within Aboriginal Populations. Information in this publication is designed to create awareness, guidance and understanding on the health status of Aboriginal Peoples in Canada. Aboriginal content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Research on HIV/AIDS in Aboriginal People: A Background Paper	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1914
This paper was developed to assist researchers, professionals, aboriginal stakeholders and governments to better understand the scope of HIV/AIDS in terms of medical and social priorities. The paper focuses on the following areas: The burden of illness among Aboriginal peoples, risk factors, interventions, research methods and ethics. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
HIV/AIDS Resource Guide	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-1915
This is a national HIV/AIDS resource guide for Aboriginal people in Canada. It provides a listing of health organizations, associated HIV/AIDS organizations and Government health agencies. Contained in this guide is addresses, telephone numbers and a brief description of organizations. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1933
This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on HIV/AIDS. The facilitators in this video share ideas and information on traditional healing, education, awareness, family based support and community development for Aboriginal people who reside in First Nation communities. Aboriginal content				
Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Awareness Manual	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1947
This manual was specifically designed for the Aboriginal population to promote awareness and to provide information on HIV/AIDS. Contained in this manual are charts, definitions, statistics, prevention methods, medical procedures and risk factors. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Coping With HIV/AIDS In Aboriginal Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1950
This resource manual is designed for Aboriginal facilitators for the purpose of conducting seminars and workshops on the topic of HIV/AIDS Aboriginal communities. Information contained in manual consists of AIDS 101, HIV/AIDS, HIV/TB, mental health, traditional medicines and resources. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
HIV/AIDS Epi Update	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1973
This report updates and provides information on the current status of the HIV/AIDS epidemic among First Nation people in Canada. Topics include: Trends in Aboriginal people, injection use, gender and age, inmates and overall comments. Mainstream content.				
Principles of Palliative Care	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1975
This video provides information on the specialized services of palliative care for those individuals living with HIV/AIDS. It is designed for caregivers and health professionals who need an alternative approach to palliative care. Topics include: Casey House Hospice, counselling bereavement, patient needs, home care services, disabilities and medical attention. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal People and HIV/AIDS: Legal Issues Information Package	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1981
This is a series of information sheets on Aboriginal People and HIV/AIDS. Each sheet is different and provides information on legal issues, discrimination, human rights, jurisdictional barriers, health care, confidentiality, HIV testing and access to HIV testing. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Focus Group Meeting on Aboriginal HIV Estimates	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1983
This report summarizes the Focus Group Meeting held on February 6 & 7, 2001, in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. The main objective of this meeting was to obtain input from the Aboriginal community regarding estimates of HIV infections among Aboriginals. It also discusses data needs from surveillance to target programs and other related issues. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal & Inuit People in Canada: HIV/AIDS Facts and Estimates	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2030
This is a four page information fact sheet on HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal and Inuit people of Canada. It contains specific information on estimates, statistics, transmission, medical differences between AIDS and HIV and what can be done to help Inuit and Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.				
Red Road, The: Pathways to Wholeness - An Aboriginal Strategy for ... and AIDS in BC.	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2031
This strategy is designed to increase the quality of life as it pertains to Aboriginal people by integrating and implementing traditional culture, beliefs and other forms of treatment in order to achieve easier access to improved programs and services for Aboriginal people affected with HIV/AIDS. Includes overall issues on health, culture and HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Point of Death	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2046
This video documents the connection between drug use, HIV and young people. This video is a graphic demonstration about young people sharing needles and the spread HIV/AIDS. Produced and written by students to create awareness for the Aboriginal youth of Canada. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Journey of Spirit	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2081
This video is a play about Native youths and HIV/AIDS. It examines the whole issue of being infected with HIV/AIDS and looks at the stages of denial, anger, acceptance and healing. It also focuses on the challenges that the families and community members must face in order to come to terms with the reality that someone has been infected. Aboriginal content.				
Pocket Guide for Women Living With HIV	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2180
This guide contains information about women and HIV. It provides basic information about HIV and the changes that it has on your life emotionally and socially. Mainstream content.				
A Strategic Plan for the Years 2001 - 2006	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2262
This documents provides an overview of HIV/AIDS and the Aboriginal community. It address issues through community support, cultural teaching, programing, networking, co-ordinating, education and implementation. Its goal is to design, develop and deliver a five year plan to address all areas of care for individuals, families and communities affected/living with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Time of Learning HIV/AIDS Program Education 2003	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2263
This manual provides the knowledge and the process required to provide basic HIV/AIDS education to First Nation community members, staff and leadership. It is designed to be delivered as a HIV/AIDS Train the Trainer workshop that includes specialized activities, information and methods for front-line workers. Manual is for trainers and front-line workers. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
HIV/AIDS. Fear. Discrimination. It Can End With Us.	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2274
These fact sheets contain information on the declaration of "Rights for Aboriginal Peoples Living with HIV/AIDS". It contains short interviews with people who are affected, associated and work with HIV/AIDS. This is an awareness campaign to end stigma and discrimination associated with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Unlocking Our Futures	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2290
A National Study on Women, Prisons, HIV and Hepatitis C. This study examines the experiences and perceptions of women living in Canadian federal correctional facilities on HIV and Hepatitis C. It documents the specific needs of women prisoners regarding HIV/HCV prevention, care, treatment, support and offers recommendations for future developments. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Pros & Cons - A Guide to Creating Successful Community-Based	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2292
HIV/AIDS Programs For Prisoners. This manual provides background information, service/program ideas and strategies on HIV/AIDS and prison work. It gives the workers and counsellors basic information on how to implement and develop programs for prisoners. It contains sections on preparation, program planning and resource. Mainstream/Aboriginal content				
Beating The Challenge - First Nations Youth HIV/AIDS Education	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-2299
Manual. This education manual is about Aboriginal youth and HIV/AIDS. This manual was designed and developed to meet the needs of First Nation facilitators, individuals, families and communities living and coping with HIV/AIDS. It provides information on education, prevention, healing, cultural awareness and healthier lifestyles. Aboriginal approach to healing. Aboriginal content.				
Assembly of First Nation HIV/AIDS Action Plan	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2316
This is a ten point action plan that was developed in order to address HIV/AIDS on a nation level. In this plan, recommendations are made by Chiefs, community leaders and health professionals. It includes ideas on public support, traditional healing, traditions, research, lobbying, services, education, treatment and safe environments as key focal points. Aboriginal content.				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2418
An Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada. For First Nations, Inuit and Métis People 2003. This strategy is designed for action for Aboriginal people, their families and communities that are faced with the many challenges that go with this disease. The strategy outlines and describes nine strategic areas that will help to ensure adequate care, treatment and support. Aboriginal content				
Killing Us Quietly Native Americans and HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2434
A detailed look at the HIV/AIDS effects on Native American populations in three geographic areas. Sources include Native perspectives from a diverse demographic which provides a broad understanding of HIV/AIDS among Native Americans. Includes prevention strategies and educational resources. Aboriginal content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to December 31, 2002	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2441
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to December 31, 2002, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Joining The Circle: Aboriginal Harm Reduction Phase II	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2466
This is a "harm reduction" guide for Aboriginal people. The Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network (CAAN) wrote it to help prevent the further spread of HIV and Hep C. This guide can be used in our communities and reserves, or in cities. This guide encourages the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities to adopt Aboriginal harm reduction policies. Aboriginal content.				
HIV Prevention Messages For Canadian Aboriginal Youth	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-2473
A report designed to help improve the HIV prevention messages for Canadian Aboriginal Youth. The report includes a selected literature review dealing with HIV prevention, a set of recommendations for designing and delivering HIV prevention messages and an inventory of existing youth specific HIV prevention initiatives and resources available to Aboriginal communities. Aboriginal content.				
Foundations of a Good Practices Approach	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2479
This report reflects the views of fifteen representatives who attended a focus group seminar at the Odawa Native Friendship Centre in December 2003. The report explores the options and recommendations for integrating the prevention and treatment of sexually transmitted infections into existing HIV/AIDS, Addictions programs and services. Aboriginal content.				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities An Aboriginal	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2480
Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada. For First Nations, Inuit and Métis People July 2003. This report offers a vision for Inuit, Métis and First Nations to respond to HIV/AIDS in their communities by outlining and describing key issues and nine strategies to ensure programs and services are in place for those affected by HIV/AIDS. Contains statistics and areas of need. Aboriginal content.				
Annotated Bibliography	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2481
This book contains Aboriginal references to other books and online sources regarding; HIV/AIDS, Two Spirit People, HIV/AIDS and Children and Youth, HIV/AIDS and women, How to conduct research and what to do with it and selected HIV/AIDS on-line resources. Aboriginal content.				
Final Report - The Community Based HIV/AIDS Research	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2482
Environmental Scan This report documents the findings of the Community Based HIV/AIDS Research Environmental Scan (survey). The environmental scan was conducted by the Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network (CAAN) and funded by Health Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Series of 13 Information Sheets on HIV/AIDS in Prisons	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2503
Information on: facts on HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C in prisons, high-risk behaviour behind bars, HIV transmission, prevention - condoms, prevention - bleach, prevention - sterile needles, prevention & treatment - methadone care & treatment, Aboriginal prisoners & HIV/AIDS, women prisoners & HIV/AIDS & moral & legal obligations to act. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Examining HIV/AIDS among Aboriginal Population in Canada in the	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2510
Post-Residential School Era A review to examine current literature to see if there is a link between the legacy of residential schools and HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Our Responsibilities: Code of Conduct For First	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2546
"Nations and Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS" An overview of what HIV/AIDS is, its affects on Aboriginal people, the need for community-based program development to deal with the disease, and a guideline for the responsibilities of Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Developing a Policy of Non-Discrimination Including Aboriginal People	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2548
"Living with HIV/AIDS" A guideline for helping First Nations, Inuit and Metis communities, Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal community-based organizations and businesses develop policies for non-discrimination towards Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. Guidelines include policies dealing with issues both before and after discrimination occurs. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2575
"Care Treatment and Support Issues" Based on a nation wide survey in 2004, this summary examines the issues facing the service delivery and needs of Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS. The survey involved 197 participants and the results include recommendations for improvements to access and service delivery. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS In Canada	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2577
"A Summary of the Nine Key Strategic Areas Identified by ASHAC" These strategic areas are derived from the most relevant ideas from Provincial and Territorial Aboriginal HIV/AIDS strategies and some mainstream HIV/AIDS strategies. Identified are strategies where national coordination is required to help communities start programs and services to best help APHAs. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Making It Our Way - A Community Mobilization Tool Kit	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2695
The Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network conducted a survey on how Aboriginal communities are handling the issues of HIV/AIDS. The survey was carried out over the course of two years. The end result is this toolkit which provides communities with examples on how to educate their community, comments from communities about which practices work and which do not. Aboriginal content.				
Incarceration Issues For Aboriginal People With Emphasis on "Hepatitis C, Co-infection and Residential Schooling - Literature Review"	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2699
This review presents background information on the existence of HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C in Canadian prisons. There is a disproportionate representation of Aboriginal people in prisons and cases of HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C as compared to mainstream statistics. Aboriginal content.				
HIV Treatment Organizer	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2734
This book provides a helpful way to organize oneself during the seemingly overwhelming decision making process during HIV treatment. It provides sections on organizing personal records, important general information about HIV, a glossary of important terms relating to HIV and a web link listing of various sources of relevant information on the Internet. Mainstream content.				
Young Eagles Challenge - A Peer Education Training Manual for "First Nations Youth on HIV/AIDS and Related Issues"	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2759
This training manual is a follow-up to the "Beating the Challenge" Training Manual previously developed by the Assembly of First Nations. It uses a peer education approach so that First Nations youth can do two things: learn this information and share it with their peers to help protect themselves from getting HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Treating the Whole	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2769
This video presents the experiences, challenges and barriers two-spirited people face when seeking health care treatment within Aboriginal and mainstream programs and services. Short interviews focusing on personal accounts are also included. DVD - Aboriginal content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to June 30, 2004	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2800
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to June 30, 2004, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				
Engaging You(th) in an HIV/AIDS and Human Rights Analysis	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2900
"A Workbook" Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network provides this workbook as a discussion tool for youth and youth workers alike to encourage dialogue about human rights and discrimination in the context of HIV/AIDS. A result of a three phase project which began in 2004: Phase 1 research and literature review, Phase 2 national survey, Phase 3 development of the manual.				
Canadian Journal of Aboriginal Community-Based HIV/AIDS Research	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2902
This journal was produced to enhance the dissemination of Aboriginal community-based HIV/AIDS research. Articles include: life Experiences of Aboriginal Women Living with HIV/AIDS; "River of Life, Rapids of Change" - Understanding HIV Vulnerability among Two-Spirit Youth who Migrate to Toronto; Knowledge Translation and Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Research - Methods at the Margins; and more.				
Creating Environments That Respect the Privacy and Confidentiality of Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS - A Resource for Aboriginal HIV/AIDS Service Organizations and other Organizations that Provide Services for Aboriginal People living with HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2904
Privacy for Aboriginal People living with HIV/AIDS, is a complex issue with different concerns arising from privacy in testing and counselling to work related privacy. Aboriginal content.				
HIV and AIDS in Canada Surveillance Report to Dec 31, 2005	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2928
This surveillance report presents HIV and AIDS surveillance data to Dec 31, 2005, reported to the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) from Canadian provinces and territories. HIV and AIDS surveillance data, as presented in this report, represents only those individuals who seek testing and/or medical care. Mainstream content.				
Strengthening Ties - Strengthening Communities	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2969
An Aboriginal Strategy on HIV/AIDS in Canada, For First Nations, Inuit and Metis People July 2003 - This strategy was developed to address the many important health issues that exist due to HIV/AIDS in Aboriginal communities. The need for political support is required to help bring the strategy to fruition. AIDS cases in Aboriginal communities continue to rise. Aboriginal content.				
HIV/AIDS and Aboriginal Women, Children and Families	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2970
A Position Statement - Aboriginal women are over represented in AIDS cases in Canada. This startling fact however, is not reflected in the services provided in Canada. Aboriginal women with AIDS are currently underserved. This document presents statistics to lobby communities and governments to come together and help Aboriginal women with AIDS. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Fact Sheets HIV/AIDS and Injection Drug Use (IDU) in Canada	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2973
These fact sheets answer frequently asked questions about HIV/AIDS and Injection Drug Use. General information and statistics, Needle Exchange Programs, Methadone Maintenance Treatment, Counselling, Condom Distribution, Prisons and Hepatitis C (HCV) are presented. Steps towards harm reduction and a bibliography are included. Aboriginal content.				
Holistic Approaches for APHA's in Relation to Career Development	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2974
Fact Sheet - Due to the advancement of treatment of AIDS, Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS (APHA) may consider going back to work or school. There is not much information or support for someone during this undertaking. This fact sheet looks at personal circumstances, physical health, mental health, emotional health, spiritual health and alternative health. Aboriginal content.				
HIV & the Non-insured Health Benefits (NIHB) Program for Aboriginal People in Canada	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2975
People in Canada - This document provides information about Health Canada's Non-insured Health Benefits program while highlighting Aboriginal specific AIDS healthcare issues. HIV medication, programs and services, AIDS service organizations and regional services are presented. Aboriginal content.				
HCV and HCV/HIV Co-Infection - Fact Sheets	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2976
These fact sheets answer the questions, what is Hepatitis C (HCV), how is it spread, how is it treated, what about HIV co-infection and what do next. Hepatitis rates are highest in Aboriginal populations. The number of cases in Canada is increasing. These facts will help to implement a national HCV strategy. Aboriginal content.				
Awakening the Spirit - A Resource Guide for Service Providers of Aboriginal Women at Risk of and Living With HIV/AIDS and/or Hepatitis C and Other STI's - Phase I" A Toolkit For Ontario Physicians and Healthcare Providers	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3003
Sections include: Presenting the Problem; Colonial History and Aboriginal Women's Health; Aboriginal Perspective on Health, Wellness and Spirituality; Aboriginal Harm Reduction. Aboriginal content.				
Awakening the Spirit - Regional Workshop Information Kit	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3004
Sudbury, Ontario, April 12, 2007. Conference information kit includes: Healing and Wellness Pinwheel, Awakening the Spirit Public Service Announcements for Radio; Awakening the Spirit Resource Guide (PH-C1-3003); Our Future is in Your Hands poster; Winnipeg Free Press, press release. Aboriginal content.				
Knowledge For Today Hope For Tomorrow	AIDS/HIV	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-3017
Aboriginal women are five times more likely to contract HIV/AIDS than the average Canadian. Elders say that Aboriginal people need to be aware of the dangers and how to avoid and deal with HIV/AIDS. This video presents life experiences of women with HIV/AIDS through personal interviews. Safe sex practices and avoiding risk factors are encouraged. Aboriginal content. DVD				
Respect Yourself Protect Yourself	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	VH-C1-3040
First hand information from Aboriginal people living with HIV/AIDS and other community leaders about how and why to protect yourself from HIV/AIDS. Other members of the community participate in the learning process. Along with the testimonies, there is a dramatization about a young woman learning about protecting herself from HIV/AIDS. Aboriginal content.				
Housing Policy for Aboriginal Persons Living with HIV/AIDS (APHA)	AIDS/HIV	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3121
It is estimated that between 1/3 and 1/2 of all people with AIDS are either homeless or at risk of homelessness. This policy was developed to align policies of service providers to APHAs for more consistency. Focused on policy development for APHAs moving from correctional settings to halfway houses. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Journal of Aboriginal Community-Based HIV/AIDS Research	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3181
"Supplemental Edition - Winter 2008" This journal was produced to enhance the dissemination of Aboriginal community-based HIV/AIDS research. Articles include: The Effects of Stigma on Aboriginal Women Living with HIV/AIDS, "I can't deal with this alone": Aboriginal men and women living with HIV, Aboriginal content.				
Walk With Me Pathways to Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3181
"Harm Reduction Service Delivery Model - For Aboriginal Women, Aboriginal Youth, Aboriginal People who are or have been in Prison and Aboriginal Two-Spirit Men" A comprehensive and holistic harm reduction model in the form of a resource guide for service providers, communities, policy makers and leaders. Aboriginal content. Accompanied by PH-C1-3196				
Depression Among Aboriginal People Living With HIV/AIDS	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3185
"Research Report - November 2008" A study on the experience of Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS experience depression, the impact of depression on how they managed HIV/AIDS and helpful strategies for dealing with depression. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
"Relational Care" A Guide to Health Care and Support for Aboriginal	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3190
"People Living with HIV/AIDS - Final Report 2008" Relational Care is a health care approach based on traditional values and practices of Aboriginal people. Findings from consultations and the Canadian Aboriginal AIDS Network national survey on care, treatment and support issues for Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS provided the catalyst with this study on Aboriginal cultural concepts of care. Aboriginal content.				
Take Me To Your Leader: a strategy for reaching elected and	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3192
"non-elected Aboriginal Leaders on HIV/AIDS issues - Consultation Version 2" This document provides an assessment of what is needed and why, and provides a path towards bringing important issues to the forefront for leaders across Canada. Aboriginal content.				
HIV-AIDS Funding Sources for Aboriginal AIDS Service Organizations	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3193
"(AASOs)" Changes in funding structures in the federal government for AASOs prompted this study. There are many sources of funding from corporations, donations and charities, government funding is still the key source for AASOs. Aboriginal content.				
"Opening the Door to Success" Report from the 2008 APHA Survey	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3194
"on Education, Skills Development and Economic Strategies" Many challenges face Aboriginal People Living with HIV/AIDS (APHAs). This study provides the background for the need for education, skills development and economic strategies that will give APHAs the opportunity to overcome financial burdens. Aboriginal content.				
"Natural Helpers: Aboriginal Peer-Driven Outreach Models"	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3195
This study is in response to the fact that Aboriginal people and young Aboriginal people especially are at a greater risk of infection of HIV/AIDS. Peer-driven outreach models are reviewed to discover: Evidence of effectiveness and efficacy of peer-driven models of outreach; Whether or not pan-Aboriginal approaches are effective in reaching clients; and more. Aboriginal content.				
Walk With Me Pathways to Health Harm Reduction Implementation	AIDS/HIV	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3196
"Guide - For Aboriginal Women, Aboriginal Youth, Aboriginal People who are or have been in Prison and Aboriginal Two-Spirit Men" A comprehensive and holistic harm reduction model in the form of a resource guide for service providers, communities, policy makers and leaders. Aboriginal content. Accompanied by PH-C1-3181				
Managing Your Health	AIDS/HIV	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3228
"a guide for people living with HIV" The Canadian AIDS Treatment Information Exchange provides this guidebook. Information on being diagnosed, HIV, building a healthcare team, healthy living and complementary and alternative therapies are explored. Mainstream content.				
Mno-zhiyaawai	AIDS/HIV	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3252
The goal of this resource is to provide participants with a general understanding of the HIV/AIDS virus and how it affects First Nation people and their families. The purpose of this video and workbook is to make you aware of the facts about HIV/AIDS and to be better informed so you and the participants can make responsible decisions regarding personal behaviour.				
Zack and Mindi Make a Promo	AIDS/HIV	Give	VC 2	VH-C1-3307
Zack and Mindi are two high school students. They meet up and start to discuss a fast moving relationship. During this conversation, information about about safe sex practices, and the transmission of HIV are discussed. Aboriginal content.				
Women and Alcohol	Alcoholism	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-37
"The Current Status of Educational Media." A background report on how some treatment programs need to adapt to special needs of youth, elderly, drunk drivers, women, etc. How the media can promote and support treatment and support programs. Aboriginal content.				
Drink the Winds, Let the Waters Flow Free	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-107
A collection of Aboriginal poems, quotes, songs and prayers written by people who live with the problems of alcoholism and have found peace in recovery.				
Breaking the Cycle "Report on Native Inmate Liquor Offender Project"	Alcoholism	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-111
"A report on the Native Inmate Liquor Offender Project" A research on issues concerning Aboriginal people in relation to the criminal justice system in Ontario.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
We Weren't So Lucky	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-319
The long term effects on victims who were involved in drunk driving accidents, and how their lives have changed. Aboriginal content.				
Indian Communities Develop Futuristic...	Alcoholism	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-335
"Futuristic Addictions Treatment and Health Approach" A Paper about two Aboriginal communities, Alkali Lake and Tache B.C, who believe that an alcohol treatment centre in the community would provide pre and post treatment care, and a potential place for healing.				
Private Practice	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-376
Book takes the reader into the private group counselling sessions of adult children of alcoholics. The philosophy is that recovery is a process not an event. Mainstream content. 2 copies.				
Children of Alcoholics	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-390
"Guide for Parents, Educators and Therapists. How to Help and Find Help for Children Trapped in Alcoholic Families." The effects of alcohol abuse on family members. Mainstream content.				
Saying When (Drink Wise)	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-407
"How to Quit Drinking or Cut Down." This mainstream guide assists people who are not alcoholics, but who experience severe alcohol dependence.				
Struggle For Intimacy	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-414
"Struggle For Intimacy" This book discusses the effects of Alcoholism and dysfunction in the home. Adult children of alcoholics have difficulty with intimacy issues and developing healthy relations. This book is dedicated to those who struggle with various intimacy issues. Mainstream content.				
After the Tears	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-464
"Reclaiming the Personal Losses of Childhood." This self help book deals with the issues that Adult children of Alcoholics and family dysfunction create. Learning to connect with one's feelings and repressed memories of the past is encouraged. Mainstream content.				
Alcoholism from Recognition to Recovery	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-482
A book that uses case studies to explain the difference between social drinking, problem drinking and alcoholism. To help someone with the recovery process. Mainstream content.				
Adult Children of Alcoholics Information Packet	Alcoholism	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-534
"Adult Children of Alcoholics", the information packet which explains the ACOA program types of meetings formats, what is a group and general information. Aboriginal content. 5 copies				
From Nightmare to Vision	Alcoholism	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-535
"A training manual for Native American Children of Alcoholics". Aboriginal content. Manual to help heal the visible wounds of chemical dependency in Aboriginal communities. Presents overview of adult children of alcoholics, individuals and family issues, starting up ACOA groups, etc...				
Keep It Simple - Step 1	Alcoholism	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-538
Step 1 of Alcoholics Anonymous is the first step in recovery from chemical dependency. This workbook can help the user to a clearer picture of their alcohol and drug use and its consequences. Helps to assess whether or not an addiction problem exists. Mainstream content.				
Keep It Simple - Step 2	Alcoholism	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-539
Alcoholics Anonymous 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Choicemaking	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-544
"For spirituality seekers, co-dependants and adult children". Mainstream content. Book which looks at different varieties of co-dependence among adult children of alcoholics which are also described as para-alcoholics				
Timeline for Organizing a Conference	Alcoholism	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-553
A step by step guide to organizing a Native Adult Children of Alcoholics conference.				
After the Tears Audiocassette	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-554
"Reclaiming the Personal losses of childhood". Mainstream and Aboriginal content. Audiocassette reflects on how grief and loss of normal childhood experiences, nurturing parents and self worth are missing in the alcoholic home. Looks at how a child raised in this environment perpetuates the alcoholic legacy whether they drink or not.				
Self-Sabotage Syndrome, The : Audiocassette	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AH-C1-557
"Adult Children in the workplace". Mainstream content. Audiocassette directed to Adult Children of Alcoholics. describes how to make their work a more effective and satisfactory part of their lives.				
Adult Children of Alcoholics Audiocassette	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-560
Audiocassette is a summary of the major points addressed in the book "Adult Children of Alcoholics" taped live at the Southeast Regional Conference on Children of Alcoholics. The book is also available #PFH-C1-596. Mainstream content				
Healing the Child Within Audiocassette	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-561
"Discovery and rediscovery for Adult Children of Dysfunctional Families". Audiocassette is a summary of author's book by the same title. Taped live at the Regional conference of Children of Alcoholics. Mainstream content.				
Children of Trauma Audiocassette	Alcoholism	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-562
"Rediscovering Your Discarded Self" Audiocassette is a summary of the major points from the book. Taped live at the National Convention for Children of Alcoholics. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Adult Children - The Secrets of Dysfunctional Families	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-584
This book describes the different symptoms and addictions for a variety of dysfunctional lifestyles that develop in adult children. It was written to provide helpful information as part of a comprehensive program of recovery. Mainstream content.				
Recovery From the Heart	Alcoholism	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-613
"A Journey through the twelve steps" It is designed for use in treatment centres, alcoholics anonymous groups, and other 12 steps programs. This workbook takes an in-depth look at each of the 12 steps to foster a deeper understanding of the principles outlined in the Big Book of A.A. Traditional content				
Recovery from the Heart: Video #1	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-614
A Journey through the 12 steps. An introduction to the 12 steps for Native Americans. Traditional content For additional Information, please refer to: Workbook #PFH-C1-613, Video #2 -Steps 1-4 # VFH-C1-615, Video #3 -Steps 5-12, #VFH-C1-616				
Safe Wheels for Native Youth Program	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-633
A manual to help Native youth make responsible decisions about drinking and driving and riding with an impaired driver as a primary prevention strategy. Aboriginal content.				
Honour of All - Part 1	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-719
Documentary about the Alkali Lake Indian Band. Describes how alcohol was introduced to the community and how they turned a 100% alcohol rate into a 95% sobriety rate. Aboriginal Content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Honour of All - Part 2	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-720
Update on the Alkali Lake treatment program and the efforts of the community to ensure that the reserve stays alcohol free. Includes details on their 5 year plan to make the community an international resource/training centre. Aboriginal Content				
O'Chiese Information Package "Guidelines for Sobriety"	Alcoholism	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-875
Certain steps are identified to assist in achieving community sobriety. Suitable for anyone concerned about the problems alcohol is creating the community. Cross reference with "Honour of All" video. Aboriginal content				
Crazy Water " Native Voices on Addiction and Recovery"	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-904
Book written by a Mohawk man from the Six Nations Reserve. He recounts the stories of 75 Native people from Turtle Island who talk about anything and everything with respect to alcohol and drinking and how it affected them.				
Drinking Driving and the Law	Alcoholism	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-1014
This video provides an overview of how the criminal justice system deals with the drinking driver - from the initial interception through to sentencing. Based on Ontario legislation.				
Just For a Few Drinks	Alcoholism	Refer	VC 1	VFV-C1-1014
A series of three short videos that focus on some of the issues surrounding teenage drinking and driving. This video can be used to promote discussion among young people of the serious consequences of combining drinking and driving.				
Drinking Is Not Indian - NNADAP	Alcoholism	Give	MS 5	PFH-C1-1034
A collection of children's thoughts, poems, and short tests relating to alcohol and Native people.				
Al-Anon & Alateen Information	Alcoholism	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1224
Info on the Al-Anon & Alateen organizations. Includes info on 12 traditions, 12 concepts, questionnaire, serenity prayer, ordering books and video's				
Northern Spirits: A Social History of Alcohol in Canada	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1425
This book looks at the historical to present day aspect of alcohol consumption in Canada. The book also looks at the state of Canada before during and after prohibition and includes a chapter on Aboriginal people and alcohol. Also included is an overview on how Canada has responded to the problems of alcohol through control of sales and taxation. This book includes stats on each province and male/female stats				
Drink Wise - How to Quit Drinking or Cut Down	Alcoholism	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1954
This is a self-help book for people who want to cut down or quit drinking in order to maintain a healthier life style. This book offers a step by step program for clients who prefer flexibility, confidentiality and privacy. It provides information on alcohol and the effects of drinking. Mainstream content.				
Let's Talk About Alcohol Abuse	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2064
This booklet explains what alcohol is and how it affects the brain, the body and the personality of that individual. It provides information on peer pressure, alcoholism, and alcohol abuse. This booklet is designed for parents and children. Mainstream content.				
Za-geh-do-win Alcohol and Your Health	Alcoholism	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2365
This pamphlet provides information on alcohol and your health. It explains the facts about alcohol and the risks. It contains information on physical, social and emotional effects regarding your health and alcohol. Includes tips for a healthy lifestyle. In partnership with Sudbury & District Health Unit. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Fast Facts on Alcohol	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2529
A very useful resource as it contains all facts relating to alcohol. Contents include historical facts, worldwide facts, youth and family effects, fetal alcohol syndrome and drinking and driving. Contains statistics, and effects of alcohol usage. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Best Practices - Treatment and Rehabilitation for Driving While "Impaired Offenders"	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2571
This report provides up-to-date evidence based information to support best practices in the area of treatment and rehabilitation for DWI offenders. The best practice statements are a synthesis of literature and key informant interviews and are intended to improve existing services by addressing clinical issues and programmed components. Mainstream content.				
Alcohol Problems and Approaches: Theories, Evidence and Northern "Practice"	Alcoholism	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3204
Problems caused by alcohol in Northern communities is attributed to binge drinking as opposed to alcoholism. This paper was developed to provide evidence-based information about alcohol, alcohol problems and treatment approaches; to provide general information about current alcohol services and future initiatives in all Inuit regions; to identify positive initiatives; and to identify areas of concern and gaps.				
Za-geh-do-win Catalogue	Catalog	Give		PC-C1-104
The Za-geh-do-win Information Clearinghouse catalogue. A complete listing of all the resources available.				
Za-geh-do-win Poster	Catalog	Give		PP-C1-929
Version one of the Za-geh-do-win Poster				
Za-geh-do-win Brochure	Catalog	Give		PB-C1-930
Za-geh-do-win Brochure				
Za-geh-do-win Catalogue - on Disk/CD	Catalog	Give		DC-C1-1626
ZIC catalogue in PDF format. Other formats available upon request.				
Educators, Schools, and Child Abuse	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-33
Handbook defines child abuse, understanding causes and effects, recognizing and reporting, confidentiality and staying involved. Contains bibliography. Mainstream content.				
Indian Culture and its Relationship...	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-35
"to Child Abuse and Neglect." Addresses misconceptions of aboriginal cultural diversity, social organization, extended family, education and child-rearing traditions of Aboriginal, people in the context of child abuse and neglect.				
Preventing Child Abuse and Neglect Deaths	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-41
"The Identification and Management of High Risk Cases." Based on an international literature review and study of child abuse deaths in the USA. Canada and UK., the question of preventing child abuse and neglect deaths is considered. Guidelines are suggested for identification and assessment. Mainstream content.				
Child Abusive Parents	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-42
"An empirical review and analysis." Mainstream studies comparing child abusive and non abusive parents on psychological and behavioral dimensions are reviewed. Child Abuse is viewed as an interactive process involving parental competence and situational demand.				
Decision-Making Factors in Child Neglect Cases	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-49
A study of factors that influence child protection worker's initial decision in potential cases of child neglect. Mainstream content.				
Child Maltreatment as a Social Problem:	Child Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-50
"The Neglect of Neglect." A study of child maltreatment using a social problem framework, and why child neglect is more prevalent than child abuse. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Preventing Child Abuse and Neglect Deaths	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-128
"The Identification and Management of High Risk Cases." Based on an international literature review and study of child abuse deaths in the USA, Canada and the U.K., the question of preventing child abuse and neglect deaths is considered. Mainstream content.				
Memory and Abuse	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-138
"Remembering and Healing the Effects of Trauma." This self help book deals with the difference between ordinary and traumatic memory, the evidence in support of delayed memory and disclosure in child abuse. To assist abuse survivors and professionals in the healing process. Mainstream content.				
Strong at the Broken Places	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-206
"Overcoming the Trauma of Childhood Abuse." A paperback addressing issues of adult child abuse victims-mental health. Contains interviews with victims. Mainstream content. Written by lecturer, psychotherapist and social worker.				
Break the Silence On Child Abuse	Child Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-278
An information handbook giving the definition of child abuse, how to stop it and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.				
Watchful Eyes	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-532
"Community Involvement in Preventing Child Abuse and Child Neglect of Indian Children." Information booklet of Aboriginal content.				
Taking Action On Violence	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-934
"In The Lives Of Young Women, A Youth Leaders Kit". A resource kit and activity program for youth leaders who work with young girls aged 12-15. Includes Leaders Guide, and 11 booklets on violence, sexism, racism, alcohol, drugs, etc. Mainstream				
Watchful Eyes	Child Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C10-11
"Community Involvement in Preventing Child Abuse and Child Neglect of Indian Children." Information booklet of Aboriginal content.				
Some Secrets Are For Sharing	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-116
Experience of a boy who has been abused, but the reader reads about the feelings, behaviours, and struggles the boy has to deal with as a abused child.				
Preventing Bullying - A Parent's Guide	Child Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-122
Everything you wanted to know about child bullying, whether it be; physical, verbal, emotional, sexual or racial.				
Understanding Criminal Prosecutions For Child Sexual Abuse	Child Abuse	Lend	MS11	PFV-C1-149
This document is a guide for helping community groups and professionals understand criminal prosecutions for child sexual abuse. It looks at Bill C-15 and the Criminal Code, the changes that happened and how they affect all parties.				
Adult Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse Fact Sheet	Child Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-168
This fact sheet focuses on the experiences and needs of adult survivors of child sexual abuse. It reviews the definition and extent of child sexual abuse, describes common long-term effects and coping strategies developed by survivors, and recommends support services and additional reading/viewing material.				
Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario 1999	Child Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-178
"Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario 1999" looks at the state of child poverty in the province of Ontario. Topics included are; child poverty among visible minority communities, who is poor?, results of research, how the actions of the Ontario government have affected the poor, and statistics. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Something Happened and I'm Scared to Tell	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1805
"Something Happened and I'm Scared to Tell: A book for Young Victims of Abuse." This book is designed to help workers aid young children who they suspect has been a victim of sexual or physical abuse. Mainstream content.				
Stolen From Our Embrace	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1807
"Stolen From Our Embrace: The Abduction of First Nations Children and the Restoration of Aboriginal Communities". This book looks at the effects of First Nations children being taken from their families and their communities. Topics included: four centuries of church run schools, the child welfare system, and healing survivors of sexual abuse. Aboriginal content.				
The "State of the Art" in Child Abuse Prevention, 1997	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1870
This report provides an overview of the child abuse and neglect. This prevention program briefly outlines how it was designed and developed. It also features historical developments and provides references and resources on associated issues. Topics include: evolution, driving force, prevention, and new directions. Mainstream content.				
Child Maltreatment in Canada - Selected Results	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1910
"Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect". This is the first national study on the incidence of child abuse and neglect conducted by the child welfare services of Canada. This report contains a detailed analysis on the current situation of child abuse and neglect. This study examines overall characteristics as well as facts and finding from investigations. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1911
"Final Report". This report examines the incidence of reported child maltreatment and the characteristics of children and families investigated by the child welfare services of Canada. This report is designed to examine the rate of abuse both physical and mentally, the severity of maltreatment, health determinants for child and family and investigative outcomes. Mainstream content.				
Of Hopscotch and Little Girls	Child Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2009
This film looks at the social and economic injustices that have been inflicted on little girls of underdeveloped countries. Many of these girls suffer extremely harsh social realities based on superstition, perversion, poverty and ignorance. Girls are denied schooling, forced into the labour market, subjected to ritual mutilations and suffer other abuses. Mainstream content.				
Urban Aboriginal Child Poverty: A Status Report on Aboriginal Children and their Families in Ontario	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2130
This report provides information on the socioeconomic status of Aboriginal children and their families in Ontario. It examines family poverty in urban centres and the effects it has on the children, parents and their families. It contains information on the current situation, programs/services, needs assessment, recommendations and demographics. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect - Module 1	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2186
Community Awareness. This module is part one of a five module series that explores issues of child abuse and neglect. It contains information on community awareness, dynamics of child abuse, terminology, framework and the impacts of abuse. Each module is presented in a workbook format and is divided into a four day training session. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 3 Historical Impacts & Self Awareness	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2190
Self Awareness. This module is part three of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module historical experiences, the role of children in the the family and the community, the impact of residential schools and the era of the children's aid society are examined. Module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 4 Exploring Our Values, Beliefs & Attitudes	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2192
Values, Beliefs & Attitudes. This module is part four of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module values, attitudes, beliefs and positive concepts are examined. The grieving process, client assessments and community input are also reviewed. Each module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Child Abuse & Neglect Module 5 Promoting Community Health & Wellness	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-2194
Community Health & Wellness. This module is part five of a five part module series that explores issues on child abuse and neglect. In this module working strategies, techniques, treatment models and treatment options are examined and reviewed. Module is a four day training session. Workbook format. Aboriginal content				
Framing of Poverty as "Child Poverty" and Its Implications for Women, The.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2225
This report examines the sources and implications of a focus on child poverty as it relates to women over the past two decades. It identifies a number contributing factors and events associated with child poverty. It examines the relationship between women in poverty and that of children as well as alternative options and strategies for addressing these issues. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Framing of Poverty as “Child Poverty” and Its Implications for Women. This report examines the sources and implications of a focus on child poverty as it relates to women over the past two decades. It identifies a number of contributing factors and events associated with child poverty. It examines the relationship between women in poverty and that of children as well as alternative options and strategies for addressing these issues. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2221
Child Welfare in Canada 2000 “The Role of Provincial and Territorial Authorities in the Provision of Child Protection Services”. Updated version of the 1994 edition of <i>Child Welfare in Canada</i> . It outlines the roles and responsibilities of the provincial and territorial child welfare authorities involved in the provision of child protection and support services. It is an overview of jurisdictions, policies, legislation, programs and protocols. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PFV-C1-2321
Abuse of Children with Disabilities This report contains information on the many forms of abuse that are harmful and destructive to children with disabilities. It provides information on what this abuse is and what can be done to prevent it. A resource and organization list is also provided for people who want to attain more information on this issue. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2361
Communities Preventing Child Abuse Twenty case studies of communities who chose to deal with child abuse. Examples of some successful initiatives against child abuse. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-2381
Joint Statement on Shaken Baby Syndrome This report outlines the “Shaken Baby Syndrome” its causes, its effects, signs and symptoms, long-term health effects and what we can do about it. Recommendations are outlined and briefly explained. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2483
In The Best Interests of the Girl Child Phase II Report The report reveals how girls and young women are socialized to expect violence in their lives and examines the ways in which social policies, legislation and institutions reduce, or contribute to the problems faced by this population. The report includes recommendations for violence prevention programming and policy. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	MD 6	PFV-C1-2601
Putting Children First 2005 Report Card on Child Poverty in Ontario The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This report card gives a statistical depiction of the child poverty status in Canada and an action plan to help end child poverty. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2711
Decision Time for Canada: Let’s Make Poverty History 2005 Report Card on Child Poverty in Canada The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This report card gives a statistical depiction of the child poverty status in Canada and a measurement of progress on solutions with benchmarks for success. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2711
Pathways to Progress: Structural Solutions to Address Child Poverty The child poverty rate has increased from 1989 to 2005 despite the Canadian Federal governments agreement to end child poverty by the year 2000. This Campaign 2000 policy options paper outlines strategies for governments and community leaders to end child poverty in Canada. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2721
Victims No Longer This book provides a resource specifically for men on the path to recovery from childhood incest and other sexual abuse traumas. It will enable the reader to identify childhood experiences, learn healing methods, start to work on symptoms of childhood abuse, gain support from others and other resources and to empower the man to make decisions that are not determined by abuse.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2861
Wounded Boys Heroic Men “A Man’s Guide to Recovering from Child Abuse” This guide brings the reader through the stages of their healing journey; awareness a disclosure of abuse, understanding their abusive backgrounds and how it affects them, learning new skills and attitudes on how to relate to others, transformation which allows for the development of new aspects of one’s life. Mainstream content.	Child Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2881
Life As You Don’t Know It “A story and some thoughts brought to you by young Aboriginal girls at a prairie young offenders centre.” An illustrated story of the harsh realities that some young Aboriginal women face. Prostitution, drug and alcohol abuse and physical abuse are some of the testimonies included. Young people in jails are capable of love, and have dreams for the future. Aboriginal content.	Child Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3211



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Kiingo "It's Up to You!"	Diabetes	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-174
"A First Nations Colouring and Activity Book About Diabetes." Aboriginal Children's Resource Material. Cross reference with Children's Video "Kiingo." 2 copies Refer to Video VH-C1-555				
Clinical Practical Guidelines for Diabetes Mellitus in Canada	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-568
This report covers the goals as outlined by the committee; define the diabetes problem - develop the clinical practice guidelines for diabetes mellitus in Canada - define the roles of the primary care physician. Mainstream				
Framework for the Prevention and Care of Diabetes in First Nations	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-569
"In Canada" Describes how to reduce the potential burden of sickness related to diabetes and to enhance overall health and quality of life among those living with diabetes as well as those who are at risk of developing diabetes. Aboriginal Content				
Model Standards of Care and Educ. for F. N. People with Diabetes	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-570
Intended as a guide for Medical Services branch and and first nations communities which are working at improving the overall health of First Nations people with Diabetes mellitus. Aboriginal Content				
Planning Guide for the Prevention and Care of Diabetes in F. N.	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-571
"In Canada". This step by step guide is to assist First Nation communities in developing their own solutions to problems surrounding diabetes. This community driven approach ensures that answers be consistent with traditional values and customs.				
Bonding Circle of Breast-Feeding, The Video	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-697
Covers Gestational Diabetes A promotional video used to encourage breast-feeding among First Nations People. Portrays a positive experience in teaching the holistic life that most Native people are accustomed to.				
Why Me? A Story on Diabetes.	Diabetes	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-735
The story of Jerry, a Native pilot, who discovers he has diabetes. Covers the diagnosis and treatment of the disease, and the implications. Aboriginal content.				
Bonding Circle of Breast Feeding, The	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-789
Booklet which accompanies the video of the same name. Describes various aspects of the prayer circle, prenatal care, and breast-feeding and gestational diabetes.				
Catalogue of Diabetes Education Resources for First Nations People	Diabetes	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-848
This catalogue was produced to assist health care providers working with First Nations people who have diabetes. Contains a list of resources and educational material relevant to diabetes. ** Revised 1996/97				
Board and Staff Management Workshop	Diabetes	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1254
Development of a Board and Staff Management Workshop report. Top priorities; work planning, proposal writing, financial reporting & budgeting, program and personnel evaluation and public relations. Second priorities; Recruiting and Training, Board members and Report Writing.				
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 1	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1389
Grade 1 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 2	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1390
Grade 2 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 3	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1391
Grade 3 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 4	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1392
Grade 4 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 5	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1393
Grade 5 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				
KMHC Health Education Program For KSDPD - Grade 6	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1394
Grade 6 - Diabetes - Prevention Project. Culturally relevant educational material. This manual is teacher friendly and will help students gain knowledge that will help them make informed health decisions. The lessons have a variety of activities and cover a wide range of areas such as: diabetes, the human body, lifestyle, nutrition and fitness. Aboriginal specific.				
Diabetes Among First Nations People	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1918
This document examines health issues pertaining to diabetes and the First Nations people of Canada. Information in this document shows how respondents cope with diabetes in terms of life style and support from the social and medical aspect. Topics include: Prevalence and demographics, impact on the individual, coping with diabetes and community impact. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Diabetes Among Aboriginal People in Canada: The Evidence	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1991
This book contains information on diabetes and the Aboriginal People of Canada. Information contained in this document is in the form of charts, graphs and statistical data. Topics include: diabetes among Aboriginal People, complications of diabetes in First Nations, health services and programs. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Métis, Off-reserve Aboriginal and Urban Inuit Prevention and	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2002
This booklet provides insight on the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative. This part of the initiative address the issue of diabetes prevention and program promotion among Métis, Off-reserve Aboriginals and the Urban Inuit. It provides information on priorities, delivery mode, population funding, criteria, program access, monitoring and evaluation methods. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
First Nations On-reserve and Inuit in Inuit Communities	Diabetes	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2003
This booklet provides insight on the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative. This part of the initiative addresses a wide range care, treatment, prevention, promotion and lifestyle support services that are community based, culturally holistic in nature and more accessible. It provides information on population, programs, delivery mode, funding, criteria and evaluation. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Diabetes Fact Sheets	Diabetes	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2133
These fact sheets contain information and clinical advice on diabetes and how it affects Aboriginal people. It explains what diabetes is, how to diagnose it, how to live with it, what the risks are and the relationship between smoking and diabetes. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative Evaluation Framework February 2002	Diabetes	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2443
The Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative (ADI) is a response to a critical need for action. It strives to create a holistic environment for good health, lifestyle changes, community linkages and partnerships. Diabetes is a chronic disease where the body fails to produce insulin (type 1) or cannot properly use insulin (type 2), a hormone essential for normal body metabolism. Aboriginal content.				
The Aboriginal Diabetes Presentation Series	Diabetes	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2535
This resource can be used by community workers who facilitate programs on diabetes. Offers education on what diabetes is, the types, heal effects, how to prevent or live with diabetes. Incorporates traditional teachings on dealing with diabetes. Aboriginal content. CD-ROM include				
A First Nations Diabetes Report Card	Diabetes	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3171
The first of a three part Report Card derived from Canadian Diabetes Association model. Six areas are focused upon: prevention, treatment, education, policy development, research and surveillance. Indicators in these areas give the basis for the health of adult Aboriginals in Canada. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Understand Your Diabetes And Live A Healthy Life	Diabetes	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3426
<hr/>				
Alcohol and Drug Treatment Resources in Ontario	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-141
"Directory 95/96." A mainstream directory of information concerning drugs and alcohol treatment resources in Ontario. Designed for professionals or caregivers working in addiction treatment social service agencies, employees assistance programs, community groups, and general public.				
Ojibway and Cree Resource Centre	Directory	Refer	MD 2	PFH-C1-144
"Information Directory, Revised Aug/95." Lists of media production, audio visual, vertical file, reference material, periodicals and juvenile collection of the Ojibway and Cree Resource Centre. Also lists Native and Inuit associations and organizations. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Native Women's Directory	Directory	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-297
"A Guide to Toronto's Help Agencies." Pocket sized resource booklet for Aboriginal women in the Toronto area. Revised edition 1997				
<hr/>				
Federal Program and Services: Persons with Disabilities	Directory	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-386
A mainstream directory of initiatives and programs in support of people with disabilities in Canada.				
<hr/>				
Human Resource Directory	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-742
Lists agencies and government organizations in the Sudbury - Manitoulin district				
<hr/>				
First Nations Services Directory	Directory	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-744
"For the Regional Municipality of Sudbury" A directory of Native organizations and directories in the regional municipality of Sudbury. Includes non-Native organizations that offer First Nation specific services.				
Provincial Youth Treatment Centres	Directory	Give	BC 3	PFH-C1-766
List of Provincial Youth Treatment Centres - Copied from the Drug and Alcohol Registry of Treatment (DART) 1 800-565-8603				
<hr/>				
Directory of NNADAP Treatment Centres	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-877
Second revision of the NNADAP treatment centre directory for Canada. Aboriginal content.				
<hr/>				
Canadian Registry of Pro. Counsellors and Psychotherapists - 1997	Directory	Refer	BC 2	PFV-C1-994
Provides a listing of practitioners by region and specialization. The Registry is a means of identifying those practitioners who adhere to basic standards of professional practice and who conform to relevant legislation.				
<hr/>				
Canada's Treatment Programs For Men who Abuse Their Partners	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFV-C1-1418
This manual has a small introduction and then goes through each province and the Treatment Programs they offer for men who abuse their partners.				
<hr/>				
First Nations Tribal Directory	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-1668
Complete listing of all Aboriginal related businesses and organizations within Canada. 4 copies				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Seniors Guide to Federal Programs and Services	Directory	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-177!
"Seniors Guide to Federal Programs and Services" is a booklet that looks at the programs and services available to seniors in Canada. Topics included are: accessibility, disabilities, citizenship and immigration, education, employment, environment, health, home and housing, safety and security, recreation and travel, income, pensions, benefits and First Nations.				
Directory of Physicians & Surgeons 2000/2001	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-1777
"Directory of Physicians & Surgeons 2000/2001- Greater Toronto" this is an annual publication contents included are Physicians and Surgeons in Greater Toronto alphabetically and Physicians and Surgeons in Greater Toronto by specialty within each geographical area. Mainstream content.				
Community Resource Directory	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-184!
"Sudbury-Manitoulin 2000/2001 Edition". This is a directory that contains information on associations, charitable organizations, drop-in centres, foundations, government agencies, health services, non-profit agencies and help groups in the Sudbury-Manitoulin regions. Contains addresses, telephone numbers and brief descriptions for your convenience.				
Directory of Detoxification Centres	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-195!
This is a listing of detoxification centres in Canada that specializes in the treatment of prescription drug abuse. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Cancer Care Service Resource Directory	Directory	Give	BC 3	PH-C1-2048
This book is an Aboriginal resource directory on various programs and services that are available to the Aboriginal people in the field of health and cancer care. Directory is divided into provincial and territorial listings. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Ontario Aboriginal Business and Communities Directory 2002	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-209!
This directory provides information on the Ontario Aboriginal business and organization network. It contains a First Nations map, population statistics and government program/services for Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.				
Sudbury-Manitoulin Resource Directory 2002-2003 Edition	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-2167
This directory contains information on associations, charitable organizations, drop-in centres, foundations, government agencies, health services, non-profit agencies, religious affiliations, service clubs and self-help groups in the Sudbury-Manitoulin regions. Contains addresses, telephone numbers and a brief listing description for your convenience.				
Canada's Treatment Programs for Men Who Abuse Their Partners	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-232!
This is the 2002 updated version of the directory. It provides a current listing of 186 treatment programs that address the needs of men who abuse their partners. Services are listed by province/territory from east to west. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Directory of Services and Programs Addressing the Needs of Older Adult Victims of Violence in Canada 2002	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-232!
This directory provides a current listing of 354 services and programs that address the needs of older adult victims of violence. Services listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
A National Directory of Services and Programs for Men Who Are or Have Been Victims of Violence	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-233!
This directory provides a current listing of 400 service providers who address the needs of adult male survivors and victims of violence and abuse. Services are listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Transition Houses and Shelters for Abused Women in Canada	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-233!
This is a directory of transition houses and shelters for abused women in Canada. It provides a current listing of 446 services and programs that address the needs of abused women. Services are listed provincially and alphabetically. Information in this directory was provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Services for Children	Directory	Give	GC 4	PFH-C1-241!
"Guide to Government of Canada Services for Children and their Families - Second Edition" Information on government services pertaining to health safety and nutrition. Also listed are educational resources, tax saving information and information on programs to help pay for your child's post secondary education. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Directory of Residential Schools in Canada	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2513
A list of all residential schools in Canada. Each province's school information is listed in the following order, name, location, denomination, date opened, date closed. Aboriginal content.				
OFIFC - Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres	Directory	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2519
A list of Indian Friendship Centres across Ontario. Includes a brief historical background and services offered from each centre. Aboriginal content.				
A Guide to Programs and Services for Seniors in Ontario 2003	Directory	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2581
A guide to programs and services for seniors by the Government of Ontario, community organizations and service providers. The Ontario Seniors' Secretariat of the Ministry of Citizenship commits itself to the education of seniors, their families, caregivers and colleagues about programs to which they are entitled. Mainstream content.				
Na-Me-Res Traveling Directory	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-2765
This directory is to help serve the homeless in Toronto. The directory contains a diverse number of service organizations which may be helpful to a homeless individual. Listings for food, shelter, housing, health, legal, job skills, emergencies, hot lines and more. This directory is not a complete listing. Aboriginal / Mainstream content.				
National Aboriginal Diabetes Association Resource Directory	Directory	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-2857
Sharing Successes - A resource listing including Diabetes projects in Canada listed by province, a "How To" section referring to awareness activities, 100-Mile Club, planning an exercise program, what is a community kitchen and planning a diabetes support group. A glossary of terms is also listed. Aboriginal content.				
The Key - Aboriginal Mental Health Services / Support Directory	Directory	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3073
An Ontario wide selection of available mental health services and supports. This directory provides listings on healing lodges, healing centres, health organizations and more.				
Sudbury / Manitoulin Districts Community Resource Directory	Directory	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-3293
"Sudbury-Manitoulin 2008/2009 Edition". This is a directory that contains information on associations, charitable organizations, drop-in centres, foundations, government agencies, health services, non-profit agencies and help groups in the Sudbury-Manitoulin regions. Contains addresses, telephone numbers and brief descriptions for your convenience.				
Recruitment and Hiring Guidelines	Educational	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-58
Community Health and Social Services Booklet intended to examine key areas of recruitment and hiring practices. Stimulates thoughts, challenges aboriginal communities to analyze their individual situation. Discusses the process of setting up and conducting interviews.				
Child Abuse and Neglect	Educational	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-79
This document describes child abuse, facts to consider, reporting, support services and prevention of abuse. Also a list of suggested reading and audiovisual material. Mainstream content.				
People of Native Ancestry	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-225
"Curriculum Guideline for the Senior Division 1981" Guide can be used as a basis for the development of an Aboriginal credit course at the secondary school level. Outlines 17 units of study and an annotated list of print and no-print resource materials.				
Recreating Native Education	Educational	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-382
Document reviews curriculum in an Alberta school. Includes a proposal for innovative program dollars to meet the special needs of Aboriginal students. Provides ideas for school boards wanting to make similar changes.				
Our Land	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-385
"Native Rights in Canada" Book addresses many current issues, including land claims, economic development, self government, constitution etc., involving Aboriginal peoples and the Indian Act.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Proposal Writing Guide	Educational	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-411
"How to write a proposal to get funding for your project" Aboriginal community development.				
A Guide: How To Do Research	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-567
Written for First Nations people who are undertaking community based research projects. Contains 4 sections: Introduction to Research, Different Types of Research, How To Create a Research Design, and The Final Report.				
How To Do Research - A Guide For First Nations & Inuit Communities	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-628
A step by step guide explaining general research procedures to help the community worker with their research project. mainstream-aborigin content.				
How About Planning	Educational	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-660
A guide written for First Nations who are going to be planning new community services and programs. Aboriginal content.				
Mee Jim	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-671
A package prepared to differentiate the differences in old and new spelling of various Ojibway words. Allows you to make your own adjustments to suit your needs and local dialect.				
Basic Counselling Principles and Skill	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-775
Aboriginal Content. This video provides some counselling techniques in a role play situation. It starts from the introduction to discussing sr goals to achieve.				
How To's of Proposal Writing, The	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-785
A guide to proper proposal writing, describing the four steps to sell your proposal in a persuasive, effective manner.				
Youth Action Program	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-804
A training manual that will assist communities in developing their own youth leadership programs. Topics include: Communication, alcohol and drug information, planning, developing and evaluating programs. Mainstream content				
Royal Commission on Aboriginal People Final Report	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-956
This summary is designed to assist readers to understand the central ideas of the royal commission's final report. Includes the following info A summary of the reports five volumes, a listing of principle findings and recommendations.				
Communication Skills Demonstration Tape	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-101
For addiction counsellors, this interactive training tape is ideal for in-service use. This course has been designed to assist counsellors-in-training learn techniques of listening and understanding with empathy, as well as clarifying, validating and directing the flow of communicati				
Handbook for Effective School-Based Prevention Programs	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1201
Designed to assist in implementing an effective school-based prevention curriculum.				
Get Ready, Do It Right	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1217
Explains the proper subjects needed to pursue an education in the health field. Described in the form of a rap video which emphasizes math and science as a course of study.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Equay-wuk Womens Group - Board and Staff Retreat	Educational	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1259
This document outlines the issues and priorities of the Equay-wuk Womens Group. It gives tools for the organization to reach its goals.				
Mee Jim	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1334
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with ingredients for cooking.				
Kinomagegumig	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1335
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. Topic: All the things involved with a school. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations 2 copies				
Ezhimiiang	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1336
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with forms of transportation.				
Enkumgak	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1337
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with geography.				
Mtig	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1338
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of trees.				
AHM BEH	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1340
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: "Lets Go" a story that you can create with a class. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
Giigoonh	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1342
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Different types of Fish. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
En Dahng	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1343
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Things in a home. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
Minidoshehnsuk	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1344
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of insects.				
Man Wung	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1345
Teaching Aid for the Ojibway Language. Part of a Ojibway Language learning series. TOPIC: Fruit. This package is suitable for all grade levels. Includes illustrated cards and Ojibway - English translations .				
Bneshiinbag	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1346
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with different types of insects.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Ah Peesh Gauzhigehns	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-134
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with various sentences around a cat.				
Naabaa Chaa	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-134
Teaching aid for the Ojibway language. This package is suitable for all grade levels and is part of an Ojibway language learning series. This lesson deals with the story of an ice monster.				
Child Survival "Lost In The Wood"	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-135
A collection of tips that will help you survive should you be lost in the woods. Includes backpacking tips, tips when entering bear country, how to avoid getting lost, child's survival kit, nine rules of survival.				
Towards a Vision of Human Possibility - Discussion Paper Six.	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-140
A Discussion Paper on education and its effects on the individual and the community as a whole. The well being of a person is discussed through out the paper.				
Guide to Project Evaluation: A Participatory Approach	Educational	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-141
The goal of this evaluation guide is to provide easy-to-use, comprehensive framework for project evaluation, which can be used to strengthen evaluation skills and knowledge to assist in the development and implementation of effective project evaluations.				
Planning A Future "What You Can Do"	Educational	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1423
A guide to help you choose a career in health. Looks at various strengths and weaknesses in selecting your career.				
Miijim Mazinigan	Educational	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1432
This is an Ojibway language booklet that is in flip chart format, it has pictures, written words and sentences of foods and also has the number in Ojibway. The Ojibway words are translated to English in the back of the booklet.				
Understanding Treaties: A Simple & Informative Guide...	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-143
This book gives a simple explanation of what Treaties are. The book also includes a historical background of Treaties and the misunderstandings that have come from them.				
Inherent Right to Education in the 21st Century	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-144
"Conference Report." Looks at the findings and conclusions from the National Conference on Education held November 5-8th, 1996, in Winnipeg. Focuses on the responses from the different discussion groups and plenary sessions which took place. Topics included: jurisdiction, resourcing, management, and quality of First Nation education.				
Personal Growth Manual	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-146
Curriculum designed to help adult learners learn more about Life Skills. Includes material on the following topics: stress, physical fitness, money management, vehicle assessment, nutrition, and time management.				
Community Action Resources ... Finding Resources.	Educational	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-148
This document looks at developing and finding resources for your community. It looks at Human resources (volunteers, recruiting, managing motivating and keeping volunteers satisfied) . It also looks at other resources such as, money, material and services that will benefit your community.				
Sharing The Vision - Part 1	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-152
Sharing The Vision Part 1 talks to Native students about the importance of getting a good education, and how obtaining a good education gives you a choice in career opportunities. Various Native role models including Ted Nolan, are featured to share their experiences about living in both worlds.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Sharing The Vision - Part 2	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1530
Sharing The Vision - Part 2 features Native role models within the Ministry of Natural Resources. They speak of the importance of having a voice and presence within Government. Also deals with the importance of maintaining their culture and returning to the land with a more technical approach.				
Sharing The Vision - Part 3	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1531
Sharing The Vision Part 3 focuses on Native Self-Government and how attaining a good education can benefit us in the struggle for self-reliance. The program focuses on three First Nation Communities, and how they are dealing with the realism of self government, and the vision they have for the next generation.				
What Do You Want To Be.. When You Grow Up.	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-1567
First Nation children's colouring book on health careers. Includes detailed pictures of various occupations in the health field which children can explore and question.				
Vision Guiding Native Literacy	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1591
Describes Native Literacy, as well as initiatives in Canada. Explains in detail the various programs across Canada, and what learners have to say about the various literacy programs.				
Stories in Motion Video	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1596
This video is designed to help educators use videos in education programs for First Nations learners. Used as a complete package, Stories in Motion gives educators the tools required to provide learners with exciting, relevant learning experiences that are challenging and productive. Accompanied by video manual # VFH-C1-1597 and educators guide # PFH-C1-1598.				
Stories in Motion Video Manual	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1597
The manual introduces the various concepts of video production while the video demonstrates a number of these concepts visually. Includes chapters on video production, video technology, and a video reference. Accompanied by video # VFH-C1-1596 and educators guide # PFH-C1-1598.				
Stories in Motion Educators Manual	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1598
This guide outlines various ways that videography and videos themselves can be used in literacy and other education programs as a tool for developing community resources. Includes sample lesson plans, and various project ideas. Accompanied by video # VFH-C1-1596 and video manual # PFH-C1-1597.				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Users Manual"	Educational	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1599
A users manual that accompanies the 2 part video series "Native Literacy: A Healing Journey".				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Video I"	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1600
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy, is a 26 minute, colour, documentary video showing segments of seminars, workshops and interviews primarily conducted at an Ontario Native Literacy Coalition Conference held in Toronto, Ontario. Accompanied by Video II # VFH-C1-1601, and the Users Manual, # PFH-C1-1599.				
Native Literacy: A Healing Energy "Video II"	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1601
Part 11 is a 50 minute colour, documentary video that is divided into seven sections or chapters. Each chapter presents comments and discussion highlighting specific topics or concerns related to Native Literacy. Accompanied by Video I # VFH-C1-1600, and the Users Manual # PFH-C1-1599.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #5	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1602
This is the fifth video in the series First Nations : The Circle Unbroken, there are 4 short videos included in this video that cover current issues cultural identity and healing of the First Nation's people. The stories included in this video are: "Qatuwas: People Gathering Together , O'Siem, Mi'kmaq Family: Migmaoei Otjiosog, The Mind of a Child. Aboriginal Content				
Legend of The Sleeping Giant "Nanabijou"	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1605
A primary reader which uses Oji-Cree syllabics designed for intermediate learners. Tells the story of the Lake Superior Sleeping Giant. 2 copies. Accompanied by Primary Level Exercise Workbook # PFH-C1-1607.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Legend of The Sleeping Giant "Exercise Book"	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1605
Primary Level Exercise Book which accompanies the Legend of The Sleeping Giant Primary Reader. #PFV-C1-1605. Includes a series of fill in the blanks, true or false, & word match questions. 2 copies.				
Legend of The Princess of The Mist	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1609
A primary reader which uses Oji-Cree syllabics designed for intermediate learners. Tells the story of the Legend of The Princess of The Mist copies. Accompanied by Primary Level Exercise Workbook # PFH-C1-1611.				
Legend of The Princess of The Mist "Exercise Book"	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1611
A primary level exercise book which accompanies the primary reader Legend of The Princess of The Mist. 2 copies. Accompanied by the primary reader "Legend of The Princess of The Mist # PFH-C1-1609.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #6	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1621
This is the sixth video in the series First Nations: The Circle Unbroken. This video looks at current issues, cultural identity, and relations with the government. This video includes three shorter videos which are: "Laxwesa Wa, Strength of the River: Fishing on the Fraser River, Laxwesa Wa, Strength of the River: Fishing on the Coast, Blockade: Who Owns the Land."				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #7	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1622
This is the seventh video in the series First Nations: The Circle Unbroken. This video looks at current issues, cultural identity, and relations with the government. This video includes three shorter videos which are: Coppermine, For Angela, Lord of the Sky." Aboriginal content with this series there is a Teachers Guide. (PFH-C1-1568)				
Tradition and Education: Towards a Vision of Our Future	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1623
A major study of First Nation education in Canada. The purpose of this book is to help create education systems at the local level that will fulfill the needs of First Nations. Outlines the process required for a government to government solution.				
A Health Career Fun Book	Educational	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1661
Booklet designed to educate youth about the the various options in the Health field. Includes: follow the dots, coloring book, puzzles.				
Community Action Resources ... Assessing Needs	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1664
Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at Assessing Needs of a community. It includes; a step by step process, setting goals, and setting objectives. It also asks what does assessing needs mean, why do needs assessments, and how to complete a needs assessment.				
Community Action Resources ... Planning	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1665
Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at Planning in an aboriginal community. It includes; a step by step process, setting goals & setting objectives. It also asks what planning does for a community, preparing a workplan, and developing the strategy.				
Community Action Resources ... Making It Happen.	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1671
Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at making a community project happen. It includes; building teamwork, preparing a budget, accounting and promotion.				
Community Action Resources ... Evaluating	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1672
Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This book is one of a series of six that is a toolbox to help communities. This document looks at evaluating a community project. It includes; an introduction to evaluating, what evaluation is, why evaluate, how to evaluate, and the human aspects of evaluation.				
Community Action Resources ... Toolbox	Educational	Give	MS 8	PFH-C1-1673
Community Action Resources for Inuit, Métis and First Nation. This document looks at the kit as a whole. It includes; an introduction to the kit & toolbox, the interpersonal aspects of a community development project, facilitating tools and techniques, and issues that contribute to the success of a community development project.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nation Young People: ... Part 1 Balance	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1707
"First Nations Young People: Becoming Healthy Leaders for Today and Tomorrow." This curriculum was developed to assist educators and service providers in helping the youth of today become healthy young adults. They look at spiritual health, mental health, emotional health, and physical health. Aboriginal content.				
First Nation Young People: .. Part 2 Study Track / Career	Educational	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1708
"First Nations Young People: Becoming Healthy Leaders for Today and Tomorrow." This curriculum was developed to assist educators and service providers in helping the youth of today become healthy young adults. They look at spiritual health, mental health, emotional health, and physical health. Aboriginal content.				
First Nation Family Justice: Mee-noo-stah-tan Mi-ni-si-win	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1713
This books looks at an alternative model for addressing legal matters within a First Nations Child and Family Services System. Topics included are: a community -based family justice model, program implementation issues: present-day opportunities and barriers, and the impact of present legal practices on successful family intervention. Aboriginal Content				
Building Foundations for Safe and Caring Schools	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1721
"Building Foundations for Safe and Caring Schools: Research on Disruptive Behavior and Violence." This volume of articles looks at the research done on the nature and extent of serious learning disruptive behaviour and violence in Alberta Schools. Mainstream .				
A Mind of Your Own	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1759
"A Mind of Your Own" is a video that looks at the struggles of living with a learning disability. Four young individuals explain their experiences and how they have overcome their disabilities. This video will help children with or without disabilities understand what a learning disability is and give them ideas on dealing with their own situations. Mainstream content.				
Circle of Hope	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1778
"Circle of Hope" is a video that tells the journey of healing and survival of three Aboriginal women that have had breast cancer. The women share their personal stories and experiences and send a message of awareness. Also included in the video are instructions on Breast Self Examination. Aboriginal Content.				
Circle of Hope - Cree	Educational	Give	VC 1	VH-C1-1779
"Circle of Hope" is a video that tells the journey of healing and survival of three Aboriginal women that have had breast cancer. The women share their personal stories and experiences and send a message of awareness. Also included in the video are instructions on Breast Self Examination. Aboriginal Content. This video is entirely in the Cree Language.				
Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada: A Homeland	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1813
This book examines the history of Indian reserves and Aboriginal lands past and present with respect to ownership, government control, management, and Native control under self government and inherent rights, as well as accountability. Topics include: history of Aboriginal lands, reserves, power, control, Native rights, and crown accountability. Aboriginal content.				
Our Home or Native Land: What Governments' Policy is Doing To Canada	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1814
This book deals with governments actions over the past decade. Simply points out policies and agreements made under the Native or Aboriginal name. This book poses the question "Dealing with Native issues will hurt all Canadians in the long run or will our homeland be ignored?". Topics include: carving up the Yukon, 69 white paper, fiscal folly, and new directions. Aboriginal content. (controversial)				
Senate of Canada "Aboriginal Peoples"	Educational	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1828
"Aboriginal Peoples". Meetings on aboriginal self-government held on February 8th and 15th, 2000 by the Senate of Canada. Main concerns were addressed on forging new relationships and issues pertaining to self-government within the First Nations of Canada. Includes: committees formed, recommendations and conclusions. Mainstream and aboriginal content.				
Injury Prevention	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1928
This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on injury prevention. Video contains lectures on injury occurrences, the 10 step model for community based action and past/current initiatives. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Native Learning Styles: Revised Edition	Educational	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2260
This book is designed to assess the various learning styles and methods in the field of adult education. Much of the information is the same as the 1st edition of <i>Native Learning Styles</i> . It contains new information on holistic learning styles, assessments and tools. It builds upon the circle of development, Native learning styles, experimental learning, new research and teaching. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Restoring our Jurisdiction Over Governance	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2373
Union of Ontario Indians overview of the process of restoring jurisdiction over governance back to it's members. Interviews with UOI staff. Accompanying workbook. Aboriginal content. July 2003.				
Claire and her Grandfather	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2381
Children's book ages 7-12. A conversation between Claire and her Grandfather about First Nation's contributions and inventions. A teaching tool used to initiate a broader learning experience about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.				
After Marriage Breakdown Information on the on-reserve matrimonial	Educational	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-2381
home. Overview of the on-reserve matrimonial home and the legal implications surrounding the breakdown of marriages. Includes glossary of terms and general information about land allotment on-reserve. Aboriginal content.				
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2401
"Ages 4 To 7" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The first in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.				
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2401
"Ages 8 To 11" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The second in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.				
Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada, The	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2401
"Ages 12 To 14" An elementary level teaching tool on First Nations people. The third in a series of three publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.				
INAC Educational Package 1	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-2401
Children's resource. Package 1/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playful illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.				
Native Soldiers Foreign Battlefields	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2401
Throughout history, Native warriors have played significant roles in the wars fighting alongside Canada. Native veterans from the Boer War, WWI, WW2 and the Korean war are highlighted to extend the sense of pride found in Native communities to all of Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Legacy of School For Aboriginal People, The	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2421
"Education, Oppression, and Emancipation" This book reviews the statistics and implications of the historical and current school experience for Aboriginal people from a sociological stand point. It explores the aspirations of Aboriginal students, residential schools and frameworks for alternative education as a form of social justice. Aboriginal content.				
Our Children, Our Ways - Child Care in Our Communities	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2421
Video Guide - Video with accompanying guide about early childhood education in First Nations & Inuit communities. The video exemplifies contemporary and traditional childcare programs specific to the Native culture of the area. This project was inspired by the inventive and culturally-relevant child-based programs found across Canada. Video VFH-C1-2424 Aboriginal content.				
Our Children, Our Ways - Child Care in Our Communities	Educational	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2421
Video with accompanying guide about early childhood education in First Nations & Inuit communities. The video exemplifies contemporary and traditional childcare programs specific to the Native culture of the area. This project was inspired by the inventive and culturally-relevant child-based programs found across Canada. Guide PFH-C1-2423 Aboriginal content.				
Not Strangers in These Parts Urban Aboriginal Peoples	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2431
A collection of papers which analyze the issues regarding Canada's urban Aboriginal populations. With an increasingly growing Aboriginal population in urban centres, the need for multidisciplinary studies addressing Aboriginal issues also increases. This volume is the first in a series of publications of the Aboriginal Policy Research Conference (Nov 2002) proceedings. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
INAC Educational Package 2	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2445
Children's resource. Package 2/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.				
INAC Educational Package 3	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2446
Children's resource. Package 3/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.				
INAC Educational Package 4	Educational	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-2447
Children's resource. Package 4/4. A collection of brochures giving information about First Nation people. From language to foods to recreational activities, a wide range of general information laid out in a playfully illustrated set of brochures. Aboriginal content.				
Share in the Celebration!	Educational	Give	MS 9	PFH-C1-2449
Children's resource on June 21 National Aboriginal Day. This book presents numerous learning exercises and activities to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. Aboriginal culture, achievements and craft work are some of the topics touched on. Aboriginal content.				
Our Children - Keepers of the Sacred Knowledge	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2462
This document is a final report of the Minister's National Working Group on Education. The report looks at some of the successes, a potential vision and the quality of First Nation's education. There is also a summary of recommendations. Aboriginal content.				
Lessons from Turtle Island	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2467
A resource for teaching children about Native issues. The book provides a Native and non-Native perspective to five general topics including: Children, Home, Families, Community, and the Environment. A guide for choosing appropriate toys, books, music and art for the classroom is also included. Aboriginal content.				
The First Years Last Forever - A Smooth Road To London Town	Educational	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-2536
Nursery Songs - This resource describes the importance of child brain development. It discusses ways to interact, teach and monitor your child's early development. Audio tape contains various nursery rhymes. Mainstream content.				
First Nations Art Teacher's Handbook	Educational	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2727
This handbook provides teachers with a guide for teaching Native art. It includes objectives for basic concepts, intermediate and advanced classes, a project list and procedures. Also included are teacher checklists, daily lesson tracker, class lists and assignments. Aboriginal content.				
Copyright Matters! Canada Some Key Questions and Answers for	Educational	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2799
"Teachers" This booklet gives teachers user-friendly information on copyright law, combining items from the Canadian Copyright Act and its regulations, contractual and tariff arrangements with copyright collectives, and court decisions. It provides information about copyright law and copyright collectives and how they relate to the use of resources on school premises. Mainstream content.				
Little Louie the Baby Bloomer	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-2986
A children's story about a late bloomer. Little Louie's older brother learns about late bloomers, as he was a late bloomer himself. He learns that in time, Little Louie will be able to throw, pull, eat and talk like him. Pictures by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. Mainstream content.				
OCAP Ownership, Control, Access and Possession	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3012
Sanctioned by the First Nations Information Governance Committee - First Nations need to protect all information concerning themselves, their traditional knowledge and culture, including information resulting from research. The principles of Ownership, Control, Access and Possession (OCAP) enable self-determination over all research concerning First Nations. Aboriginal content.				
Considerations and Templates For Ethical Research Practices	Educational	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3013
A companion document for the Ethics Toolkit addressing ethical research issues. Templates include a Code of Research Ethics, useful policies and procedures that need to be considered in governing, managing or guiding research projects; Collaborative Research Agreement model; Data-Sharing Protocol between First Nation and research partners. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
This Is Not a Peace Pipe	Educational	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-304
"Towards a Critical Indigenous Philosophy" Intellectuals in the Aboriginal community face resistance to their beliefs and perspectives from some Aboriginal people and non-Aboriginal alike. This book presents the landscape for building on the work of past intellectuals. Aboriginal content.				
Equality Rules - Grades 3 to 6	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-306
"Promoting Healthy, Equal Relationships In The Classroom" This resource for teachers deals with the gender issues in schools. How violence against women is under-reported and unpunished. This resource provides information and activities about violence and healthy equal relationships; stereotyping; and peer pressure. Mainstream content.				
Equality Rules - Grades 7 to 9	Educational	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-306
"Promoting Healthy, Equal Relationships In The Classroom" This resource for teachers deals with the gender issues in schools. How violence against women is under-reported and unpunished. This resource provides information and activities about harassment, relationships and building equal relationships. Mainstream content.				
Our Healthy Journey	Educational	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3163
"A Collection of First Nations Children's Perspectives" Stories about holistic and balanced approaches to health in order to educate and introduce young learners about healthy living. Inspired by the artwork of children from across Canada. Aboriginal content.				
PEP Participant Workbook	Educational	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-320
From the Employment Support Services of the City of Greater Sudbury. A collection of information on how to successfully find a job. Resumé writing tips and examples, cover letter writing, networking and interviewing skills are covered. Mainstream content.				
10th Anniversary Manual of the Ontario Health Promotion Summer	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3225
"School" The University of Toronto Health Promotion manual. An annual summer school program.				
Aboriginality	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-324
This short combines animation and live-action as a youth heads down the mythical red road, to reconnect with new and traditional elements First Nation culture. DVD First Nation.				
The Invisible Nation	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-324
This documentary tells the story of the Algonquins of Quebec. The struggles with the logging companies and the government of Quebec. It tells the story of a people at a crossroads and wondering how long they are going to survive in the present day conditions. First Nation DVD				
Walk In Our Moccasins: A Comprehensive Study of Aboriginal	Educational	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-329
"Education Counsellors in Ontario 2010" A research paper on Aboriginal Student Success and the role of the Native Education Counsellors. This study consisted of a literature review, focus groups and a survey. Culturally appropriate training for Counsellors is intended to improve service delivery to Aboriginal students. Aboriginal content.				
Supporting Aboriginal Learning	Educational	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-331
"Reflections From The Voices Of Youth" This DVD highlights the experiences of Aboriginal youth as they made the transition from elementary school to high school. Through personal accounts from individual students, experiences and suggestions to help other students make their transitions easier are presented. Other topics are touched on including identity and culture. Aboriginal content.				
The Aboriginal Literacy Curriculum Toolbox	Educational	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-338
"Cultural Philosophy, Curriculum Design & Strategies for Self-Directed Learning" Bringing cultural knowledge into the classroom, this manuscript encourages practitioners and community members to bring innovation and their own creativity to Aboriginal literacy learners.				
Through Mala's Eyes	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-338
"Life In An Inuit Community - A Learning Resource" Complete lesson plans for teachers and student to learn about the way of life in the Inuit community Salluit. The lessons are in a narrative format where your experience is conveyed through the eyes of a 12 year old Inuk boy, Mal				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Learning Circle Classroom Activities on First Nations In Canada "Ages 12 To 14" A teaching tool on First Nations people. The fourth in a series of four publications. Exercises can be completed in a single period. Organized into topical units which contain exercises, projects and activities that will encourage the student to learn more about First Nations people. Aboriginal content.	Educational	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-3404
Abuse of the Elderly "When Caregivers Cease to Care." Discusses Elder Abuse and the responsibilities of caring for the elderly. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-38
Prevention of Tribal Elder Abuse "Prevention of Tribal Elder Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation Model Project." A description of the Yakama Indian Nations project to decrease the physical and mental abuse, neglect and financial exploitation of the Elderly Yakama Aboriginals. Includes a draft copy of "Protections and Rights of Tribal Elders", Cross reference to Tribal Elders Survey Report.	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-43
Every Resident "Bill of Rights for People who live in Ontario Nursing Homes": This mainstream handbook is designed to assist seniors against elderly neglect and abuse.	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-48
Elder Abuse: A Discussion Paper "Working Together: 1989 National Forum on Family Violence" This discussion presents a general picture of elder abuse, awareness, education and training, detection, reporting, intervention and treatment , prevention and research, suited to caregivers. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-66
Elder Abuse Mainstream document describing elder abuse, facts, detection, intervention and prevention. Includes suggested readings.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-74
Elder Abuse: A Practical Handbook for Service Providers "A practical handbook for Service Providers." Booklet addresses definition Elder Abuse, profile of victims and abuses, causes of Elder Abuse, professional ethics and values. For caregivers, mainstream content. 5 copies.	Elder Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-101
Elder Abuse " A Study" This study represents the first attempt to investigate the problem of elder abuse by interviewing the caregiving children, 60 caregivers were interviewed by author. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-102
Elder Abuse: The Hidden Crime An easy to read, large print handbook describing elder abuse, why it frequently goes unreported, and where to go for help. Mainstream content. (50 new 2000 copies)	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-181
House Divided, A Video sheds light on caregiver stress and elder abuse: willful neglect, financial exploitation and physical abuse. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-199
House Divided, A : Part 2 "Part two in the series the Elderly at Risk. Caregiver Stress and Abuse of the Elderly." This User's guide goes with the film titled the same. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-208
Elder Abuse and Neglect Detailed information about elder abuse and neglect. Intended to increase understanding of the dynamics that lead to this type of abuse. Mainstream content.	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-360



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Abuse & Neglect of Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-622
"Awareness information for people in the workplace". A handbook to help people develop a greater awareness about family violence, practice steps for help and the range of resources available to them. Mainstream content.				
Abuse and Neglect of the Elderly	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-625
Describes what elderly abuse is, who is being abused, why and what can be done. Mainstream.				
Native American & Elder Abuse: Exploring the Problem	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-680
A summary of a meeting held in Albuquerque New Mexico. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the extent and causes of abuse against elders, and to make recommendations for addressing the problem. Aboriginal content.				
Model Elder Protection Code	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-681
The purpose of this model is to implement procedures designed to guide tribal officials and caregivers in handling abuse and neglect when it does occur.				
National Native Elder Abuse Prevention Project	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-683
Proposal for Phase II - Outlines the goals and guidelines for the project. Covers education, assistance, promotion and development of a national program on aboriginal elder abuse.				
Abuse & Neglect Of Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-123
"Resource & Training Kit For Service Providers". This kit discusses different aspects of abuse & neglect of older adults. Includes modules on types of abuse, identification & assessment, intervention, prevention, & a section on resources.				
Financial Abuse of Seniors	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-128
This document explains financial abuse for the misuse of a senior's money, property or other assets by a relative or a person in a position of trust.				
Elder Abuse - Mini Series Parts 1-4	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-152
A 4 part mini series dealing with the following topics: professional ethics, identification, fundamentals, intervention strategies, cultural considerations, dealing with your feelings, and community resources.				
Reaching Out: A Guide to Communicating with Aboriginal Seniors	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-177
"Reaching Out: A Guide to Communicating with Aboriginal Seniors" makes suggestions on packaging and delivering information to Aboriginal seniors. Topics include: cross - cultural awareness, and proven methods of communication. This booklet was designed as a reference tool for individuals with limited experience with Aboriginal communities.				
Safe Living Guide, The	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 3	PH-C1-1774
"The Safe Living Guide: A Guide for Home Safety for Seniors" is a booklet designed on how to prevent injuries in and around the home. Divided into two sections, the first section entitled "Your Home" includes a home safety checklist, and suggestions on consumer products. The second section deals with "Yourself" on how to modify your personal lifestyle. Mainstream.				
Bruno and Alice	Elder Abuse	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1776
"Bruno and Alice: A love story in twelve parts about seniors and safety." This booklet looks at preventive measures seniors can take to make their environment safer and prevent injuries. Mainstream content.				
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults "Community Awareness and Response"	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-233
This document is designed for concerned seniors, community members and service providers who wish to address the issues on abuse, violence and neglect of older adults. It contains current and update information on important issues, emerging trends, resources and initiatives from across Canada. Information provided by Health Canada. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Self-Neglect by Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2360
This fact sheet is designed to help older adults, family members, friends and formal caregivers to better understand self-neglect in later life. It offers preventative steps in dealing with and preventing self-neglect for older adults. Provides current and up to date information on the cause and effects of self-neglect on friends, family and communities. Mainstream content.				
Directory of Services and Programs Addressing the Needs “of Older Adult Victims of Violence in Canada 2004”	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2704
This directory provides a current listing of 354 services and programs that address the needs of older adult victims of violence. Services listed provincially and alphabetically. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and the Government of Canada. Mainstream content.				
Abuse of Older Adults: Canadian Education Resources	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2705
In 2000 an inventory of training programs addressing abuse of older adults was prepared for Health Canada and added to the resource collection maintained by the National Clearinghouse on Family Violence (NCFV). This document is an update of that inventory. Mainstream content.				
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults: A Discussion Paper	Elder Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2706
This paper presents the accomplishments that Canada has created during the nineties with respect towards elder abuse. During that time, organizations began to acknowledge the need for programs, services and education in the area of elder abuse. A national organization dedicated towards the prevention of elder abuse is a key recommendation for the millennium. Mainstream content.				
Financial Abuse of Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2707
This overview paper provides an introduction to the issue of financial abuse of older adults. Although the document is organized primarily as a reference for people who work or interact with older adults, there is also a tear-out information page designed specifically for seniors who may be experiencing financial abuse. Mainstream content.				
Abuse and Neglect of Older Adults	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2708
This overview paper provides an introduction to the abuse and neglect of older adults in Canada. It summarizes information about the types of abuse, detection and management of abuse, related legislation, and research and support services; as well, it includes a list of suggested resource materials. Mainstream content.				
What You Need To Know About Elder Abuse - Fact Sheets	Elder Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2726
The Ontario Seniors Secretariat provides these fact sheets to help awareness on the subject of Elder Abuse. The types of abuse, the signs of abuse and what you can do if you know someone who is being abused is covered. A fact sheet on safety planning for older persons is also included along with a summary of Ontario's strategy to combat Elder Abuse. Mainstream content.				
Plain Talk About Drinking Water	Environment	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-595
This informative book by Dr. James M. Symons provides straightforward, honest answers to some of the most commonly asked questions about drinking water and the issues that surround it. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Health and the Environment	Environment	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-627
A report which examines the effect of various environmental problems on aboriginal people. Includes mercury poisoning, traditional medicine. Aboriginal content				
Social and Cultural Effects of Environmental Contaminants	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-655
“on Aboriginal People”. A report that questions social and cultural effects of environmental contaminants on aboriginal people. Aboriginal content				
Exposure of Canadian Aboriginal Peoples to Methylmercury	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-656
A preliminary analysis of testing of Canadian aboriginal people for methylmercury. A discussion of the assessment of risk from exposure to mercury in this population is presented. Aboriginal content.				
New Approach to Assess the Effects of Environmental Contaminants	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-657
“on Aboriginal People”. A report dealing with the effects of environmental contaminants on aboriginal people. Highlights the development of the EAGLE project (effects on Aboriginals from the Great Lakes Environment). Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Exposure of Aboriginal Peoples in Canada to Methylmercury	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-658
"with an Emphasis on the Northwest Territories". Overview of a workshop held in Yellowknife looking at the effects of mercury on Native people with emphasis on North West Territories. Aboriginal content.				
Story Of Drinking Water, The	Environment	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1234
Booklet which describes the following about drinking water: the water cycle, hydraulic water, water sources, water treatment, and using water wisely.				
Eagle Project, The	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1235
"Effects On Aboriginals From The Great Lakes Environment". Addresses environmental concerns such as: First Nation's eating patterns, contaminant levels in fish, blood analysis in F. N. people, fish consumption guidelines, PCB, DDT, dioxin, mercury, bacteria, and radiation levels.				
E.A.G.L.E Project: 7 Year Summary Report	Environment	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1356
Describes the EAGLE Project and what has happened with the program for the past seven years. Includes stats, planned activities, recommendations, key results of the research programs on a regional basis.				
Drinking Water Safety Program	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1398
Paper which discusses the various minerals and chemicals found in drinking water. Discusses effects as well as the acceptable levels for each. Includes the following: uranium, copper, nickel, lead, zinc, iron, manganese, barium, boron, sulphide, aluminum, arsenic, vanadium, cyanide, cadmium, chromium, mercury, calcium, magnesium, etc.				
Aluminum And Human Health	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1400
Includes topics such as; environmental exposure, aluminum in drinking water, food, pharmaceuticals, health effects, Alzheimer's disease, conclusions.				
Water Treatment Devices	Environment	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1402
"For Microbiological Purification of Water" Includes; introduction, disinfection of water, water treatment devices, chlorinators & ultraviolet light devices, & conclusions.				
Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes and Associated Effects	Environment	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1504
A synopsis which includes the following chapters; Contaminants, Great Lake species, Exposure and Contaminant Levels, Toxic Chemicals, Critical Pollutants				
Exposure: Environmental Links to Breast Cancer	Environment	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1761
This video looks at how the toxins and the radiation in the environment are affecting our health. The video includes personal interviews and examines women's health, focusing on breast cancer. It also explores the possibilities for the prevention of cancer. Mainstream - Handbook also available PH-C1-1762				
Exposure: Taking Action for a Healthy Future.	Environment	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1762
This educational resource guide and community handbook is for the video "Exposure: Environmental Links to Breast Cancer". This handbook includes; suggestions for using the video, background to the issues, the primary prevention of cancer and take action for prevention. Mainstream - Video also available VH-C1-1761				
Well Aware - A Guide To Caring For Your Well And Protecting Your	Environment	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2761
"Family's Health" This guide is to help well owners to understand the basics of well maintenance and operation. It is a general guide to caring for your wells. Learn the well life cycle and about well locations. Well water quality is also introduced. Includes information on hiring contractors and using well records. Mainstream content.				
The Story of Drinking Water - Metric Version	Environment	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2762
A children's resource to learn all about drinking water. From purification in ancient Egypt, water on our planet, the science of water, the sources of drinking water, water treatment today, distribution, pollution, costs and conservation. Presented with colourful images to make learning fun. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Story of Drinking Water - Teacher's Guide	Environment	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2763
A children's resource to learn all about drinking water. From purification in ancient Egypt, water on our planet, the science of water, the sources of drinking water, water treatment today, distribution, pollution, costs and conservation. Presented with colourful images to make learning fun. Mainstream content.				
Water Fun For You	Environment	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2764
Children's activity book on water. Learn about water through creative and fun activities. Drawing, word games, colouring and counting. Mainstream content.				
Communit Gardens - A Guide To A Successful Community Garden	Environment	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2791
From setup and management, to site selection and compost heap, this guide provides important information for creating successful community gardens. Sections on gardening with children and elders, preserving food and planting dates are also included. Appendices include; possible funding resources, soil testing labs, growing tobacco, sage, cedar and sweetgrass. Aboriginal content.				
Lifblood of Mother Earth - An Aboriginal Perspective of Water	Environment	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2889
May 22, 23 2003, Sudbury, ON. Conference at Science North on water. Various speakers from a traditional perspective on water of the course of two days. Topics including women and their roles in keeping water, prophecies about water and governments. Aboriginal content.				
Onkwawen Tkaientohseron "Our Garden"	Environment	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2925
"A Guide to Building Stronger Aboriginal Communities Through Community Gardening" - in a world where most Aboriginal people, especially in urban areas, are being disconnected from mother nature, a community garden is a welcomed activity to reconnect. This reconnect brings together nature and community. Aboriginal content.				
Methylmercury in Canada Volume 3	Environment	Give	MS13	PH-C1-2935
Exposure of First Nations and Inuit Residents to Methymercury in the Canadian Environment - Volume III summarizes the Medical Services Branch of Health Canada's methylmercury program's most significant contributions to the knowledge of mercury exposure in Canada and related health issues affecting First Nations and Inuit populations. Aboriginal content.				
Through the Eyes of a Child	Environment	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3173
This manual look at some of the environmental issues that are affecting First Nation children on and off reserve. The information provided is intended to support service providers in addressing the environmental health concerns of their clients in a manner that is culturally sensitive and strength based. Aboriginal content.				
Program Strategies for Preventing Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Alcohol Related Birth Defects	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-157
"Program Strategies for Preventing Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Alcohol Related Birth Defects." Presents an overview of the topic as well as program components, steps for implementing a Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Alcohol Related Birth Defects prevention program. Mainstream content.				
Proceedings of a National Symposium on ...	F.A.S.	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-416
"Fetal Alcohol Syndrome" Report includes summaries from various workshops during the two day symposium. Aboriginal and Mainstream content.				
Survey of Children with Chronic Handicaps...	F.A.S.	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-425
"and Fetal Alcohol Syndrome in the Yukon and Northwest British Columbia" A survey conducted that examines the health and care of children with handicaps or fetal alcohol syndrome. The causes and concerns are explored as well as possible recommendations for change. Mainstream content.				
FASNET Assessment Tool	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-437
"For use with Adults, 19 Years of Age and Up." A booklet that helps the caregiver access information regarding the effects of fetal alcohol syndrome, to meet the needs identified by parents and professionals. Mainstream content.				
Layman's Guide to Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and...	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-438
"Possible Fetal Alcohol Effects" A basic information booklet for better understanding of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome for parents. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
ABC's of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects	F.A.S.	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-456
A series of one page information sheets that deal with the facts of Fetal Alcohol syndrome.				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome "An Issue of Child and Family Health."	F.A.S.	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-512
A discussion paper on FAS, issues and prevention. Mainstream content.				
Clinical Recognition of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome	F.A.S.	Refer	GC 2	PH-C1-513
"Difficulties of Detection and Diagnosis." The features of children who have FAS, and how this syndrome is both under diagnosed and over diagnosed. Mainstream content.				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-531
"An Information Booklet for American Indians." Discusses effects of FAS / FAE on Aboriginal children and their families. Stories of families who live with Fetal Alcohol Syndrome.				
Something to Celebrate	F.A.S.	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-699
The story of two Mohawk youths, Bill and Mary and how they cope with Mary's pregnancy. Upon visiting her nurse, Mary is educated about Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and its effects and must convince Bill who it is important for pregnant women to abstain from alcohol. Aboriginal content. (b/w)				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome - Fetal Alcohol Effect - Fact Sheet	F.A.S.	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1091
This is a fact sheet on FAS/FAE in Canada. It contains Health Canada updates, FNIHB updates and information on Advisory Committee members. Mainstream content.				
It Takes A Community	F.A.S.	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1204
"A Resource Manual For Community-based Prevention of F.A.S. and F.A.E. Also intended to help prevent FAS/E and guide those who want make their community a caring and supportive place for individuals and families already living with this condition.				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: An Overview	F.A.S.	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1230
Thorough overview on FAS/FAE. Includes ; How is FAS identified, Effects of prenatal Alcohol Exposure, Management Strategies, Strategies to Prevent FAS/FAE				
Hangover that Lasts a Lifetime, The	F.A.S.	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1313
A pamphlet with information on Fetal Alcohol Syndrome. Information includes: the symptoms, the effects, and what is a safe amount of alcohol, and alternatives to drinking.				
F.A.S. / F.A.E. Information Kit	F.A.S.	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-1679
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) , Fetal Alcohol Effects (FAE) Information Kit. This kit has eight different sections; Prenatal, ADHD, Sexuality, Educators, Adolescent and young adults, Medical, Criminal justice system, and Women's Treatment issues. The kit also includes, booklets c identifying FAS/FAE and general information and intervention strategies.				
Challenges and Opportunities	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1748
This is a handbook for Teachers of Students with Special Needs that focus on Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and partial Fetal Alcohol Syndrome." Topics included are: Identifying students with needs and accessing services, What is FAS/FAS, and Strategies. This resource helps teacher to work with a student and their needs. Mainstream content				
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy...	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1790
"What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Awareness Booklet". This booklet was designed for teens to create awareness about the issues of alcohol and pregnancy. This booklet contains facts about fetal alcohol syndrome and may help readers develop a new understanding for individuals living with FAS. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Activity Book	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1791
"What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Activity Book" this book was designed for children 11-14 to create awareness about the issues of alcohol and pregnancy. This book contains information about Fatal Alcohol Syndrome and may help readers develop a new understanding for individuals living with FAS. Aboriginal content.				
What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Coloring Book	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-1792
"What You Should Know About Alcohol & Pregnancy- Coloring Book" this book was designed for children 8-11 to create awareness about the issues of drinking alcohol during pregnancy. To be used as a teaching tool or part of a presentation on FAS. Aboriginal content.				
FAS/E Booklet 1: Identifying FAS/FAE	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1796
"Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/ Effects Booklet 1: Identifying FAS/FAE" this is booklet one in a series of five that takes a close look at FAS/FAE. This booklet includes: an explanation of what FAS/FAE is, maternal and paternal effects, characteristics and managing the future. Mainstream content.				
FAS/E Booklet 3: Parenting Suggestions for Adolescents Affected by FAS/E	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1798
"Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/ Effects Booklet 3: Parenting Suggestions for Adolescents Affected by FAS/E." This is booklet three in a series of five that takes a close look at FAS/FAE. This booklet includes: parenting suggestions for adolescents, guidelines for daily living, and implications for adulthood. Mainstream content.				
FAS/E Booklet 5: Working with FAS/E Adults	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1800
"Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/ Effects Booklet 5: Working with FAS/E Adults." This is booklet five in a series of five that takes a close look at FAS/FAE. This booklet includes: adults affected with FAS/E, guidelines for daily living, formula for function, specific issues and implications for independent living. Mainstream content.				
Living and Working With Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Effects	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1905
This book provides information on people living and working with fetal alcohol syndrome/effects. Information contained in this publication is based on personal experiences from birth mothers and health professionals. Issues include: program delivery, communication, child perception, exposed children and curriculum development. Mainstream content.				
Situational Analysis	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1953
FAS/E & The Effects of Other Substance Use During Pregnancy This report provides an overview of FAS/FAE- related initiatives and activities from all of Canada and is based on survey results submitted by health workers, professionals and existing programs. Topics include survey results, program survey, findings, identification and intervention. Mainstream content.				
Best Practices	F.A.S.	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1954
FAS/E & The Effects of Other Substance Use During Pregnancy This report identifies best practices for the prevention, identification and intervention of FAS/FAE, and the effects of other substance use during pregnancy. Topics include: definitions, epidemiology, prevention, intervention and identification. Mainstream content.				
Guarding The Unborn Spirit It Takes All Nations	F.A.S.	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2104
This video is about FAS/E and the permanent damage that can be done to the unborn fetus of a pregnant women when alcohol is consumed. It provides important information on intervention and prevention for women, families and community members. Families share personal experiences about raising children with FAS/E. Aboriginal content.				
Health Canada FAS/FAE Initiative: National Synthesis Report	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2122
This report is based on a series of consultations that have taken place across Canada with the provinces, territories, aboriginal organizations, non-governmental organizations and community groups to address and participate in the national FAS/FAE initiative. It provides consultation feedback, general findings, needs, priorities, involvement and the role of Health Canada. Mainstream content.				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Among Canadian Aboriginal Peoples	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2125
Review and Analysis of the Intergenerational Link to Residential Schools. This report reviews, analyses and examines research literature pertaining to FAS/ARBE's and Aboriginal people in Canada. It examines intergenerational variables that are linked to the residential school experience. Focuses on FAS/ARBE, residential schools, abuse and social injustices. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Helping Families - Helping Children	F.A.S.	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2138
This video presents information on FAS and FAE. It demonstrates different ways families can provide support for their affected children. It also shows that children with FAS or FAE can live a productive and satisfying life style. Can be used with "Helping Families - Helping Children" guide. (PH-C1-2137). Aboriginal/mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Helping Families - Helping Children Part 2	F.A.S.	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2139
This video is part two of the Helping Families - Helping Children series. This video is designed for parents, teachers and health care professionals. It shows how children with FAS and partial FAS adapt to home and school life. It demonstrates ways in which these children are shown support in order to achieve their goals in life. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Approaches to Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Effects	F.A.S.	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2248
This report on FAS/E was commissioned by the Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres. It documents and celebrates the achievements and hard work done by the Aboriginal community in the field of FAS/E. It contains feature stories and information on healing, education, families, personal experiences, culture/tradition, parenting, medicines and ceremonies. Aboriginal content.				
Enhancing Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS)-Related Intervention at the Prenatal and Early Childhood Stages in Canada.	F.A.S.	Give	MD 5	PH-C1-2251
The main purpose of this report is to search for FAS-related activity in the prenatal and early childhood stages among community based programming. This report examines the gaps and identifies good practices that will be shared with Health Canada in order to facilitate learning, development and new programming. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Identification of At-Risk Drinking and Intervention With Women of Childbearing Age.	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2315
This guide provides health care professionals with office-based screening and intervention tools to reduce drinking in women of childbearing age and to prevent alcohol use during pregnancy. The goal is to increase detection and treatment of women who are adversely affected by alcohol before they become pregnant and to minimize fetal damage in at-risk women. Mainstream content.				
Empowering Our Communities On FAS / FAE Training Manual	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2468
This manual introduces FAS / FAE in a culturally appropriate manner to Aboriginal communities. The importance of support for FAS / FAE in urban and rural Aboriginal communities is looked at. It also provides teaching tools that are beneficial to those affected by FAS / FAE. Aboriginal content.				
FAS - Directory of FAS/FAE Information and Support Services in Canada 2003	F.A.S.	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-2471
This book provides information on national and provincial support groups and services associated with FAS/FAE in Canada. It provides organization names, addresses, electronic addresses, web sites and a brief description on the services provided. Mainstream content. (2003 Version)				
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Among Aboriginal People in Canada: Review and Analysis of the Intergenerational Link to Residential Schools.	F.A.S.	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2524
This report reviews, analyzes and examines research literature pertaining to FAS/ARBE's and Aboriginal people in Canada. It examines intergenerational variables that are linked to the residential school experience. Focuses on FAS/ARBE, residential schools, abuse and social injustices. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
The Golden Hoop of Life - A Community of Hope	F.A.S.	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2564
"A handbook for caregivers of children ages 3 to 6 with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder" A modular breakdown of FASD and Aboriginal communities. Sections include: Understanding FASD; Diagnosis; Early Childhood Expectations; Alcohol Affected Child; Strategies For Success; Summary/Conclusions; Resources / Bibliography. Aboriginal content. Toll Free				
Directory of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Information and Support Services in Canada 2005	F.A.S.	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-2632
This book provides information on national and provincial support groups and services associated with FASD in Canada. It provides organization names, addresses, electronic addresses, web sites and a brief description on the services provided. Mainstream content. (2005 Version)				
FASD Tool Kit for Aboriginal Families	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2664
A tool kit based on the Medicine Wheel. The FASD Wheel begins in the East and moves towards the South, West and North. The directions are represented by Vision, Relationship, Reason and Movement respectively to enable frontline workers to view where we are, where we are going and what to do. Aboriginal content.				
Initiating & Running a Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Clinic	F.A.S.	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2930
Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder caused by prenatal exposure to alcohol is Ontario's leading cause of developmental and cognitive disability among children and youth. This manual offers a community everything it needs to start their own FASD Clinic in their own community. Topics such as needs assessments, personnel, facilities and equipment, forms and other resources are explored.				
Different Directions - Understanding Fetal Alcohol Syndrome	F.A.S.	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3116
"A Train-The-Trainer Manual For Professionals And Parent Support Groups. The Manual is designed to be used by professionals, volunteer and parents to strengthen the service capacity of Community Action Programs for Children, Canada Prenatal Nutrition Programs, and Aboriginal Head Start Programs." Aboriginal/mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Prevention, Identification and Intervention of Fetal Alcohol	F.A.S.	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-3119
"Syndrome / Fetal Alcohol Effects For Aboriginal Peoples in Canada - National Conference" August 13 - 14, 2002, Toronto, ON. Intended to give participants a better understanding of FAS/FAE and to learn how Aboriginal people are dealing with issues. Plenary speakers and workshops are included in the package. Aboriginal content.				
Sam's Bear	F.A.S.	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3253
This children's story brings to light the challenges that children may face when dealing with FASD. The illustrated story of teddy bear and how he helps his friend with a "brain boo boo". A teacher's resource follows the story with generic information about FASD. Aboriginal content.				
Denied Too Long	Family Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-29
"The Needs and Concerns of Seniors Living in First Nation Communities in Ontario." Report on the status of the Aboriginal Elderly on the issues of Income, Health, Housing, and Community Services. Also included is an outline of the study process undertaken by the O.A.C.S.C. 10 copies.				
Concerns of Native Women	Family Healing	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-63
An information paper reflecting the concerns of 75 Status, non-status and Metis women living on and off reserve in Westman and Parklands area of Manitoba. Aboriginal content.				
Preparing for the Future	Family Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-82
"Abegweit Band Research Project, Project End Report - Sept 1986." The project was to help young Aboriginal people to break the cycle of minimal education and job training. The belief is that this cycle leads to idleness, boredom and increased drug and alcohol abuse.				
Status of Healing and Wellness, The	Family Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-163
"Report on : The Status of Healing and Wellness within the Northern Lake Superior Region." From the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Project: Discusses the element of the process, primary source information, statistical information and community support for the Northern Lake Superior Locals.				
Your Guide to Criminal Injuries Compensation	Family Healing	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-176
Aboriginal Step by Step booklet created for those who have been hurt by some criminal act. A three step process of how to apply for criminal compensation. **The FORMS in the back have changed since this document has been printed.				
Strategies for Aboriginal Youth in Community Action	Family Healing	Refer	MS11	PFH-C1-217
A step by step handbook for Aboriginal youths to help them pull their ideas together and organize a community action project.				
My Feelings Count	Family Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-264
A mainstream children's resource book to help identify and validate feelings and what to do about them.				
Time for Us	Family Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-267
"A Way for Parents to Take Time Out for their own Healing Process." A guide to provide caregivers a structure that will create a safe environment for non-offending parents to share what its been like to deal with the sexual abuse of a child. Mainstream content.				
Sacred Tree, The	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-291
A book of Aboriginal traditional teachings which enriches emotional, mental, physical and emotional health. Contributions from elders, spiritual leaders and professionals.				
Healing Spirit	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-294
The healing journey of people facing various illnesses and how each found alternative ways of coping with each experience. These include spiritual healing, the power of love and the triumph of spirit over matter. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Mind of a Child, The	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-364
This video looks at how Israeli Psychologist Reuven Feuerstein has devised a "Mediated Learning" theory and teaching that proves to be successful in different cultures. Other teaching methods hear the students' point of view of ignorance felt outside school. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Filled with Fun	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-378
"A Manual of Games to Encourage, Create and Promote Participation." A book of games and activities for all ages. This manual encourage group participation, positive feelings and fellowship. Aboriginal content.				
Voices from Communities: First Nations and Inuit... A Summary	Family Healing	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-410
"A Summary of Recommendations for Community Healing." The focus of this document is to outline various regional approaches and variation of needs in addressing Aboriginal family violence and healing.				
Native Community Theatre	Family Healing	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-412
"Report on Pilot Project" A report that explores various workshops that use theatre as a tool for Aboriginal education and community development.				
Mdimooeynh Ngaa-Zhaadaagyaang: The Caregiver	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-432
A children's Aboriginal resource, sharing the view of the caregiver in the extended Ojibway family.				
"The Caregiver" Mdimooeynh Ngaa-Zhaadaagyaang	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-433
A children's resource, sharing the view of the Caregiver in the Aboriginal extended family. Refer to the Ojibway version B-FV-432.				
Ziigwan Spring	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-434
"An Ojibwe Language Book." Aboriginal children's resource that is written in Ojibway and translated in English. A day in Spring through children's eyes.				
Debenjiged Gaashi-Miigwed: The Creator's Gift	Family Healing	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-435
A children's resource written in Ojibway, sharing the Aboriginal teachings of Children as a gift from the Creator. Refer to the English version B-FH-436.				
Creator's Gift, The: Debenjiged Gaashi-Migwed	Family Healing	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-436
A children's resource written in English, sharing the Aboriginal teaching of children as a gift from the creator. Refer to the Ojibway version, B-FH-435.				
Lifeskills for Adult Children 2	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-450
This mainstream self help book teaches people how to stand up for themselves, make decisions, and to say "no" without feeling guilty. An excellent resource for adult children. Lifeskills for improving self worth.				
Bradshaw On: The Family - Revised Edition	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-462
"A Revolutionary Way of Self-Discovery." This book guides readers out of dysfunction to wholeness and teaches us that bad beginnings can be remedied. Self actualization, family and psychological aspects are examined. Mainstream content.				
Understanding Me: Your Personal Story	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-466
A mainstream handbook designed to aid understanding, forgiveness and personal healing for professional caregivers. Also for those who are affected by drug abuse or alcohol abuse, divorce, eating disorders, sexual abuse, mental illness or workaholicism. Self actualization.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Gift to Myself, A	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-470
"A Personal Workbook and Guide to the Bestselling 'Healing the Child Within.' " This self help book provides practical guidelines and method to work through the pain and confusion of being an adult child of a dysfunctional family. Mainstream content.				
Soul of Adulthood, The	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-471
"Opening the Doors..." This self help book deals with the many psychological aspects relating to adulthood. The change in emotional maturity through life changing events is explored through each persons life cycle. Mainstream content.				
Self-Sabotage Syndrome, The	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-478
"Adult Children in the Workplace." This self help book explains the characteristics of adult children in the workplace, as some experience work related problems like workaholism and burn out. Ideas for positive and effective ways in making the workplace more satisfying are suggested. Mainstream content.				
Presentation to the Women's Conference	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-495
"Conference March 1 to 3rd, 1995. Rankin Inlet." Information on 3 main areas in advocating for women, facts on NWT Women, violence against women and articles on teenage pregnancy, sexuality, education. Mainstream content.				
Comments on Creating Choices:	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-496
"Solving the Income Support Puzzle. A Discussion Paper on Income Support Reform in the Northwest Territories." Discusses needs of people in NWT. Mainstream content.				
Arts and Crafts: Women and Their Work	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-497
A report of Aboriginal women's arts and crafts, discussing political and economic life in communities of the Northwest Territories.				
W.I.P. Kit	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-500
"Women in Politics Kit" Paper discusses various issues of becoming a political leader. Mainstream content.				
Visions by Women	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-502
"Workshops for Women of the NWT, Rankin Inlet March 25-30, 1988." This conference gave women an opportunity to learn the skills, insight and information necessary to impact on their environment from a position of power. Aboriginal content.				
Changing Role of the Family in the North, The	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-503
"Family Law." This paper discusses the changing roles of all family members according to the family law review project. Interviews with selected women in the field of family, family law and constitutional reform. Aboriginal content.				
Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-505
"Submission, December 7, 1992." This paper discusses the importance of women in government and how men and women are necessary in equal measure to govern life. Aboriginal content. 9 copies.				
International Women's Day Information Package	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-507
This is an information package promoting International Women's Day. Also includes Facts on NWT women. Mainstream content.				
Bradshaw on: The Family Audiocassette	Family Healing	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-558
"A revolutionary Way of Self-Discovery". Discusses family dynamics and guides listener out of dysfunction to wholeness and teaches that bad beginnings can be remedied. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Struggle for Intimacy Audiocassette	Family Healing	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-559
Audiocassette is a summary of the main points addressed in the book of the same title. Taped at the Midwest Conference on Addictions. Direction to those who grew up in alcoholic/dysfunctional homes.				
Sacred Tree, Active Journey Workshop, The...	Family Healing	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-563
"A Training Manual in the use of the Sacred Tree Curriculum Package." This manual is designed to familiarize teachers with the "Sacred Tree Curriculum". This will help teachers feel comfortable in carrying out this curriculum. Aboriginal content.				
Teaching Wigwams	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-579
A modern vision of Native Education... Chief Shingwauk "The Pine" wanted his people to learn to read, write and develop community development skills in order to survive in a changing world and to protect First Nation sovereignty. This book is an attempt at updating Shingwauk 's 19th century vision for the 21st century. Aboriginal and traditional content.				
Resource Manual for Prevention Workers in F. N. Communities	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-612
This overview is designed to help prevention workers gain some practical tools for implementing effective prevention programs. Covers: Framework for F. N. Communities, Overview of Effective Prevention Programming in F. N. Communities, Facilitator's Handbook, A short Course in Community Development, Sample Training Package.				
For Generations to Come: The Time is Now	Family Healing	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-629
A strategy for Aboriginal Family Healing. A final report concludes with a series of recommendations intended to address aboriginal family violence in a manner which is culturally appropriate, wholistic, and community based. Aboriginal content				
Red Road to Sobriety "Video Talking Circle", The	Family Healing	Refer	VC 1	VFH-C1-689
Features many respected healers, therapists, and counsellors in a talking circle environment discussing many topics such as; Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, Healing the Youth, Wisdom of the Elders, Native Ways of Treatment, and the Red Road Approach. Aboriginal Content.				
Caravan For Youth 1984	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-730
A team of Native facilitators show how they started youth programs for the prevention of alcohol and drug abuse on reserves in Ontario and Saskatchewan				
What's My Job in Court	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-786
Describes the procedures for youth who are going to testify in court for the first time. Used as a reference to help them understand the criminal court process.				
How About... Evaluation	Family Healing	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-793
A Handbook about Project Self-Evaluation for First Nations and Inuit communities who are going to be operating child development and mental health programs in their communities.				
Janet Yorke Counselling Workshop Resource Material	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-795
Collection of handouts and reading material from the Janet Yorke workshops				
Gabriel Dumont "Community Intervention Manual"	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-796
A manual made available by Gabriel Dumont Non-Profit Homes designed to create greater awareness of the problem issues and increase safety, awareness, support and help for the aboriginal families in the greater Toronto area.				
Raising the Children "Facilitators Manual"	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-802
"A Training Program for Aboriginal Parents." This is a guide for facilitators to follow in guiding participants in: Taking Care of the Parent, Passing on the values, Understanding the Child; Skills and Practice and challenges to Parents. Aboriginal Content -				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Anduhyaun Inc.	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-806
Anduhyaun Inc. is a residence which offers a supportive environment for Native women and their children. This manual contains programs that are offered at this residence. Life-skills, daycare, children's programs, counselling and evaluations on these programs. Aboriginal content				
A Tribute to Our Grandparents	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-886
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". "A Review of the use of First Nations Traditional Remedies at the Whitehorse Correctional Centre". Report looks at why there is a decline in traditional remedies by inmates and what adjustments should be made. Eleven recommendations are made in this document				
Cry Of The Eagle "Encounters With a Cree Healer"	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-902
An in-depth account of how a Cree medicine man, Russell Willier, was able to express to outsiders about the way he perceives the world and how he attempts to transform his vision into action.				
Dancing With a Ghost "Exploring Indian Reality"	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-907
A book intended to develop appreciation of Native philosophy, and points to ways in which values can be incorporated into court processes and other aspects of mainstream society. Aboriginal content.				
Healing, Spirit and Recovery	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-915
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". An in-depth study of 20 aboriginal people who came into serious conflict with the law, served time, and eventually turned their lives around. Getting in touch with ones own spirituality was identified as the key to recovery by all participants.				
Examining Aboriginal Corrections In Canada	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-917
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Provides information gathered through surveys, analysis, and research, about the state of aboriginal corrections. Contains statistics on provincial and regional breakdown, length of sentence, type of offence, aboriginal and non-aboriginal.				
Understanding The Role of Healing in Aboriginal Communities	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-921
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Attempts to develop a common understanding of 'healing' among aboriginal community members and non-aboriginal people. The purpose of the report is to provide a working definition of healing, to describe healing approaches, and to recommend government roles and strategies for supporting healing processes.				
Toward A Program That Makes A Difference	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-923
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". "A Consultation With Prospective Clients of The Gabriel Dumont Institute Community Training Directorate". A report containing information and statistics on implementing a Community Training Residence.				
Selected Urban Aboriginal Corrections Programs in Canada	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-925
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". "A Program Review" A descriptive report on seven selected urban Aboriginal correctional programs in Canada.				
An Evaluation of The Dakota-Ojibway Probationary Service	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-927
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". This report is an evaluation of the Dakota-Ojibway Probation Service, a Native controlled and staffed program which delivers probation services to reserve residents of the Dakota-Ojibway Tribal Council.				
Dimensions of Abor. Over-Representation in Correctional Institutions	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-931
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Describes research into the relationship between demographic characteristics of aboriginal inmates in correctional institutions and those of registered Aboriginals residing in urban areas, particularly in inner core of cities.				
Mind of A Child, The	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-972
A documentary which follows the work of Lorna Williams, who set out to help aboriginal children who have dropped out of school, lost hope, and are contemplating suicide. Includes her association with Reuven Feuerstein, an Israeli psychologist who began his work with children of the Holocaust. Emphasizes regaining lost culture.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Walking In Balance Video	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1021
Accounts of several Native woman and their stories of being an Aboriginal women in today's society.				
Repeat After Me	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1151
A step by step help book that provides a framework and a guide to assist in: developing new life skills, changing negative attitudes into positive, challenging hurtful beliefs, and understanding how the past influences the present.				
It's Never Too Late To Have A Happy Childhood	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1161
"Inspirations For Adult Children". Meant for anyone who for any reason is learning for the first time to "parent" themselves in a manner that may never have been available to them as children.				
Theft Of The Spirit, The	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1171
"A Journey To Spiritual Healing". Explains how the author learned from Native Americans to make use of the energy source within ourselves for healing. Filled with remarkable stories about spiritual connections.				
Information for Advocates-Compensation for Victims of Crime	Family Healing	Give	MS 2	PFH-C1-1191
Application procedure booklet - mainstream content				
Where Do We Go From Here: First Steps in Social Planning For Pelly	Family Healing	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-1201
This document outlines the framework in which planning for social development can take place and the steps needed to generate the community plan.				
Family Mediation Report - July 1997	Family Healing	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-1241
Developing a culturally appropriate family mediation process. A honest and open deliberation of the social problems and resolving to take responsibility and accountability for the solutions resulted in the preliminary development of mameenoneewawin, an Anishnabe practice of family mediation.				
Healing Dance Has Begun, The	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1301
Narrated by Liz Edgar-Webkamigad and Bea Shawanda and deals with different types of abuse. Includes a teaching on multi-generational abuse and it's effects on the family as a whole, as well as the individual.				
Pathway To The Future	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1311
Highlights of an Aboriginal Youth Conference, held at Geneva Park, Ontario, in August of 96. Contains excerpts from various workshops dealing with, spirituality, role models, budgeting, ceremonies, as well as highlights from a roundtable discussing issues such as aids, community wellness, lack of identity for youth.				
Circles	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1321
A video that deals with the sentencing circles that were established in the Yukon in 1981. These circles are explained through personal experiences by both ex-offenders and victims. Explains the process of setting up a circle, and the various community members that are involved.				
Working Together	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-1361
"Reflections on the design and development of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy"				
From Anomie To Rebirth "The Eagle Has Landed"	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1371
Paper dealing with a vision of healing, and explains how leadership can shape itself to deal with the issues facing aboriginal people. Include accounts of residential school experiences.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Orientation Manual On The Healing Path	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-1396
"Approaches & Guidelines for Working With Families in Pain in Big Trout Lake" It is the intent of this manual to help provide a much broader and better understanding of the many social problems and crises evident in First Nation communities and to be able to take the right steps on how to effectively confront and deal with them as counsellors.				
Status of Healing and Wellness, The	Family Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-1459
"Report on : The Status of Healing and Wellness within the Northern Lake Superior Region." From the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Project: Discusses the element of the process, primary source information, statistical information and community support for the Northern Lake Superior Locals.				
Best Start: Anti-Poverty	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1532
Best Start Barrie helped the Georgian Bay Coalition for Social Justice to develop, plan and implement a campaign to dispel myths about welfare and an all-day forum on poverty. The information in these materials attempted to dispel four common myths about people living on welfare.				
Bear Stands Up, The	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1631
A portrait of elder Esther Shea of Tongass Bear Clan. Esther shows how reclaiming Native traditions and rediscovering traditional roots are an important part of the healing and wellness process.				
Aspelimowin "Stories of Hope"	Family Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1639
From the James Bay Region". A Resource Manual Towards Wellness. Aspelimowin is a book about hope from the people of the James Bay region. Details seven peoples recollections about alcohol & drugs, and the road they have travelled towards sobriety.				
Healing and Wellness Pinwheel	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1646
The Healing and Wellness Pinwheel is designed to help all ages from infants to elders. This pinwheel looks at spiritual, physical, emotional and mental healing.				
Progress of Canada's Children 1998: Focus on Youth, The	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1650
This book looks at Canadian Youth as a whole, there are interviews with youth asking to talk about the issues that effect them. The book also looks at Growing up in Canada and How Children and Youth are Fearing; family life, economic security, physical safety, civic vitality, community resources, health status, learning, social engagement, and policy initiatives for children and youth.				
Native Soldiers: Foreign Battlefields	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1700
A profile of several Aboriginal War veterans who fought in WWI, WWII, and the Korean war. Includes brief profiles of Tom Longboat, David Greyeyes, and Francis Pegahmagabow. Also includes a brief history of Aboriginal involvement in wars pre-20th century.				
Courage to Laugh, The	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1720
"The Courage to Laugh: Humor, Hope and Healing in the Face of Death and Dying." This book looks at how to face the end of life and the grieving process with dignity and compassion. Also included are personal stories, grief relief and mirthful memories. Mainstream content.				
Ontario Aboriginal Patient Advocacy Initiative	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-1733
This manual explains the Ontario Aboriginal Patient Advocacy Initiative and also gives a brief explanation and history of; Aboriginal health and health policy in Ontario, federal Aboriginal health policy, Medical Services Branch non-insured health benefits, and Traditional Healers. It looks at the relevant legislation, and the investigation and complaint processes .				
Straight Talk About Death and Dying	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1736
This book explores the loss we experience when someone we know dies. The book is designed to help young adults deal with their loss. Topics included are: death and relationships, getting help, teenager's experiences with death, and coping with dying and death. Mainstream.				
Place of the Boss: Utshimassits	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1757
"Utshimassits: Place of the Boss" this looks at the life of the Mushuau Innu. The Mushuau Innu are one of the last hunter-gatherer people that were forced in the mid-sixties to the village of Davis Inlet. This video looks at the people and their struggles with the loss of their culture, language, land and the social problems that this loss brought. Aboriginal content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Fundamentals First: An Equal Opportunity from Birth for Every Child.	Family Healing	Lend	MS 2	PFH-C1-178:
This book is designed to develop a set of proposals for public policies and social investments based on the life cycle approach to addressing child poverty. Also included: poverty, polarization, life cycle approach and budget benchmarks 2000. Mainstream Content.				
Comforting Those Who Grieve: A Guide for Helping ...	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-180:
"Comforting Those Who Grieve: A Guide for Helping Others". This book is designed to assist people in helping others deal with the grieving process. Topics include: What do you say , the funeral, and how to help by being there and listening. Mainstream Content.				
Sometimes I Feel Awful	Family Healing	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-180:
"Sometimes I Feel Awful" is part of the series, Kids Have Feelings, Too . This book looks at what a child experiences and feels on daily bas This is a children's book and a good resource for parents, workers and teachers working with young children. Mainstream Content.				
Because Life Goes On... Helping Children And Youth Live With....	Family Healing	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-189:
This booklet is designed to assist families who are in need of resources and information to help their children cope with the process of separation and divorce. Topics include: parenting through separation/divorce, helping children at every age, parenting is forever, parenting after separation/divorce and resources. Mainstream content.				
Raising Young Voices	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-190:
This packages contains a video and three (3) booklets which examines and discusses issues relating to gender socialization. Issues pertaining to expectations, language, sex-roles, stereotypes and children achieving their potential are covered in this package. Package includes: parent's, teacher's and supervisory officer's guide. Mainstream content.				
Remove the Child and The Circle is Broken	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-191:
This is a four part presentation to the Minister of Community and Social Services proposing the development and implementation of a Native Children's and Family Services system for the Aboriginal people of Ontario. This document was submitted in 1983 by various Aboriginal/Me organizations in order to address the current situation pertaining to Aboriginal people. Aboriginal/Historical content.				
Joining The Circle: An Aboriginal Harm Reduction Model	Family Healing	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-192:
This report is intended to assist all aboriginal health professionals develop an appropriate response to the issue of HIV and injection drug us which will address the current situation and meet the needs of their communities. This harm reduction model is built on respect and is designed to help users and health professionals make informed decisions. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Dealing With Someone Who Won't Listen	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-192:
This book explains to young readers what they can do when someone will not listen or disagrees with them. Readers will find ways to talk to parents and learn how to be better listeners. Topics include: What is listening?, I'm frustrated, Getting angry, Listening & agreeing and Your voice counts. Mainstream content.				
What is a Feeling?	Family Healing	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-193:
This book is designed to assist children identify and recognize their feelings in order develop the social skills needed to cope with the world around them. This book also encourages children to learn and understand that feelings are special and real. Mainstream content.				
I Like Me	Family Healing	Refer	MS 9	PFH-C1-194:
This book helps children identify and admire the finer points about themselves. It also encourages them to be self-motivated, cheerful and have a positive outlook on life. Mainstream content.				
Life is Fun	Family Healing	Refer	MS 9	PFH-C1-194:
This book is designed to help children understand the concept of feeling good about themselves and about life in general. Mainstream content.				
Paper Bag Princess, The	Family Healing	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-194:
This book is designed to help children appreciate the good deeds that others do for them. It also shows them the difference between doing good favours and bad favours. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dinosaurs Divorce	Family Healing	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1943
This book is designed to help children and young teens understand how to deal with the concept of divorce. This book explains the meaning of divorce, why parents divorce and what happen to the family unit during and after divorce. Mainstream content.				
A Baby Dies	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1988
This publication was written and designed to provide support and comfort for parents who have experienced a prenatal death. Information contained in this booklet is based on ideas, thoughts and personal experiences surrounding prenatal death. Mainstream content.				
Miscarriage	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1989
This booklet was written and designed to provide comfort and guidance for those parents who are having problems coping with a miscarriage. Information touches on personal experiences, informative ideas and thoughts surrounding a miscarriage. Mainstream content.				
Understanding & Evaluating the Role of Elders and Traditional Healing in Sex Offender Treatment for Aboriginal Offenders	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1998
This document provides insight and understanding on how the role of elders and traditional healing components have had on the treatment of Aboriginal sex offenders in Canada. Traditional and contemporary methods of treatment are compared by Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal healers. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
A Cost-Benefit Analysis of Hollow Water's Community Holistic Circle Healing Process.	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2000
This document provides a holistic cost/benefit evaluation analysis on the Community Holistic Healing Circle strategy for the community of Hollow Water. It focuses on overall data analysis, overall project evaluations, direct/indirect and ancillary/collateral holistic cost-benefits to the holistic healing program. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Aboriginal/Mainstream content				
Starting With Women's Lives Changing Today's Economy	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2004
This publication is a facilitator's guide for women who want to conduct a workshop on socio-economic gender relations. This guide allows the facilitator/participants to actively build a wall of action, analysis and change based on experiences, strengths, ideas, economic conditions and social needs. Mainstream content.				
Issues in Urban Corrections for Aboriginal People	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2005
This report addresses overall issues on to the provision of urban Aboriginal correction services in Canada. This report contains information on the changing profile of urban aboriginal offenders, offender/offender group needs, service delivery in urban areas and innovative justice strategies. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Paths To Wellness A Gathering of Communities Addressing Sexual Offending Behavior	Family Healing	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2007
This report is based on a traditional gathering to address issues on sexual abuse and the healing process. This information session was used to exchange ideas, wisdom, personal experiences and stories based on traditional healing so that others may have tools to take action and help communities in a healing way. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection" Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Donna's Story	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2012
Donna's Story is a film about a Cree woman who left behind a street life of prostitution, abuse and addictions only to emerge a strong voice against abuse and addictions for the Aboriginal people. This video touches on her personal struggle to overcome addictions, her efforts to help others and her attempt to renew personal relationships with her family. Aboriginal content.				
Healing The Spirit	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2015
This guide is based on data collected from twenty Aboriginal offenders who have spent years in prison for serious criminal offenses. This study describes their stories of troubled years with the law, their recovery and their success in becoming law-abiding citizens. This guide was developed for trainers/facilitators who want to help offenders walk a new path of life. Video included. Aboriginal content.				
Tobacco Addiction & Recovery - A Spiritual Journey	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2017
This manual is designed for those individuals who are struggling with tobacco addiction and want to make a positive change in life in order to become emotionally independent of smoking. This manual provides practical guidance and information on developing your own personal recovery plan. Each section is designed to help you in different aspects and stages of recovery. Aboriginal content.				
Eagle Has Landed, The	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-2018
This is a database study on Nechi participants from 1974 to 1992. The study was designed to provide information on addictive behaviours in First Nation communities, to identify culturally appropriate tools/methods for treatment and to provide statistical data in the field of addictions and other related problems. Data includes training, employment and future status. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
All My Relations - A Wellness Workbook Part 1	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-202
This is part one of a two part, self-directed workbook. It is designed to facilitate inmates, residential school survivors and individuals on their healing journey. Part one of the workbook guides the participant through the phases of life, beginning with childhood, the school years and adulthood. It focuses on self-healing, communication skills, addictions and the spiritual journey. Aboriginal content				
All My Relations - A Wellness Workbook Part 2	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-202
This is part two of a two part self-directed workbook. It is designed to facilitate inmates, residential school survivors and individuals on their healing journey. Part two of the workbook delves deep into personal and social issues surrounding the participant. Part two focuses on family grief, sexual abuse, spirituality and sexuality issues. Contains exercises and worksheets. Aboriginal content				
Foster Care Resource Guide	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-205
This manual provides information and lists resources that may assist adults in dealing with children who are in foster care. Mainstream content.				
Dancing The Dream - The First Nations and The Church in Partnership	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-205
This book is a collection of stories and reflections on spirituality in relation to the church as told by First Nations people. It celebrates the gift of the First Nations people and provides guidelines for groups wishing to learn more about healing circles, First Nations and their people. A special section on the impact of residential schools is also included in this book. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Children Of The Dragonfly - Native American Voices on Child Custody and Education.	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-205
This book examines issues and provides testimonies regarding the removal of Native children from their homes for placement in residential schools and more recently into foster homes or adoption agencies. This book documents their struggle for cultural and personal survival through interviews, transcripts, poetry, autobiographies and traditional tales. Aboriginal content.				
Let's Talk About Being Afraid	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-206
This booklet explains the concepts of being afraid and provides a simple introduction on what causes fear. It explains why people such as kids are afraid of certain things, places, objects and animals. It provides helpful tips and suggestions on how to handle being afraid. This book is designed for parents and children. Mainstream content.				
Dancing The Dream - National Native Convocation	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-206
This video is a documentary on the 2nd National Native Convocation, a gathering of Native Anglicans from across Canada. This video explores the relationship between the Anglican Church and the Native people who attended residential schools. Personal experiences on healing and the residential school system are shared by the participants. Aboriginal content				
Returning To Balance - Stan Daniels Healing Centre	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-207
This video focuses on the traditional healing methods and practices that have been adopted at the Stan Daniels Healing Centre in Alberta. This video is based on interviews from violent offenders who have went through the program at this centre and have been given the chance reintegrate back into society. Aboriginal content.				
Life On The Streets	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-207
This video gives an overview of the homeless situation in Edmonton, Alberta. It shows what life is like for the homeless and the services that are available to them. Facts, opinions and statistics are also provided to help you understand the severity of the problem. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Principles and Guidelines.	Family Healing	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-210
This booklet was developed to assist Aboriginal Head Start Projects with basic fundamentals pertaining to Aboriginal pre-school and child care initiatives. These guidelines are intended to be broad enough to allow community diversity, while ensuring program quality and consistency specific to each community and project. It is designed to clarify key components. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Report	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-210
This is a report on the Aboriginal Head Start program for the period of April 1, 1998 - March 31, 2000. It contains an overview of activities and accomplishments for that two year period in the area of training, framework development, workshops, resources, evaluations and program delivery. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Healing the spirit	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-210
This video is based on data collected from twenty Aboriginal offenders who have spent years in prison for serious criminal offenses. This video describes their stories of troubled years with the law, their recovery and their success in becoming law-abiding citizens. This guide/video was developed for trainers/facilitators who want to help offenders walk a new path of life. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
AHWS - Longitudinal Study Phase 1	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2172
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy - Longitudinal Study Phase 1. This document examines the impacts of the Strategy on the health and healing of the Aboriginal people that use the services of the different AHWS funded projects. Phase 1 is designed to help with the direction of future projects for the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. Aboriginal content.				
Awasis Case Management	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2199
This workshop manual is designed for child and family service workers and other workers who directly involved with children, youth and families. It focuses on historical family patterns as they relate to First Nations, standards and legislation, quality management and service, professional ethics, healing & wellness and model approaches. Aboriginal content.				
Family Assessment	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2201
This workshop manual builds on the case management workshop. It is designed for child and family service workers and other workers who are directly involved with children, youth and families. It focuses on the assessment process, report writing and theory perspectives. Aboriginal content.				
Carved From The Heart - A portrait of grief, healing and community	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2211
This video is about one man's grief and the healing that takes place when he starts to carve a totem pole in his son's honour. This project brings together people of all ages and backgrounds to address and promote community healing through their help in the creation and raising of the totem pole. It signifies the importance of culture and ceremony to overcome grief and loss. Aboriginal content.				
Words From The Heart	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2212
This video is a follow up to "Carved From The Heart" video. People from all walks of life comment on the how the first film and Stan Marsden's totem pole have encouraged unification, recovery and healing within diverse communities. This video is intended to facilitate discussion on life altering issues pertaining to grief, loss, substance abuse, suicide and violence. Aboriginal content				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1996/97	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2239
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1996/97. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1997/98	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2240
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1997/98. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1998/99	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2241
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1998/99. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 1999/2000	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2242
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1999/2000. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Financial summary is included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2000/2001	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2244
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2000/2001. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2001/2002	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2247
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2001/2002. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. Updates on Phase 1, which was completed in March 2001 is included. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy: An Overview	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2358
This report is an overview of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. It provides information on the strategy and why it has been successful to date. It contains general information on the consultation process, mandates, members, operating system, base operating funds tools, performance measurers and studies. Also contains charts and graphs. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Survivors of a Red Brick School Overview and facts about residential schools in Canada. The Baptiste family courageously talk about and return to the school that affected them so much. Aboriginal content	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-238
Life After Loss: A Practical Guide To Renewing Your Life After Experiencing Major Loss This book is an excellent resource for those who have lost a loved one, whether it be through death or divorce. It encompasses the initial shock, responses, emotions and steps to recovery. This easy to read book explains various emotions and response to the shock and ways to overcome the loss, through the grieving process. Mainstream content.	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-250
The Emotionally Abusive Relationship: How to Stop Being Abused and How to Stop Abusing This book is ideal for those individuals who work with others in the marital health field or with partners in abusive situations. Emotional abuse is a relatively new subject and very little is known about it. This book examines what emotional abuse is, how to understand it, ways and steps to overcome the abuse and how to handle future situations of the abuse. Mainstream content.	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-251
Problem Gambling: The Issues, The Options This booklet defines what gambling is, what is problem gambling, its effects and ways of seeking help. Also offers statistics and examples of gambling. Mainstream content.	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-251
Gathering The Voices for the World Conference Against Racism Caldwell First Nation, April 26-29, 2001 - This document reflects the rally held in preparation of the World Conference Against Racism. It outlines the various problems they wish to discuss such as; the Indian Act, BC's missing women and residential schools. Also includes possible solution and steps to alleviate these problems. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-252
Understanding of Indigenous Healing Practice This booklet can be used to understand and guide a person in the use of a traditional practitioner. Outlines the purpose and spiritual meaning to using and or requesting traditional aid. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-252
Help For The Hard Times - Getting Through Loss A guidebook for dealing with different types of loss and the stages of grief that follows. A straightforward text directed towards the younger readers with information for all ages. Mainstream content.	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-255
Urban Aboriginal Child Poverty: A Status Report on Aboriginal "Children & their Families in Ontario" This report is a direct response to the Aboriginal frontline workers who are dealing with crisis situations as a result of child poverty. It serves as a discussion tool for Aboriginal organizations and governments who work towards ending child poverty. This report also serves the need for Aboriginal specific research on child poverty. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-255
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2002-2003 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2002/2003. It provides an overview and update on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-256
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2003-2004 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2003/2004. It provides an overview and update on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-256
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1997/98 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1997/98. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-261
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1996/97 This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1996/97. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-261



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A.H.W.S. Annual Report Executive Summary 1994/95 and 1995/96	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-2615
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 1994/95 and 1995/96. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
Co-Dependence: Healing The Human Condition	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2616
"The New Paradigm for Helping Professionals and People in Recovery" This book discusses in detail how co-dependence is a major manifestation of being an adult child of a dysfunctional family, and provides specific therapeutic and recovery methods to help and heal. Mainstream content.				
Warrior-Caregivers: Understanding the Challenges and Healing of First Nations Men - A Resource Guide	Family Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2641
Warrior-Caregiver is a male role model definition created by the author through research and first hand experiences. Acknowledging that the lack of research and resource material regarding healthy and strong nuclear families in Aboriginal communities makes change difficult, this resource guide serves caregivers and family members. Aboriginal content.				
Pedagogy of the Oppressed	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2659
30th Anniversary Edition With an Introduction by Donaldo Macedo. This classic book explains the circumstance of the oppressors and the oppressed, it's contradiction and the fear of freedom. The oppressed can only free themselves and their oppressors and must not become oppressors themselves. Mainstream content.				
Seeking Mino-Pimatisiwin - An Aboriginal Approach to Helping	Family Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2660
This book addresses the helping professions failure to meet the needs of Aboriginal people. The sharing circle is presented as an Aboriginal approach to helping. The author also is looking to spark discussions and critiques of this approach and others like it. Aboriginal content.				
Growing Up in North America:	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2672
Part of the the tri-national Children in North American Project, this report focuses on economic security, child and family well-being, disability and the non-profit and voluntary sector as is pertains to children. It also covers the broader influences and factors in North American children's lives such as increased trade, cultural exchanges and human migration. Mainstream content.				
Decolonization and Healing: Indigenous Experiences in the United States, New Zealand, Australia and Greenland	Family Healing	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2673
This report is in three main parts. Colonization and the educational policies in the four countries are examined. Decolonization and healing along with historical trauma and the devastating aftereffects of colonization are reported. The third part is promising healing practices which are mainly based on traditional knowledge and techniques. Aboriginal content.				
Working With Emotional Intelligence	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2687
Emotional intelligence is a concept presented by the author. He states that the emotional intelligence of an individual can be the single most important transferable skill anyone can have in the workplace. Goleman explores the various aspects of emotional intelligence in the workplace. Mainstream content.				
Feel The Fear And Do It Anyway	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2690
This self-help book describes the ability for an individual to overcome the debilitating effects of their fears. Fear of changing jobs, leaving a relationship, confronting people are just a few of the possible fears which are used as examples. Specific tools and techniques are used to help overcome fear. Mainstream content.				
Report on the Conference The Healing Tradition Cross-Cultural	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2729
"August 16 to 18, 1994 Anishnabe Spiritual Centre" A collection of papers from the conference, covering key concepts. The first concept covered is the question of how to become a cross-cultural healer and what the differences are. Next, is what constitutes collective trauma at the cultural level and how it can be healed using different healing methods. Aboriginal content.				
Two Worlds Colliding	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2746
This video is about Saskatoon's infamous "freezing deaths". The story of Darrell Night, an Aboriginal man who was driven beyond the city limits by police officers and dropped off alone in a field on a winter night when the temperature dropped to below twenty degrees Celsius. He survives and tells his story of the strained relationship between the Saskatoon City Police and the Aboriginal community. Aboriginal content.				
Suckerfish - A Native Women's Story of a Mother Lost and Found	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2749
This video is a story of Lisa Jackson, a woman discovering her Native heritage through review of her deceased mother's correspondence. At the age of ten, Jackson chose to leave her family in Toronto and move to Vancouver. The reason behind her decision was to escape the horrors of her mother's depression, alcoholism and prescription drug abuse. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Guidelines For Ethical Aboriginal Research	Family Healing	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-275:
A guide book for communities to develop and manage research projects. Included in the book is background information, a vision for community-based Aboriginal health research, ethical research guidelines, guidelines for the review process, using a steering committee to guide research projects and appendices with a glossary of terms, sample research contracts and forms. Aboriginal content.				
That's Life With Autism	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-280:
"Tales and Tips for Families with Autism" This book looks at the stories of people caring for children on the autism spectrum. Accounts of common experiences from parents and professionals. Education, diet, intervention options, faith and humor are discussed. Practical questions are presented to help families to reflect on their own situations. Mainstream content.				
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume I	Family Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-281:
A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness - The history of the residential schools policies and the inception of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation, milestones and evaluations are brought to light in this first volume of the final report. A look healing practices in Aboriginal communities, implications for policy and practice and the future of healing is also examined. Aboriginal content.				
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume II	Family Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-281:
Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation - The history of the need for healing from residential schools, evaluation concepts, and information about the Aboriginal Healing Foundation programs are examined. A look at performance is also included in this detailed report. Aboriginal content.				
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Volume III	Family Healing	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-281:
Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities - An overview of residential schools and the Aboriginal Healing Foundation is presented. Best practices, promising practices and healing, a framework for understanding trauma and healing, and healing strategies for distinct populations are reported on. Aboriginal content.				
Metis History and Experience and Residential Schools in Canada	Family Healing	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-282:
Part of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation Research Series. This document acknowledges and examines the often underemphasized topic of Metis people in residential school systems. A literature review, report on the silent metis of the residential school system and the metis memories of residential school project are included. Aboriginal content.				
In Their Own Voices	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-282:
Building Urban Aboriginal Communities - This book examines the community based solutions that urban Aboriginal communities are running to serve their people. Centred in Winnipeg, the stories have implications across Canada's urban centres where the Aboriginal populations are significant. Aboriginal content.				
Between Colliding Worlds	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-283:
The Ambiguous Existence of Government Agencies for Aboriginal and Women's Policy - Agency ambiguity is not normally or easily measured. Nor do the understanding of possible implications stand out in evaluating agencies. This study provides evidence that agency ambiguity can be an asset in providing services for Aboriginals and women. Aboriginal content.				
Protecting Aboriginal Children	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-284:
The background for this book begins with the "60's Scoop" where many Aboriginal children were taken from their homes for assimilation. The book looks at modern practices for the protection of Aboriginal children. Interviews with social workers at Aboriginal child welfare organizations and child protection agencies in BC were carried out to research current practices. Aboriginal content.				
Helping Your Teen Overcome Depression: A Guide For Parents	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-287:
Parents of teenagers will see their children experience new and sometimes difficult emotions. Sometimes these emotions can go beyond a typical teen experience and enter into depression. This book gives an overview of depression, treatments and alternative treatments and methods to cope with a depressed teen. Mainstream content.				
Kids Talkin' about Death	Family Healing	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-288:
Made for children aged 9-12 as a discussion tool to bring the taboo topic of death into a positive light as a part of understanding life. Interview with children about their views on death, children who have lost a parent and how they cope and help others through difficult times. Mainstream content.				
Oh Canada! Too Many Children In Poverty for Too Long...	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2896
"2006 Report Card on Child and Family Poverty in Canada" a statistical report produced to encourage the Canadian government to uphold its 1989 promise to "seek to achieve the goal of eliminating poverty among Canadian children by the year 2000." Despite strong economic growth in Canada, child poverty is now worse than it was back in 1989. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Artist's Way - A Spiritual Path to Higher Creativity	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2905
A twelve week program designed to inspire the artist in you. There are daily exercises and weekly exercises to help discover your creative side. Free form writing, experiencing art and examining your history are part of the exercises. Designed to be used for all types of artist. It is also spiritually based without denomination. Mainstream content.				
Vision Seekers Part 1 and Part 2	Family Healing	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-2934
A Structured Personal & Social Development Program for First Nation's Youth at High Social Risk - Intended to target highschool children aged 12 to 14, this two part collection provides guidance on interventions. Ideal for a part-time after school camp for adolescents. Part 2 offers the activities to accompany Part 1. Aboriginal content.				
Feelings - Responding to Your Child's Feelings	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2992
This booklet is about children's feelings, how they express their feelings and how parents respond to their children from birth to age five. Attachment, laughter and crying are presented for different age groups of children. Mainstream content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2006-2007	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3027
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2006/2007. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
Horizons Policy Research Initiative	Family Healing	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-3039
"Hope or Heartbreak: Aboriginal Youth and Canada's Future" Indian and Northern Affairs and the Policy Research Initiative together produced this collection of information about Aboriginal youth in Canada, the challenges and opportunities. The current demographic reflects an aging Canadian population while Aboriginals under 25 make up half of the Aboriginal population.				
Aboriginal Healing Perspectives	Family Healing	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3077
"weaving science and traditions - Helping Aboriginal communities reduce prescription drug abuse - Training Manual" The intent of the training manual is to: raise awareness of prescription drug misuse and abuse with First Nations and Inuit communities; provide education about the cultural implications of traditional medicine; and more. Aboriginal content.				
Seeking Bimaadiziwin	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3081
A young girl from a dysfunctional home deals with the suicide of her father. She falls into depression. Her breakdown leads her to the discovery of traditional healing practices based on the medicine wheel. The issue of suicide is examined throughout the film. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2008-2009	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-3117
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2008/2009. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2007-2008	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-3118
This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2007/2008. It provides an overview and updates on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.				
Warning Signs	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3125
"A Guidebook for Parents - How to read the early signals of low self-esteem, addiction, and hidden violence in your children" Based on the premise that low self-esteem is the single most important cause of harmful and potentially fatal behaviour in your teen. Exact indicators of what to look for are described. Mainstream content.				
Bridges to Recovery	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3130
"Addiction, Family Therapy, and Multicultural Treatment" The editor brings together models for treatment in three areas to provide practitioners with a framework for treatment of our diverse populations. Mainstream content.				
Promoting Culturally Safe Care for First Nations, Inuit and Metis	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3131
"Patients - A Core Curriculum for Residents and Physicians" There is a growing recognition that if the mainstream health-care system in Canada is to be effective in helping to improve the health of its First Nations, Inuit and Métis patients and clients, it must provide culturally safe care. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Cultural Safety in Practice	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-313
<p>"A Curriculum for Family Medicine Residents and Physicians" The success of this curriculum will be dependent upon creating a learning milieu in which participants can begin to reflect on their world view, observe how it might be different from that of their patients, and to engage in a therapeutic encounter that is Indigenous centered. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Promoting Improved Mental Health for Canada's Indigenous Peoples	Family Healing	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-313
<p>"A Curriculum for Psychiatry Residents and Psychiatrists" Many Aboriginal people have had negative experiences with the mainstream health-care system... There is a growing recognition that if the mainstream health-care system in Canada is to be effective in helping to improve the health of its First Nations, Inuit and Métis patients and clients, it must provide culturally safe care. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Friendship Centre Movement Best Practices in Governance and	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-322
<p>"Management" From the National Association of Friendship Centres comes a guide for Friendship centres. Best practices in Board Governance, Executive Leadership, Staffing, Volunteers, Strategic Planning, Evaluation, Adaptive Capacity, External Relations, Sustainability Fundraising and Human Resource Management is presented. Aboriginal content.</p>				
The State of the Friendship Centre Movement: 2008	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-322
<p>This report provide information on the demographics of Friendship Centre clients. Program funding statistics for culture, family, youth, sports and recreations, language, justice, housing, health, education and more are provided. Salary information and funding sources is also provided. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Nurturing the Good Mind	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-322
<p>"A discussion paper on Aboriginal Family Literacy & the Friendship Centre Movement" In the spirit of improving the education performance of Aboriginal people in urban centres, this paper provides a background for discussion of literacy for Aboriginal leaders frontline workers, program managers and others. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Ready Set R.E.L.A.X.	Family Healing	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-322
<p>"A Research Based Program of Relaxation, Learning and Self Esteem for Children" For use in schools, hospitals, clinical settings and homes. Techniques which combine music, muscle relaxation and storytelling to encourage positive imagination and heighten self-esteem. Mainstream content.</p>				
Griefwalker	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-323
<p>"Griefwalker" is a film that looks at palliative caregiver Stephen Jenkins and his work. The film talks about death and how people deal with death. DVD</p>				
club-native	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-323
<p>This DVD looks at the community of Kahnawake, and the unspoken rules of purity in the bloodline. Marrying non-native and having a child with a non-native. Looks at the history and contemporary reality of Aboriginal identity. Frustrations, pain and confusion suffered by many First Nations people across Canada. First Nation. DVD</p>				
The Sacred Sundance; The Transfer of a Ceremony	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-324
<p>"The Sacred Sundance; The Transfer of a Ceremony" this</p>				
You Can Heal Your Life	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-324
<p>This film is based on the book of the same name</p>				
Between: Living in Hyphen	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-324
<p>This film looks at Canadians with a multicultural background. Cultural identity is discussed. The individuals are looking for a frame of reference for their diversity. Looking at individuals with a hybrid of ancestries and where they live within them. Mainstream .DVD</p>				
A.H.W.S. Annual Report 2009-2010	Family Healing	Give	BC 1	PFH-C1-328
<p>This report documents the achievements of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy for 2008/2009. It provides an overview and update on programs, services and initiatives undertaken by Aboriginal communities across Ontario. A financial summary and information on specialized projects are included. Aboriginal content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healing Soul Pain	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	DFH-C1-3300
This video presents a model for healing. It portrays that soul healing is possible, that transformation follows and that effects are sustained. Methods can be learned and practiced. This video is part of Dr. Jane A. Simington's series.				
Listening to Soul Pain	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	DFH-C1-3301
This video is designed to help people and professionals move through the struggle of grief and trauma towards healing.				
Sexing - Sex Plus Text Equals Trouble	Family Healing	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3332
The act of posting information on the internet or over cell phones is explained as a serious action. Especially when content includes sexual images, descriptions or comments. For teens, this resource presents vignettes of teens with first hand experience dealing with the consequences of sexting. Mainstream content.				
Journey To The Sacred	Family Healing	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3380
Dr. Jane Simington provides a self help book based on her experience and education in nursing and psychology. Her 25 years of experience helping people through difficult times in their lives is the basis for this book. Using alternative methods and symbols, she enlightens the reader by teaching and guiding through the healing journey. Mainstream content.				
Our Stories Living with Special Needs	Family Healing	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3432
"The Challenges, Frustrations, Successes and Questions" Twelve stories of the challenges, frustrations, successes and remaining questions of people living with special needs. Each story is a personal account of their life experiences. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy: An Overview 2004	Family Healing	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-3453
This report is an overview of the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy. It provides information on the strategy and why it has been successful to date. It contains general information on the consultation process, mandates, members, operating system, base operating funds tools, performance measurers and studies. Also contains charts and graphs. Aboriginal content.				
Children of Violent Marriages: The forgotten victims.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-31
The response to role expectations in violent marriages and how they impair children's achievement of developmental tasks. Mainstream content.				
When School's Out and Nobody's Home	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-32
Latchkey Children. This booklet brings together the ideas and experiences of people and communities that have sought answers to the question of young children home alone before and after school, school holidays and vacations. Describes programs, strategies and policies. Mainstream content.				
Promoting Changes in Attitudes and Understanding...	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-39
"of Conflict Resolution Among Child Witnesses of Family Violence." A booklet discussing developing an Intervention Strategy for Children from Violent Families and Pilot study on Promoting Children from Family Violence. Mainstream content.				
Domestic Violence	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-46
"Protocol Manual: for social workers in health facilities." A step-by-step guide for dealing with cases of domestic violence. Mainstream content.				
Link, an Educational Package...	Family Violence	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-60
"Violence Against Women and Children in Relationships and the Use of Alcohol and Drugs: Searching for Solutions." Includes a trainer's guidebook, information resource materials, training support materials and a 15 minute video designed to trigger discussion in a workshop setting. Mainstream content. 2 copies.				
Native Victims in Canada	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-62
"Issues in Providing Effective Assistance." A study reflecting the needs of Aboriginal victims of spouse assault, child abuse and neglect, incest, sexual offenses, and other forms of violence. Needs arising from property loss and damage.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Common Features of Family Abuse.	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-73
This mainstream paper points out the insights to be found from examining the commonalities and differences among forms of family violence and abuse.				
Johanna Brand	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-85
"Family Violence" A mainstream guide to the video with questions to facilitate group discussion. Video VFV-C1-193.				
Breaking the Pattern: How Alberta Communities Can Help	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-96
Booklet gives basic information on how communities can address family violence. What help might be needed, what one person might do, how groups can work together. Mainstream content.				
Breaking the Pattern	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-97
"How Alberta Communities Can Help Assaulted Women and their Families." This handbook was developed for community action against family violence and wife abuse. Cross reference with Breaking the Pattern Document B-FV- 95-96.				
Fresh Start	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-117
A counseling guide that offers physically, sexually and emotionally abused women practical advice to assist them in understanding options, and the possible emotional reactions which may come as a result of taking action to free themselves. Mainstream content. 4 copies.				
Thumbs Down!	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-126
"A Classroom Response to Violence Towards Women." This project encourages classroom discussion and activities in age-appropriate way aimed at deterring violence against women. Mainstream content.				
Conjugal Violence: Nursing Intervention with the women.	Family Violence	Refer		PFV-C1-135
"Heeding the signs." Mainstream document prepared to assist the nurse in her work with women experiencing conjugal violence. The two objectives are to sensitize nurses to violence and provide them with the facts about a hidden problem.				
Other side of the Mountain, The	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-140
"Working Together on Domestic Violence Issues." Summary of findings and conclusions. Interdisciplinary Project on Domestic Violence, Report 1. Mainstream content.				
Linking Our Steps	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-143
"A Resource Manual for Service Providers Working with Assaulted Women, their Children and Men." For the Region of Sudbury, addresses wife assault and assaultive men issues, and working with children in homes where wife assault occurs. A list of services and organizations. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Resource Guide on Family Violence Issues...	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-156
"For Aboriginal Communities." A user's guide to aboriginal family violence for the planning and implementation for prevention programs. For service providers and caregivers in communities to meet the growing demand of information about family violence.				
Family Violence and Aboriginal People in Canada Article	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-168
A general article describing various forms of abuse and family violence within the Aboriginal population. Some information on elder abuse.				
Family Violence in First Nations Communities	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-171
"A study of Attitudes and Awareness of Family Violence Issues." A study undertaken to establish baseline data on knowledge and attitudes toward family violence issues in selected Aboriginal communities.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Violence in Aboriginal Communities	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-172
"Reprinted from the book, The Path to Healing." This handbook focuses on Family Violence as it affects Aboriginal women, teenagers and families. Special attention is given to sexual violence.				
Family Violence: It Doesn't Have To Be	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-183
A booklet acknowledging family violence as a learned behaviour. Designed for students so that old attitudes and stereotypes can be critically examined. Discusses new skills explored to deal with frustration, anger and conflict. Mainstream content. 5 copies				
Joint Evaluation... Federal Family Violence Initiative	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-184
"Joint Evaluation of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Medical Services Branch, Health and Welfare Canada components of the Federal Family Violence Initiative. March 1994. Final report." Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Changing the Landscape "Ending Violence - Achieving Equality."	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-188
Executive Summary of National Action Plan, and the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women. Aboriginal content.				
Dating Violence	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-213
A mainstream information sheet describing dating violence, myths, warning signs and where to go for help. Includes a bibliography with comments.				
Family Violence Against Women with Disabilities	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-215
An information sheet provides basic information on violence against women with disabilities. Mainstream content. Includes a list of recommended readings and resources.				
What Does the Future Hold for Native Women...	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-216
"Aboriginal entitlement?" This booklet addresses the Canadian Constitution Act of 1981 which caused many concerns for Aboriginal People as it formed division between the people. A report on a conference of the Ontario Native Women's Association who are taking responsibility. Aboriginal Treaty Rights.				
Indian Women and the Law in Canada:	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-218
"Citizens Minus." A book about Aboriginal women and the law in Canada, 1978. The study addresses the removal of discriminatory practices such as Section 12(1)(b) in the Indian Act.				
DisAbled Women's Network	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-222
A collection of information on DisAbled Women's Network. Mainstream content.				
Family Law	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-229
"What women and men should know about family law in Ontario." A mainstream information booklet reporting on the Family Law Act, Children's Law Reform Act and the Family Support Plan Act. This information may not apply if you are status aboriginal living on a reserve.				
Park Slope Safe Homes Project, The	Family Violence	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-238
"How to set up a community based program for battered women and their families." This project manual will be useful to communities who wish to set up a community-based safe home project in order to protect women and children against Family Violence in the home.				
Knowing Our Direction	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-239
"A Handbook for Family Violence Research." A research handbook providing Aboriginal communities with a mechanism to access information on spousal, child and elder abuse, and child sexual abuse. A step by step guide to general research, specific examples for research, and a list of resource centres and bibliography with comments.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Guide for the Development of Family Violence Committees	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-240
Community Health and Social Services Handbook focussing on organization, areas of concentration, recruitment and membership, communications and public, community relations, accountability, planning, meetings management, finances, surveys, education, training government relations, for aboriginal communities. 4 copies.				
How to Apply for Compensation for Victims of Crime	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-241
"Applicant's Manual." A simple pamphlet describing 16 possible steps in which and injured victim of a criminal act must take to apply for compensation. Second Edition with some tips for incest survivors. Mainstream content.				
Wife Abuse: The Impact on Children	Family Violence	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-242
Information sheet examines the impact of wife abuse on children. Reviews the social, emotional and psychological impact on the child as a witness. Mainstream content.				
Family Violence and the Law	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-251
"A Curriculum for English Language Learners." Intended to provide newcomers to Canada with some basic knowledge of Canadian Law. Curriculum addresses areas of Family Violence, child abuse, spousal abuse, elder abuse and dating violence. Mainstream content.				
Break the Silence: Information for Abusers	Family Violence	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-279
An Aboriginal information handbook written for batterers, how to stop and where to go for help.				
Richard Cardinal: Cry from a Diary of a Metis Child	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-292
The tragic experience of a young Metis Boy who spent 13 years in and out of foster homes, shelters. His suicide led to an inquiry revealing serious inadequacies in the Child Welfare system. Aboriginal content.				
Twice Condemned	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-293
An inside look at the life of female offenders behind bars. How the Canadian Penal System fails to respond effectively to these women in crisis. Mainstream content.				
Shame and Guilt: Master of Disguise	Family Violence	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-304
Audio cassette summarizes major points addressed in book, "Shame and Guilt." How shame and guilt are created and fostered in childhood and how these feelings manifest in adulthood. Mainstream content.				
Shame and Guilt: Masters of Disguise	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-305
Book explores the characteristics of adults shamed in childhood. Characteristics of shamed-based adults in relationships are discussed. Mainstream content. Cross reference with Audio cassette of same title.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Teacher's Guide	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-324
Introduces a synopsis of the video and short essay providing back ground information. Provides questions and activities, before viewing, focus for viewing, after the viewing, teacher's resource material. Aboriginal content. Refer to Videos 1-2-3-4, "First Nations: The Circle Unbroken."				
When Women Kill - Video	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-329
The video shares the personal stories of three battered women. It explores the constant fear reinforced by each of their abusers and how society should acknowledge the horrifying experience that battered women face on a daily basis. Aboriginal and mainstream content. Workshop manual PFV-C1-791				
For Angela	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-365
This video explores an experience of racial assault deeply felt by a mother and child. The painful experience was dealt with in a constructive and uniquely powerful way. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Community Health and Social Services	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-381
"A Guide for the Development of Protocols Governing Investigation Into Family Violence." Illustration of certain factors that have contributed towards the disintegration of the Aboriginal culture, the loss of a positive culturally relevant identity, loss of self-worth and elimination of the traditional concept of family.				
Breaking Free from Domestic Violence	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-439
From a mainstream perspective, the book provides hope to anyone wanting to stop the cycle of violence. It provides techniques and strategies to help cope with and end physical, sexual and emotional abuse in the family.				
Men's Work "Facilitator's Guide"	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-443
A Complete Counseling Plan for Breaking the Cycle of Violence." A man's tendency to respond to situations with aggressive, dominant and abusive behaviour is often learned very young. This mainstream workbook can help your agency improve men's programs.				
We Must Take Care of Each Other	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-473
"Women Talk About Abuse." A paper that discusses the issue of family violence from a women's perspective. Mainstream content.				
Changing the Landscape	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-499
"Ending Violence - Achieving Equality. Final report on the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women." Discusses equality action plan and zero tolerance policy. The report also includes mechanisms for accountability and monitoring of these plans. Mainstream content.				
Pornography in the Northwest Territories	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-510
This paper is intended as an update on the issue of pornography in the NWT. Issues include: definition, statement on the impact on society, recommendations for the Plan of Action. Mainstream content.				
Men's Work Workbook #1	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-672
"Growing Up Male: Identifying Violence in My Life" Takes a look at how violence starts in men's life, from boy to man. Helps men focus on identifying physical, emotional, & sexual abuse and learn how to get help. Workbook #2 - PFV-C1-673 and Workbook #3 - PFV-C1-674 also available.				
Men's Work Workbook #2	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-673
"Anger, Power, Violence and Drugs: Breaking the Connection". This workbook looks at how men have been taught to connect anger, power, violence, drugs and alcohol and how this can lead to violence and affect relationships. Workbook #1 - PFV-C1-672 and Workbook #3 - PFV-C1-674 also available. Mainstream.				
Men's Work Workbook #3	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-674
"Becoming Whole: Learning new Roles, Making New Choices"; This workbook focus' on establishing relationships and developing a spiritual connection. Workbook #1 PFV-C1-472 and Workbook #2 PFV-C1-473 also available. Mainstream.				
Summaries of Projects Funded in Aboriginal Communities	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-676
Directory - a listing of Project Summaries funded by the Federal Government to address Family Violence in First Nations communities between April 1/86 and Dec. 31/91. Aboriginal Content.				
Family Violence and Aboriginal People in Canada	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-682
An information report on Family Violence in Native communities, covering Family Violence, elder abuse and alcohol use. Includes contributing factors and treatment and prevention. Aboriginal content.				
Kush-kee-hoh-win Project Report	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-777
This summary describes the objectives and goals of the Nishnawbe-Aski women in dealing with family violence, and to provide opportunities whereby Aboriginal women can explore more ways to become more assertive about their own needs.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
When Women Kill	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-791
This is a workshop manual in conjunction with video VFV-C1-329. This manual encourages participants to take concrete steps to end Family Violence. It takes a look at how we can all improve the work we do in prevention, intervention, education and above all, action. Mainstream content				
Voices on Family Violence Audiocassette	Family Violence	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-820
Aboriginal Content, This audio cassette accompanies the video "Voices On Family Violence"				
Rage: Part Four: Prison & The Cycle of Violence	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-104
Program 4 explores the nature of "Prison Violence", "Suicide", and the "Cycle of Violence" where victims become predators, and predators become victims. After being abandoned by their families and communities, inmates then face the final abandonment by society.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, A Workshop Guide	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-123
"Implementation Workshop For Teachers." This workshop guide offers suggestions for a one day workshop to acquaint teachers with both the video series and the Teachers Guide. Refer to Videos 1-2-3-4, "First Nations: The Circle Unbroken."				
Harnessing The Power In Anger	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-123
"Strategies For Living With Anger & Getting Beyond It". Includes info on: anger as power, evolution of anger, anger to rage, mastering anger and anger reappraised.				
Family Violence and Substance Abuse	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-128
The goal of this fact sheet is to provide some basic ideas for understanding the connection between family violence and substance abuse.				
Emotional Abuse	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-128
This fact sheet was developed to define that there is no universally accepted definition of emotional abuse. Like other forms of violence in relationships, emotional abuse is based on power and control.				
Adult/Child Witness of Family Violence	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-143
Aboriginal booklet that addresses the effects of a Adult /child witness of Family Violence.				
Criminal Harassment : Information from the Internet	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-143
This document includes information on Criminal Harassment . The legal aspect, and how to protect yourself from it. Canadian and American information.				
Fort Frances Tribal Area Family Violence Resource Book	Family Violence	Lend	MS10	PFV-C1-159
Defines what abuse is, facts about domestic violence. Also includes a detailed directory of various resources in the Rainy River district.				
Dealing With Abuse In First Nations Communities	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-164
"A Guide for Health Services Providers". Content includes: Model For Disclosure, Documentation & Recording, Breaking The Cycle of Abuse				
Beginning A Long Journey	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-169
A review of 15 projects under the federal government's Family Violence Initiative (1991-96). These projects were conceived, developed and carried out by Aboriginal people. Describes the significance and accomplishments of the projects in the areas of public awareness, education development and networking.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Nitinaht Chronicles, The	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1701
This film follows the journey of one community as it deals with the legacy of sexual abuse. It follows the Ditidaht First Nation on BC's Nitinaht Lake Reserve over a seven year period. It is revealed through their own voices the healing process that they are going through to break the cycle of abuse. They're stories also reveal the effects of the residential school system.				
Love Taps	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1746
"Love Taps" is a video that looks at teen dating violence. It follows the experiences of two different couples and the issues that they deal with. It is designed to be a discussion-starter. Mainstream content.				
Breaking Point, The	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1823
"The Breaking Point: Understanding Your Potential for Violence." This book looks at the violence that people display and the reasons behind that violence. Topics include: our potential for violence, forms of violence, and the consequences of the "Quick Fix" approach to violence. Mainstream content.				
Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities: Aboriginal..	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1824
"Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities: An Aboriginal Perspective". This is a information booklet describing family violence, factors contributing to violence and how some communities are dealing with the healing path. Includes: bibliography with comments and suggested reading materials. Aboriginal content.				
Parent-Teen Relationship: How Parents Can Make The Most of It	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1826
This booklet contains fact sheets designed to help parents cope with the teen years and what parents can do to help teens cope with development and behaviour. Includes: Suggested reading materials and audio-visual resources. Mainstream content,				
Parent-Child Relationships-Children	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1827
"Parent-Child Relationships-Children". This information booklet is designed to aid in parent-child relationships with respect to child's developments and needs while focusing on the role of the parenting. Includes: ways of facilitating, help aids and other external resources. Mainstream content.				
A Handbook Dealing with Woman Abuse & the Canadian Criminal	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1832
"Guidelines for Physicians". Information in this handbook is intended for physicians and medical students. It examines issues of woman abuse as it pertains to physicians' interactions with the criminal justice system. It also provides background information and offers recommendations and guidelines pertaining to the law and woman abuse. Mainstream content.				
Handbook for Health/Social Service Professionals ...	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1833
"Handbook for health/Social Services Professionals Responding To Abuse During Pregnancy". This handbook contains information that will help professionals identify and respond appropriately to the needs of women who are abused during pregnancy. This is also an educational resource guide for professionals who are in the field of women abuse(pregnancy). Mainstream content.				
Abuse in Lesbian Relationships	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1838
"Abuse in Lesbian Relationships: Information and Resources". This paper provides general information about this form of violence. It examines lesbianism, social context, abuse forms and myths as well as guidelines/special considerations for people who are associated with this form of abuse. Mainstream content				
Child Maltreatment Data Collection & Related Issues	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1843
This article is a bibliography containing information on specific family violence issues as well as other issues pertaining to parenting, behaviour, stress, trauma and maltreatment. Information was made possible from agencies, health units, organizations and certain medical professions based in Canada. Mainstream content.				
Democratizing Excellence:	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1845
"The Experience of the Research Centre on Family Violence and Violence Against Women". This book provides a synopsis on the lessons, obstacles, goals, achievements, concerns and growing pains of setting up a national research centre on violence. Online data and developments were made possible for this project by other Canadian Research Centres. Mainstream content				
Annotated Inventory of Research Reports:	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1846
"Completed Through The Five Research Centres on Family Violence/Violence Against Women&Children". This document summarizes all research reports produced by the five research centres of Canada prior to fall of 1997. It also contains reliable and practical information pertaining all issues of violence. Topics include: roles of centres, tools, developments,etc. . Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Love That Kills	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-185
<p>"A Love That Kills" is a video documentary based on a true story about Monica, a nineteen year old women who was murdered by her forme boyfriend. This video helps identify the warning signs of partner and spousal abuse as well as the physical and emotional damage it causes the individual being abused. Mainstream content.</p>				
A Volcano in my Tummy	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-186
<p>" Helping Children Handle Anger" is a book about helping 6 to 15 yrs olds cope and manage their anger, so that they can live normal successful and healthy lives based on non-violence and trust. A good resource book for teachers and parents. Topics include: Self-esteem when a child is angry, and anger management. Lessons included. Mainstream content.</p>				
Youth and Violence	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-187
<p>This is a article that provides an overview of violence perpetrated by and among youth in Canada. This document examines the cause and effects of violence caused by young perpetrators and the drastic effect it has on young victims. Topics : youth, violence, risk factors, abuses and help services . Mainstream content.</p>				
Group Treatment for Children Who Witness Woman Abuse.	Family Violence	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-187
<p>This manual is based on the group treatment program that was designed and developed by the C.A.S. of London and Madame Vaniers Chil Services for practitioners and counsellors. The main focus is to provide children and everyone directly effected with the means to understar and process the abuse that they have witnessed through therapy. Mainstream content.</p>				
Counselling For Change: Evolutionary Trends in Counselling Services	Family Violence	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-188
<p>"For Women who are Abused & for their Children in Canada". This report documents change and trends in the counselling service sector. I scans different programs and highlights issues challenging counsellors concerned with the needs of their clients. Topics include: purpose, trends, approaches, reaching out and emerging issues. Mainstream content</p>				
Breaking The Pattern: How Communities Can Help	Family Violence	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-188
<p>This booklet helps readers understand the various forms of abuse and provides basic information on how communities can address the problem of abuse in families. Information covered in this booklet addresses; what people or agencies can do, where to go for help and what programs are available through the community and agencies. Mainstream content.</p>				
Mommy and Daddy are Fighting	Family Violence	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-194
<p>This book examines what children go through when they experience and witness parental conflicts. This is a story from a child's perspective about their family's experiences. This book is an important resource guide for adults as well as a learning tool designed for children. Mainstream content.</p>				
National Strategy on Community Safety and Crime Prevention	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-196
<p>"Executive Summary" This document is summary on the crime prevention policy framework to address the personal security concerns of women and girls in Canada. It was developed to create community safety and awareness. Mainstream content.</p>				
National Strategy on Community Safety and Crime Prevention	Family Violence	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-196
<p>"Executive Summary" This document is an overview on the policy framework for fostering action that will prevent youth victimization and reduce the likelihood of criminal behaviour during adolescence. This document focuses on secondary prevention pertaining to youth and criminal behaviour. Mainstream content.</p>				
Family Violence in Aboriginal Communities - A Review	Family Violence	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-214
<p>This report provides current information on the status of family violence in Aboriginal communities. It examines and reviews existing literature, statistical data on incidences, resource materials, programs, services, and offers recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream conte</p>				
Understanding The Human Volcano	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-215
<p>What Teens Can Do About Violence. This book addresses the link between violence and youths. It offers useful strategies for kids and teenagers to help themselves and others in order to make society a safer place. It also teaches them to take practical steps to reduce violence and offers a helpful survival tips for youths and adults. Mainstream content.</p>				
Za-geh-do-win Abuse Pamphlet	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-216
<p>This booklet provides information on the various forms of abuse. It contains general information on facts, definitions, coping strategies and where to go for help. Aboriginal/mainstream content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Za-geh-do-win Anger Pamphlet - Understanding Anger	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2166
This booklet provides information on anger. It contains general information on facts, anger coping strategies, and where to go for help. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Exposure to Violence in the Home: Effects on Aboriginal Children	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2229
Final Report. This report provides an overview and a summary of the presentations, workshops, panels and discussions that took place at Exposure to Violence in the Home: Effects on Aboriginal Women Conference in Ottawa. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding The Effects of Domestic Violence	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2253
A Handbook For Early Childhood Educators. This handbook is designed for early childhood educators and other professionals in the child care field. It provides information on understanding domestic violence, implications on the childcare setting, community support and organizations that provide help in Ontario. Mainstream content				
Handbook on Sensitive Practice for Health Professionals: Lessons from Women Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse.	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2254
This handbook has been designed for students, health workers and professionals who have limited working experience with survivors of childhood sexual abuse. It offers ideas and suggestions for ways to practice that are sensitive to the needs of the survivor. It contains background information, principles and guidelines. Mainstream content.				
Responding to Abuse During Pregnancy	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2258
This document provides information on abuse and pregnancy. It explains what abuse during pregnancy is and why it is a problem in Canada. It covers the dynamics of abuse, health consequences, the risks, the signs and who can help. Mainstream content.				
Woman Abuse	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2320
This document describes the term woman abuse. It refers to any form of violence against women including rape and sexual assault. This fact sheet provides information on the various forms of abuse, detection, intervention and prevention. It highlights the physical, emotional and psychological effects on woman. Information provided by the N.C.F.V. and Health Canada. Mainstream content.				
Swallowing the Hurt	Family Violence	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2427
Exploring the Links Between Anorexia, Bulimia and Violence Against Women and Girls A report compiled for front-line workers, health care and social service professionals, educators, and researchers who directly or indirectly work with women or girls who experience eating disorders or violence. Evidence suggests that eating disorders may be outcomes of abuse. Mainstream content.				
Guidebook on Vicarious Trauma: Recommended Solutions for Anti-Violence Workers	Family Violence	Give	MD 5	PFH-C1-2428
This guide recognizes the unique experiences of anti-violence workers and promotes solutions to individuals, professionals and organizations to help them. A definition of vicarious trauma is provided as a first step towards coping with the impacts of workers who are in contact with abused women and children. Mainstream content.				
Aggressive Girls Overview Paper	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2430
This paper offers terms and definitions about aggression and violence in girls. Answers to the questions; why do girls engage in violence and what factors can prevent girls from engaging in aggression and violence, are explained. A resource listing is included along with a complete reference listing. Mainstream content.				
No Place For Violence Canadian Aboriginal Alternatives	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2436
A collection of articles on the issues surrounding family violence in Aboriginal communities. Articles include topic areas such as research, personal experiences and rehabilitation alternatives to simple incarceration. Many of the articles present the effects of colonization related to family violence. Aboriginal content.				
MOVE - Mind Over Violence Everywhere	Family Violence	Lend	MD 5	PFV-C1-2486
A resource kit and activity program / modules for youth leaders who work with youth to address youth violence as a critical literacy and health issue. There are five modules to work through in groups. Mainstream content.				
Girls and Aggression	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2563
Based on the 2002 Vancouver Conference on Aggressive and Violent Girls. Overview of violence in girls. Presents information and acknowledges the seriousness about girls and violence that has historically been overlooked. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Bullying, School Exclusion And Literacy - Discussion Paper	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-256
This discussion paper begins on the hypothesis that high levels of school participation, academic or non-academic are inversely related to bullying and low literacy. Researchers have found that high levels of school participation offers a buffer to a student from negative behaviour and influences. Mainstream content.				
Parent Abuse: The Abuse of Parents by Their Teenage Children:	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-258
An overview Paper addressing parents abuse by teenage children. The introduction includes definition of parent abuse, who the teenage abusers are and who are the abused parents. Contributing factors, the effects and where to go for help is outlined. Also included is a resource listing and a reference listing. Mainstream content.				
Family Violence and People with Intellectual Disabilities	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-258
This overview paper presents an introduction to the unique experiences and considerations of people with intellectual disabilities who are dealing with family violence. The document also includes a list of suggested readings. Mainstream content.				
Abuse of Older Adults in Institutions	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-258
This overview paper is intended to introduce the reader to the realities of the abuse of older adults in institutions. It discusses the recognition and prevention of abuse, and describes the responsibilities of institutions and health care workers for reporting abuse. Additional readings a audio-visual materials are also identified.				
Health Effects of Family Violence	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-259
This overview paper presents a range of research that demonstrates both the impact of family violence on an individual's well-being and the indirect consequences such as smoking, teenage pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases and other health-related conditions. The document is intended to expand discussion on the issue and is targeted to health and social service providers, researchers and the general public.				
Spousal Abuse Policies and Legislation	Family Violence	Lend	MD 6	PFV-C1-259
"Final Report of the Ad Hoc Federal-Provincial-Territorial Working Group Reviewing Spousal Abuse Policies and Legislation" The Report identifies three key objectives of any criminal justice response to spousal abuse: criminalizing spousal abuse; promoting the safety a security of the victim; and maintaining confidence in the administration of justice. Mainstream content.				
Nursing Education and Violence Prevention, Detections and Intervention	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-260
This paper is intended to provoke discussion on the education of nurses in the area of violence prevention, detection and intervention. It addresses the theoretical and conceptual basis for nursing education and research, the importance of experiential learning ar the integration of concepts from a variety of disciplines. Mainstream content.				
Parent Abuse: The Abuse of Parents by Their Teenage Children	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-260
This publication explores the issue of parent abuse. It provides general information as well as a description of the consequences and implications for the family. It includes suggestions for helping the abusive youth and ending the abuse. Mainstream content.				
Protecting Children from Domestic Violence	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-264
There has been an increased awareness about children exposed to different forms of domestic violence. This awareness has not brought or much in the way of action to address the problems. This book provides professionals who work with children, information and training to address multiple forms of domestic violence. Mainstream content.				
Helping Children With Aggression and Conduct Problems	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-265
Best Practices for Intervention A practical and thorough book on effective interventions for 3 to 12 year old youths with aggression and conduct problems. Chapters on different types of interventions include literature reviews, program models and recommendations for dealing with different clinical situations. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Incidence Study of Reported Child Abuse and Neglect - 2003	Family Violence	Lend	MS12	PFV-C1-269
"Major Findings" The second Canadian study on reported incidents of child abuse. This report presents the characteristics of the child and the families involved in the abuse. Over 14,000 children were tracked nation-wide. Data is supplied by child welfare workers through a standardized form. Mainstream content.				
Za-geh-do-win Bullying Information	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-272
This pamphlet defines bullying, gives examples of the different types of bullying and gives the characteristics of people who bully and who a bullied. Various facts on bullying, how to deal with bullying, group bullying and adult bullies are also introduced. The Seven Grandfather teachings are used to show how people can deal with this type of problem. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Cheating Death - Some Choices You Have To Live With	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2731
This video is a hard-hitting look at the youth gun culture. A personal story from a man named Gyasi who became a well-known drug dealer who embraced the lifestyle, but almost becomes a victim. Follow his journey through drug and drive-bys to a spiritual way of life. Mainstream content.				
It's A Girl's World - User's Guide For Educators	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2743
"A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. Video catalogue number PFV-C1-2743. Mainstream content.				
It's A Girl's World - Resource Guide For Teacher's and Parents	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2745
"A Documentary About Social Bullying" A look at school girls in middle class Montreal reveals a disturbing reality of violence and troubled behaviours. The struggle for dominance in social cliques breeds the use of friendships to manipulate and put-down others. Video catalogue number PFV-C1-2744. Mainstream content.				
It Only Takes a Moment - Shaken Baby Syndrome	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2747
This video is a heartbreaking look at the irreversible damage caused by a form of child abuse called Shaken Baby Syndrome. Interviews with a father charged with the death of his daughter, a physician, an early childhood educator and a mother of a survivor of shaking are featured. Coping methods during stressful parenting situations and a strong reminder to never shake a baby is the focus. Mainstream content				
Television Violence	Family Violence	Give	MS12	PFV-C1-2804
A Review of the Effects on Children of Different Ages - This review presents the findings of how children of different ages watch and understand television. These differences are dependant on a number of different factors including the the mental effort invested, how they process information and their own life experiences. Mainstream content.				
I choose a good life with her - Kizhaay Anishinaabe Niin	Family Violence	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-2826
I am a Kind Man - Community Action Kit To Encourage Aboriginal Youth and Men To Speak Out Against Violence Against Women - This tool kit was developed to engage communities youth and men to understand violence against women in a safe place to start to end violence against women. Aboriginal content.				
Parent-Teen Relationship: Life through a Teenager's Eyes	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2837
This booklet contains fact sheets designed to help parents cope more effectively during their children's adolescence. Most parents have some misgivings about what to expect when their child enters into adolescence. Includes: Suggested reading materials and audio-visual resources. Mainstream content				
Why Does He Do That?	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2861
"Inside the Minds of Angry and Controlling Men" Explanations about the abusive man, why he is abusive, how he is abusive, how he copes in the world and how the abusive man stops being abusive. Warning signs, personality types, addictions, helping and safely leaving a relationship are also examined. Mainstream content.				
Treating Violence	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2883
"a guide to risk management in mental health" Written for the front line workers in mental health services and criminal justice, this book presents information on research on violence, mental health, risk predictions, ethics of violence risk assessment. Discussions on attitudes towards violence risk and a defence of structured clinical assessment as the best method of managing risk.				
The Nature of Things Passion & Fury The Emotional Brain: Anger	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2888
Two subjects are used to show how one of our most powerful emotions, anger, can be used for destructive and constructive purposes. Scans of the brains of sociopaths are used to start a discussion on the question of does biology dictate destiny? These studies are also being used to help young people deal with anger. Mainstream content.				
Finding Dawn	Family Violence	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2890
Finding Dawn is a documentary about missing Aboriginal women in Canada. The "Highway of Tears" in Northern British Colombia and Saskatoon are the settings. Inspired by the fact that hundreds of women in Canada are missing, a human story is brought out to give meaning to the tragic statistic. Aboriginal content.				
I choose a good life with her - Kizhaay Anishinaabe Niin	Family Violence	Lend	MS12	PFV-C1-2906
"I am a Kind Man - Community Action Kit to Encourage Aboriginal Youth and Men to Speak out Against Violence Towards Women" Includes information about abuse, faciliitator information, exercises for youth and adults, community action and handouts for workshop use. This kit acknowledges the fact that violence in our communities is an epidemic and it must stop. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Values from the Front Porch	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-296
Remembering the Widsom of Our Grandmothers - Because people are becoming more and more disconnected from one another by cellular phones, television and video games, people can be found alone in difficult times. This book presents twenty-three fundamental values from grandmothers to be passed down in order to help people in their daily lives. Mainstream content.				
Kanawayhitowin: Taking Care of Each Others Spirit	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-299
Community Action Campaign to Prevent Woman Abuse in the Aboriginal Community - This booklet uses the medicine wheel to help create awareness in Aboriginal communities about women abuse for people who work with at risk women, to enable them to provide support services. Aboriginal content.				
little eyes, little ears - how violence against a mother shapes children as they grow	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-301
- This booklet presents the types of abuse women can be exposed to by their spouses and the effects on the children in the home. How they feel during the abuse and after the abuse. Violence can change a child at home by being denied a good father in the home the abuse can harm the child/mother bond, children can develop negative core beliefs about themselves and more.				
Violence - Non-violence Let's talk about it!	Family Violence	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-305
A pamphlet designed to open the discussion, what does violence mean to you. The pamphlet uses a tree analogy. The bare branches resemble violence and a healthy leafy tree represents non-violence. A cross-cultural perspective was used to develop the resource. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Trauma and Recovery	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-308
"The aftermath of violence - from domestic abuse to political terror" A work of psychiatric theory, Herman parallels the trauma experienced by individuals and groups. Rape victims are compared to terror victims. The book uses testimonies from victims of trauma. Mainstream content.				
A Call For Injustice	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-309
"Domestic Violence Against Men" This book exposes the reality of violence towards men. Historically, women often do not face prosecution for committing a violence offence towards a male. Statistics and analysis are provided to bring to light an almost taboo subject. Mainstream content.				
Violence - Non-violence Let's talk about it! CD-ROM	Family Violence	Give	VC 2	DFV-C1-310
A pamphlet designed to open the discussion, what does violence mean to you. The pamphlet uses a tree analogy. The bare branches resemble violence and a healthy leafy tree represents non-violence. A cross-cultural perspective was used to develop the resource. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Violent No More	Family Violence	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-312
"Helping Men End Domestic Abuse" The author speaks directly to men on how to stop domestic violence. Advice on how to recognize abusive behaviour and tips on how to break bad habits. Mainstream content.				
Handbook on Sensitive Practice for Health Care Practitioners:	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-321
This handbook presents information that will help health care practitioners practise in a manner that is sensitive to the needs of adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse and other types of interpersonal violence. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Women and Family Violence	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-323
In recent years, family violence has become a prominent area of social research. However, no comprehensive studies have detailed the scope of this crime within Aboriginal communities. As well, scant documentation exists analyzing the attitudes and perceptions of victims, their abusers and the community at large within the Aboriginal context. Aboriginal content.				
Building a Coordinated Community Response	Family Violence	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-332
"The History of the Duluth Model" Duluth, Minnesota has become known worldwide for their efforts in improving their community with a coordinated community response to domestic violence issues. Early problems, changes and ongoing issues with the coordinated community response are presented in this video. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Final Report Strengthening the Circle to End Violence Against	Family Violence	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-342
"Aboriginal Women - Summit III to End Violence Against Aboriginal Women: Hamilton, Ontario February 17 -19, 2009."				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Getting Ready for your Visit to your Health Care Provider	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-30
Health booklet offering assistance in detecting symptoms of illness and different issues to think about before you see health caregivers. Aboriginal content.				
Understanding Breast Changes	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-44
"A Health Guide for all Women." Mainstream booklet describes breast cancer screening practices. Reviews factors that can increase a woman's cancer risk and reports on prevention and reports on current approaches into breast cancer prevention.				
Guiding Principles...	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-57
"Mental Health Training and Professional Development" General recommendations on the principles of training community-based aboriginal health care professionals. Useful to others who organize information and experience sharing, conferences and workshops. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
National Survey on abuse of the Elderly in Canada	Health	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-65
A random sample survey of the prevalence and circumstances of elder abuse, and the study of elder neglect in home settings. For policy makers, caregivers, seniors and their families. Mainstream content.				
Six Nations Reserve	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-100
This book explains the various services available to the Aboriginal community on Six Nations Reserve. Some traditional and Historical aspects are explored.				
You're Not Alone	Health	Refer	MD 3	PH-C1-146
"Break free from the Cycle: Special Reference Collection." Aboriginal directory of books, pamphlets, reports and videos on various aspects of addiction, health, suicide and abuse for caregivers, teachers, counsellors, social workers, clergy, nurses, NNADAP workers and administrators. Listings of Child and Family Services and Treatment in Ontario.				
Strengthening the Circle	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-180
"Facilitator's Manual. A Case Management Program for Aboriginal Children, Youth and Family Mental Health." Hands on manual to assist the development and implementation of a case management system approach. Information for workers without specific training in Mental Health issues.				
Chance for Change, A	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-196
A story of an Aboriginal young man returning to reserve after being in jail and on the streets. Due to high risk activities, gets tested for Aids. Film touches on importance of examining life styles and sexual practices to ensure good health in their lives. Suitable for Caregivers, Classroom.				
Self Evaluation	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-209
"A Thesis Presented to the University of Waterloo for a Master of Science in Health Behavior." A study of Aboriginal students from Kitigan Zib School, Maniwaki, Quebec. Determines whether physical fitness training, using role models, would have any relationship to self-evaluation and to the substance use patterns of Aboriginal adolescents.				
Seeking New Directions	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-210
"Final Project Report, Phases One and Two." Report on a community based research project on services currently available to Aboriginal youth.				
New Directions: Aboriginal Health Policy for Ontario	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-228
A policy that is part of the Government's Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy, designed, developed, and delivered by Aboriginal people. Available in English and French.				
How to Choose the Right Place	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-230
"A guide to Services and facilities for older people in Ontario." A booklet with information on the Toronto community to help seniors maintain present living arrangements. A list of facilities that provide care for elderly health. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Power of Attorney Kit, The	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-247
An information kit from the Office of the Public Trustee, explaining how to obtain power of attorney for personal care, and how to continue power of attorney. Mainstream content.				
Depression: An Overview of the Literature	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-257
A mainstream report on the main features of depression. A general description, contributing factors, classification of types, means of assessment and prevalence. Mental health of women, elderly, children, adolescents and persons with disabilities.				
Feeling Good about Yourself	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-285
Aboriginal Health booklet which looks at good self-esteem, where does it come from, how do you get it and how to keep it.				
What I Need to Know	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-286
"My Rights and Responsibilities in Health Care." Aboriginal booklet on your legal and moral rights as a patient, what to do if rights have been violated and how to be responsible for personal health care.				
A Cappella North	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-290
"A Survey of Teenage Girls in the Yukon." A study showing that young Canadian women face significant barriers to their academic, career and life's aspirations because of their gender. Mainstream health related issues.				
Self Destructive Behaviour and Family Illness...	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-300
"In First Nations/Tribal Communities." Article traces the path of change in aboriginal families that has led to spiritual, emotional and physical illness, and self destructive behaviours in aboriginal families.				
Multiple Roles, Multiple Voices	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-307
"A Survey of Yukon Women: their Concerns, their Priorities." Compilation of a 4 part series of booklets released in 1993. Highlights, phase 1 survey, phase 2 report, appendices. Mainstream content.				
Catalyst for Caring: The National Stay in School Initiative	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-314
National initiative describing the importance of staying in school. Brings to light the continuing challenges which demand creative approaches and bold actions. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Gestational Diabetes	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-326
"How to Have a Healthy Pregnancy and a Healthy Baby." Booklet providing important information on gestational diabetes. Aboriginal content. 18 copies on file.				
Who Cares? A Play	Health	Lend	MS 5	PH-C1-337
Script of a play designed to use in either language arts, social studies or health. Using animal characters, the message of solvent abuse is depicted. Intended for grade 6 students. Cross reference with "Teacher's Guide" Aboriginal content. 3 copies.				
Agenda for First Nations and Inuit Mental Health	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-350
"Mental Health. Report of Steering Committee." Report on policy principles developed by First Nations, Inuit representatives. Constitutes major policy and framework concerns. Aboriginal content.				
Virtues Guide, The: A Family Handbook	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-353
Book addresses how parents, facilitators and caregivers can meet the spiritual needs of children. Discusses positive parenting. A multi-faith multi-cultural and mainstream perspective. Cross reference to "Facilitators Handbook, Guidelines for Virtues Project Workshops." Document B-H-354.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Community Health Representatives: Scope of Duties	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-359
"Final Report, December 1993" This manual is to assist CHR's and Aboriginal communities by clarifying their role and range of responsibilities.				
Taking Time to Listen	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-366
"Using Community-Based Research to Build Programs." A research process through community members, with or without the help of an outside researcher, that enables them to use their cultural knowledge to develop appropriate Aboriginal community programs.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 8.	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-367
"Community Development" Part 8 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. The processes that help Aboriginal communities grow, develop and become healthy places for the people.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 5...	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-368
"The Connection Between Health and Education." Part 5 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. Discusses meaning of health, disease, treatment and prevention of alcohol and drug abuse. Looks at comfort of body and mind, sound physical, mental emotional and spiritual health of Aboriginal people.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 4	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-369
"Transforming Power of a New Vision." Part 4 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. Discusses the impact of the Aboriginal fundamental principle of interrelatedness. This healthy and wholistic approach can eliminate prejudice and strengthens individual and societal healing.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 2	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-370
"How History had Affected Native Life Today." Part 2 of a 9 part series of discussion papers. How certain stereotypes of Aboriginal people held by mainstream society affected the relationship between Indigenous people and European settlers.				
Adult Education Series, Discussion Paper 3	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-371
"The Vicious Cycle of Prejudice." Part 3 of a 9 part discussion series. Explores the issues of stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination in an effort to understand the effects. Aboriginal content.				
Seeking New Directions "Final Project Report, Phases 1 and 2."	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-374
Phase 1 describes the community based research model used to identify services available to youth. How Aboriginal community based planning and development could enhance prevention and rehabilitative services. Phase 2 is based on the activities determined by recommendations in Phase 1.				
Tribal Elders Survey Report	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-380
Survey report on the needs of Yakama Aboriginal tribal elders. Health care, housing, independent needs and social services issues are reviewed. Aboriginal content, cross reference to U-FV-43.				
Developing Healthy Communities	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-383
"Fundamental Strategies for Health Promotion" Paper reviews the philosophy, guiding principles, activities and strategies for human and community development of the Four Worlds Development project during their first four years of existence. Aboriginal content.				
Eating Disorders: An Overview	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-428
"A Comprehensive Look at Anorexia Nervosa and Bulimia Nervosa" Various factors affecting an individual who becomes Anorexic or Bulimic Treatment information about eating disorders. Mainstream content.				
Teacher's Resource Kit	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-429
"A Teacher's Lesson Plan Kit for the Prevention of Eating Disorders" An educational tool and guide to provide students between 9 - 12 years with an understanding of issues relating to eating disorders. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Understanding and Overcoming an Eating Disorder	Health	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-430
"A Resource Kit for Those with Anorexia Nervosa or Bulimia Nervosa" This kit looks at common attitudes, beliefs and feelings of this diseases. Also physical and emotional effects of eating disorders. Mainstream content.				
An Introduction to Food and Weight Problems	Health	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-431
"Information on Anorexia, Bulimia and Weight Preoccupation." Mainstream health promotion and prevention services about eating disorders.				
Professional's Guide to Dual Disorders in Adolescence	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-444
A mainstream manual for professionals who work with teens with two diagnosable problems. An excellent clinical resource for all who work with adolescents. Mental health and substance abuse problems.				
HealthyLife: Emergency/First-Aid Guide	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-483
"An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." This booklet includes various conditions that need emergency care and ways to treat some conditions on one's own. Mainstream content.				
HealthyLife: Children's Self-Care Guide	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-484
"An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common children's health problems and self-care treatments. Mainstream content.				
HealthyLife: 50-Plus Self-Care Guide	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-485
A booklet of common health problems, medical conditions facing men and women over the age of 50. Self-care treatments for seniors and elderly health. Mainstream content.				
HealthyLife: Self-Care Guide	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-486
"An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common health problems for both men and women. A list of self-care procedures can help threat these conditions. Mainstream content.				
HealthyLife: Women's Self-Care Guide	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-487
"An Apple A Day Isn't Enough." A booklet of common health problems women are faced with and self-care treatments for each. Mainstream content.				
Comments on Final Report...	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-511
"Report of Special Committee on Health and Social Services, November 1993." This report states comments on various issues regarding Health and Social Services. Mainstream content.				
Help Yourself!	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-514
"Hints From Persons with Disabilities." A handbook that illustrates techniques to help minimize the handicapping effect of disabilities. Mainstream content				
Environmental Health Program, Your	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-546
Booklet provides specific information on the environmental health program delivered to First Nations by Environmental Health Officers of Fii Nations and Inuit Health Program Directorate, Medical Services Branch. Aboriginal Content.				
Way With Words, A	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-548
"Guidelines and appropriate terminology for the portrayal of persons with disabilities." Mainstream content. Booklet which has 2 sections ar a removable insert on terminology and portrayal of person's with disabilities.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Emergency Handbook	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-549
"What to do when seconds count". Mainstream content. A booklet describing/illustrating emergency physical injury procedures.				
Healthy Children, Healthy Nations	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-566
A guide for First Nation caregivers who wish to focus and direct community programs toward the health needs of children, before birth and up to the age of six. Aboriginal content.				
Year of Health Hints	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-577
365 Practical ways to feel better and live longer - 4 booklets. All health tips from nutrition, exercise, how to prevent major and minor illnesses. Mainstream content.				
Injury Prevention: A Guide for Aboriginal Communities	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-598
Puts into plain language the theory of injury prevention and includes "how to" steps for aboriginal communities in dealing with injuries. Aboriginal content.				
Injury Prevention Resources for Aboriginal Communities	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-599
This manual concentrates on self inflicted injury or injuries related to abuse - such as suicide, family violence and other injuries resulting from drugs or alcohol. Aboriginal content.				
Annotated Inventory of Maternal and Child Health Programs, An	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-602
The primary objective of this inventory is to provide a comprehensive and inclusive list of all maternal and child health programs and activities reported to be offered by Medical Services Branch in a randomly selected set of Aboriginal Communities. A further objective is to describe in broad terms the delivery of content of each of these programs. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Maternal - Health Care - Programs for Aboriginal People	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-603
A literature review of maternal-child health care programs for Aboriginal people. The objectives of the study are to review Canadian literature on Aboriginal infant, child to 6 years and maternal health programs, to describe the programs, identify programs that have been effective, identify approaches less successful, make recommendations for future programs. Aboriginal content				
Pregnancy Calendar	Health	Lend	MS 4	PH-C1-606
Great beginnings for Mom and Baby. This calendar will help you have a healthy pregnancy, It is promoting good nutrition, alcohol and drug free. Mainstream content.				
Indian Child "Teenage Edition" - Fall '95	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-610
This is the Indian Child magazine. The following issues are discussed: sensitive decisions to be made about friends, family, school, lifestyle, sex and drugs. As you will learn in this book, one of the best ways to avoid or deal with these problems is to understand them. Aboriginal Content.				
Indian Child - "Elementary Edition" - Winter '96	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-611
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Colouring contest, some Native recipes, an Emergency phone book and do-it-yourself identification kit. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Guidelines for Sexual Health Education	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-634
This manual provides guidelines intended to unite and guide CHR's in the field of Sexual Health Education. Intended to be a frame of reference for assessing existing programs and policies available to all Canadians. Mainstream				
First Nations Health 2000 - Conference Programme	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-638
This program describes the agenda, profiles of speakers, evaluations and other activities that occurred at this conference. The goal of the conference was to provide a regional forum to identify strategic planning options to enhance the delivery of community based health services in the future.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Indian Child - "Elementary Edition" - Fall '96	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-738
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Colouring contest, some Native recipes, an Emergency phone book and do-it-yourself identification kit. Aboriginal content.				
Another Chance for Living (Oji-Cree Version)	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-741
Oji-Cree video which explains the symptoms of kidney disease and its effects. No English subtitles. Aboriginal Content.				
Indian Child - "Teenage Edition" - Winter '97	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-837
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Pen Pals, Drug Use & abuse, Aids, Teenage Gambling, Recipes, Dealing with Stress. Aboriginal content.				
Canim Lake Survey of Special Needs Children, The	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-868
Report of a survey requested by the Canim Lake Band Education Authority in order to assess the extent of developmental handicaps existing in the children (0-18), and to recommend appropriate treatment guidelines.				
James and Hudson Bay Child Health Project Pilot Study	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-880
"Final Report". Summary which determines the physical, emotional, spiritual and social status of the Native children of the Moose Factory zone. Identifies options for interventions to improve the quality of life of the children and youth. Includes questionnaires. Aboriginal content.				
Indian Child - "Teenage Edition" - Summer '97	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-983
This is the Indian Child magazine. It was put out with the passionate hope that it will help parents and teachers to educate children to pursue a safer and healthier life. This issue includes: Home Gardening, Safety, Drug Awareness, Pet Corner, Penpals, Crafts, Coloring Contest				
Guide for First Nations In Developing a Community Health Needs	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-992
Developed to assist First Nation communities to undertake their own internal resources wherever possible. Outlines the various steps and approaches required to carry out and complete the assessment.				
Handbook for First Nations on Evaluating Health Programs	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-993
Basic information on evaluating health programs for First Nation communities that are taking control of their own health programs under the departments Health Transfer Initiative.				
Multiple Sclerosis FAQ	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-999
A FAQ which contains various info on Multiple Sclerosis. Includes causes, symptoms, types, diagnosis, effects, impact on work, treatment, alternative therapies, exercise and various other questions relating to MS.				
Medical Glossary (Eng./Cree)	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-1003
Reference guide and training tool for translators, interpreters and medical staff. ** includes revised 1st EDITION - March 1997				
Hepatitis B & C FAQ Sheet	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1009
Various FAQ sheets regarding the hepatitis virus. Includes a description of hepatitis B & C, causes, cures, and prevention.				
Prozac FAQ Sheets	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1037
A series of FAQ sheets which contains various questions and answers pertaining to the anti-depressant drug Prozac.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations Health 2000 Conference Report	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1134
Covers the agenda of the Health Canada 2000 Conference held in Toronto, Ontario, June 1, 1994. Includes various topics such as; future role of Medical Services Branch, community healing strategies, mental health.				
Personnel Guidelines For First Nation Health Boards	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1138
Covers important topics relating to First Nations health care management. The four chapters include; writing job descriptions and setting pay levels, labor standards and personnel policies, occupational health and safety, management and staff relations.				
What First Nation Health Boards Should Know About Insurance	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1142
Includes information on acquiring proper insurance for First nations who have or are considering implementing their own health care programs. Covers topics such as; liability and property insurance, premiums, risk management, insurance for health staff and motor vehicles.				
Pensions And Other Benefits: A Guide For First Nation Health Boards	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1144
Contains info on pension planning for First Nation employers. Various topics include; pension plans, old age security, statutory benefits, and other benefits.				
First Nations Health Board Orientation Handbook	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1146
Provides an overview of community health care development for those First Nations interested in establishing Health Committees/Boards. Includes; establishing a F.N. health board, Canada's health care system, Health & Welfare Canada, transfer of F.N. health services.				
Exploring Occupational Standards For Aboriginal health Standards	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1186
Final Report. Includes chapters on methodology, profiles on CHR's, NNADAP workers, occupation standards, co-management consultation strategies for participants and co-managers.				
Puberty Q&A/FAQ	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1223
Contains FAQ's and answers on male and female puberty as well as info on the various stages of puberty.				
Teenage Survival Handbook, The	Health	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1236
Handbook designed to answer questions on teenage adolescence. Includes articles on puberty and sexuality.				
Health Careers Awareness Program	Health	Lend	MS 8	PH-C1-1251
The "Health Careers Awareness" project was established to assist Aboriginal Youth living in Sioux Lookout zone obtain the information materials needed to enroll in courses and programs which would provide them with health related skills needed by the community and ii)long term employment.				
Aboriginal Component of the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1357
"Guide to Application" Describes the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program and gives direction on the eligible applicants, criteria, and how to apply for the program.				
Tuberculosis: Please Tell Me More!	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1364
This booklet that tells you what Tuberculosis is, how to prevent infecting others, and how it is treated. For children K1-highschool. Includes illustrated pictures.				
Changing " A Booklet for Boys and Girls"	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1365
This booklet has personal accounts of teenagers and what happened to them when they were going through puberty. Includes facts on menstrual cycle, reproductive cycle, etc.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Attention Deficit Disorder FAQ	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1367
Everything you wanted to know about ADD, or Attention Deficit Disorder. Includes background, treatment, sources of information, and misc. information, as well as several tests to determine if one has ADD.				
Street Proofing Tips	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1368
Street Proofing Tips for parents, teachers, community workers and children.				
Planning Together	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1414
"A Guide For Organizing a Career Information Day". A guide book in response to the increasing demand for assistance and information primarily designed for guidance and education counsellors				
Mother Risk: Treating the Mother Protecting the Unborn.	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1438
This package includes pamphlets and a newsletter, about information provided by the Mother Risk program at the Hospital for Sick Childrer Mother Risk provides information to the expectant mother about the risks concerning the fetus such as: infection, drugs, chemicals, breast-feeding information, etc.				
Final Report of the proceedings of the workshop....	Health	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1451
"Final Report of the Proceedings of the Workshop on developing a Framework Document for the Training of First Nations Community Mental Health Workers". This document looks at the views of the participants, definition and roles of workers, a summary of the findings of the workshop by the authors.				
People Helping Each Other	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1478
"The Referral process". Can be used as a referral video for patients, or as a teaching and orientation tool for health care organizations who provide services to any remote, northern Ontario community and/or aboriginal clients				
Inininowak Ewicihitocik	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1479
"Ntokononi Pakitashowewin". Can be used as a referral video for patients, or as a teaching and orientation tool for health care organizations who provide services to any remote, northern Ontario community and/or aboriginal clients. Aboriginal Cree.				
Healthy Decisions For Your Heart	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1480
Learn about high blood pressure, its causes and detection, and how to effectively control it, while leading a healthy active lifestyle.				
Knowledge Is The Best Medicine	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1485
This video will assist people to get the most out of the medications they are prescribed and provide them with the facts they need to use medications safely and effectively. Although this video is designed for use in Aboriginal communities, the health and safety messages are suitable for any audience.				
Arthritis FAQ	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1494
Various questions and answers on Arthritis. Includes a section on exercise and arthritis.				
So Long as the Sun Rises and the Rivers Flow	Health	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1501
This multifaceted education, resource and action kit kit draws on the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples Report, and helps users learn more about the issues confronting Aboriginal peoples. Emphasizes a new relationship based on four principles: mutual recognition, respect, sharing and responsibility.				
Best Start: Some Body To Love	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1513
The purpose of this initiative was to educate teens about the realities of weight preoccupation. Made for teens, by teens, and features teens. Centres around weight preoccupation, body image, and pregnancy. Accompanies manual # PH-C1-1514				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Best Start: Some Body To Love Manual	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1514
The purpose of this initiative was to educate teens about the realities of weight preoccupation. Made for teens, by teens, and features teens. Centres around weight preoccupation, body image, and pregnancy. Accompanies video # VH-C1-1513				
Best Start: Folic Acid Campaign TV Advertisement	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1515
Commercial which explains the benefits of taking Folic Acid. Directed towards pregnant women and aimed at preventing brain and spinal defects in unborn children. See manual # PH-C1-1516				
Best Start: Folic Acid Campaign TV Adv. Manual	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1516
A manual which accompanies the video of the same name. Explains the benefits of taking Folic Acid. Directed towards pregnant women and aimed at preventing brain and spinal defects in unborn children. See video # VH-C1-1515				
Knowledge is the Best Medicine Resource Kit	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-1623
This guide gives you everything you need to organize and run a workshop - from checklists and tips on event logistics, to comprehensive teaching notes, presentation aids, handout materials and evaluation forms. Includes video of the same name. Mainstream				
Handbook of Mental Health Training Resources	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1654
"For First Nations and Inuit Communities". This handbook provides a descriptive inventory of existing training programs specializing in Mental Health across Canada.				
Echoes of the Sisters	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1695
First Nations Women: Breast Cancer. This comprehensive video presents information on a wide range of breast cancer topics. It features the stories of six First Nations women who have triumphed over breast cancer. It also contains segments on breast-self exam and mammography				
Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1763
"Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide to Health Living" this guide is designed to help people make healthy choices in their life. The guide looks at the different activity groups, how to build physical activity into your daily life and contains a activity readiness questionnaire and a pull out physical activity guide. Mainstream content.				
Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide -for Older Adults	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1764
"Handbook for : Physical Activity Guide - for Older Adults" This guide is designed to help older adults make healthy active living choices. The guide has a pull out section that helps guide activity level and a calendar to track activities. Mainstream content.				
Healing Bridges Cancer Care Concerns	Health	Give	VC 1	VH-C1-1780
"Healing Bridges: Cancer Care Concerns" is a video that looks at cancer and the issues that surround it from a Native perspective. This video has valuable information and personal interviews with people that have had their lives affected by cancer. Aboriginal content.				
A Rights Guide for Patients in Ontario Psychiatric Facilities	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1819
"A Rights Guide for Patients in Ontario Psychiatric Facilities". "Form 1" and "involuntary patients", provides general information on psychiatric assessments and rights/guidelines for psychiatric patients in Ontario. Topics include: what is form 1, involuntary patients and options. Mainstream content.				
Living With Hepatitis C. A Survivor's Guide	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1884
This book is designed to educate patients and the general public about hepatitis "C" and how it can affect people's lives mentally, physically and emotionally. This book offers guidance and answers to those who are directly affected by this disease. Topics include why me, medical care, financial burden, and new trends etc. Mainstream content.				
Tobacco: The Sacred Gift - The Truth About Smoking For Native Youth	Health	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1907
This booklet is designed as a anti-smoking campaign for Native youth. The truth and facts about smoking are covered in this booklet. Topics include: traditional use of tobacco, chemicals in cigarettes, smoking & pregnancy, smoking & children, second hand smoke, cancer & heart disease and reasons to quit. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations and Inuit Regional Health Survey - National Report 1999	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-1912
This is a national health survey, data was collected, derived and compiled by health professionals from regions and provinces across Canada. This report provides detailed information on children's health, residential schools, elder health, chronic diseases, tobacco, care/limitations, search for wellness and medical services for aboriginal people. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Resource Material Listing on Suicide, Child Dev. & Mental Health	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1924
This is a list of workshops and conferences on health prevention and awareness. Resource listings on handbooks and videos are also available in this booklet. Aboriginal content.				
Holding Our Own	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1932
This video provides information and strategies from various health care workers on the issue of quitting smoking during pregnancy and motherhood. This video features programs that are currently available on First Nations to assist women understand and take action against smoking as well as provide support. Aboriginal content.				
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1955
"Reducing the Risk in the Circle of Life" This video is designed to create and promote awareness about the risks and factors that contribute to sudden infant death syndrome in First Nation communities. This video deals with many complex issues surrounding SIDS and Aboriginal people in Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1956
"When Babies Leave the Circle" This video examines issues pertaining to grief and the healing process. In this video, grieving parents are encouraged to take a traditional approach to counselling and healing. It focuses on understanding the issues of death and how traditional teachings can be implemented as a basis for support. Aboriginal content.				
Bridging The Gap - Government of Canada Programs and Services of Interest to Canadians with Disabilities	Health	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-1972
This book is a directory of programs and services that the Canadian Government has in place for Disabled Canadians. The information contained in this book is a good resource for librarians and caregivers. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Senior's Medication Use Research.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2019
This is a research report on Aboriginal senior's medication use and health status in Alberta. This report looks at medication use and misuse health status of seniors, the health care system, traditional medicines, cultural activities, alcohol and tobacco use as a basis for developing initiatives to promote safe medication use by Aboriginal seniors. Aboriginal content.				
Building A Healthy Future	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2029
This booklet provides basic information about health and the people of Canada. This information booklet includes health facts about age, income, status, support, employment, education and overall condition of services provided. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 1998	Health	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2034
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and international comparisons. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 1999	Health	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2037
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2000	Health	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2040
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2001	Health	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2043
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Let's Talk About Dyslexia	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2061
This booklet provides information dyslexia and acknowledges the challenges of coping and overcoming this learning disability. It explains, why children have the most difficulty in coping with this problem. This booklet is designed for parents, teachers and children. Mainstream content.				
Final Report - Health Transition Fund Project	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2066
This report is a final summary on the data and information collected during the Health Transition Fund Project on First Nations and Inuit Home Care. It identified the need for a new and improved home care services based on the findings from eight First Nation pilot sites. This report includes a project overview, evaluation methodology and evaluation findings. Mainstream/Aboriginal content				
Coping With A Learning Disability	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2070
This book provides information on the various types of learning disabilities and what can be done to overcome the special problems associated with them. It also provides positive, supportive and practical advice pertaining to special education, peer pressure, family issues, professional help, self-esteem and career options. Mainstream content.				
Coping With Birth Control	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2083
This book provides information on birth control, male and female sexual anatomy, bodily changes and sexually transmitted diseases. It teaches you about your body and how it functions as well as making important choices on contraception methods. It discusses teen related sexual experiences and answers general questions related to contraception. Mainstream content.				
Coping With Stress	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2084
This book provides information on teen stress. It discusses what stress is, what the symptoms are and how it affects teens physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually. It offers practical and effective strategies in coping with stress and provides a resource list for teens and parents who want additional information on where to go for help. Mainstream content.				
Factsheets: Harm Reduction and Breastfeeding	Health	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-2090
This is a series of information sheets on specific issues pertaining to mothers, babies and breast feeding. It includes information on colic, nursing, drugs while breast feeding and illness in the mother or baby. Mainstream content.				
Systematic Review of the Relationship Between Childhood Injury	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2095
And Socio-economic Status. This report provides research evidence regarding the relationship between unintentional childhood injuries and the social-economic status of Canadians. It examines overviews on incident studies, research studies, programing, injury prevention and policies relevant to the Canadian context. Mainstream content.				
An Examination of the Implications and Costs of Work-Life Conflict in	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2098
Canada. This report uses data collected between 1991 and 1998 to examine the prevalence of work life conflict in Canada and the associated costs to employees, employers and the health care system. Includes data on work related stress, stress at home, life styles, employee portraits and financial implications. Mainstream content.				
School-based Feeding Programs - A Good Choice For Children	Health	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2099
This booklet provides an analytical assessment of school based food programs in regards to policy and insecurity. It discusses the findings from research data and interviews conducted with key officials. Overall recommendations are included in this book. Mainstream content.				
Ontario's Aboriginal Health Centres	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2109
This book provides information on various Aboriginal Health Centres throughout Ontario. It provides an overview on population, services, geographic location, history and other medical institutions in their surrounding area. Addresses are provided. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Head Start Initiative - Children Making A Community Whole	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2113
This booklet is a review of the Aboriginal Head Start Program in urban and northern communities. It is based on data collected from surveys, conducted in 1996 to 1998. It focuses on background information, team characteristics, project administration, participants, communities, components, strategies, needs and finances. Analyses and charts appear in this report. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Johnny National, Super Hero	Health	Give	MS 9	PH-C1-2114
This is a fictional story about the people and communities participating in the Aboriginal Head Start Program. It highlights and acknowledges the accomplishments of the program through story telling, traditional teaching, and personal experiences of the participants. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healthy Development of Children and Youth - The Role of The Determinants of Health. This report provides background information on child development, demographics and other determinants that affect healthy development. It examines specific determinants such as biological factors, social status, culture, gender, health policies, natu environments and future challenges. This report is intended to promote awareness and change. Mainstream content	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2115
Trends In The Health of Canadian Youth This report is designed to address health risk behaviours associated with smoking, alcohol, drug use and dietary practices. It also examines determinants that affect the health of Canadian youth such as home behaviour patterns, school experience and peer pressure experience. Tables and figures are included in this report. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2116
Unintentional Injuries in Childhood: Results from Canada Health This report examines the data, results and recommendations from four Canadian health surveys . It illustrates the advantages and disadvantages of utilizing these data collection methods for understanding childhood injuries, prevention and awareness. Its goal is to describe what has been learned about childhood injuries and what can be done to overcome future limitations. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2117
Trends in the Health of Canadian Youth - Summary This is a summary that addresses health risk behaviours such as smoking, alcohol, drug use and diets. It also examines related risk issues pertaining to their home, school and peer group. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2118
Building Toward Breakthroughs in Injury Control This document briefly reviews past breakthroughs in injury control so that insight can be gained in learning more about recent injury control efforts. It also reviews research methodologies, discusses reported research findings as it pertains to existing Canadian legislation and provides a national overview on childhood injuries in Canada. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2119
Tenuous Connections: Urban Aboriginal Youth Sexual Health & Pregnancy This report provides information on the socio-economic conditions of Aboriginal youth and children in Ontario. It offers recommendations aimed at eradicating child poverty and improving the lives of children and their families. It contains facts, figures and charts on child poverty sexuality among Aboriginal youths, pregnancies and prevention measures. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2128
Health of the off-reserve Aboriginal population This study is a general overview on the Health status of Aboriginal people living off-reserve. It found inequalities in health between aboriginal people and other Canadians after socio-economic and health life styles were taken into account. Topics include: poor health, chronic conditions, long term activity restrictions and depression. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2131
Dialogue on Aboriginal Health: Sharing Our Challenges and Our Success This paper documents the proceedings at the Aboriginal Health forum titled "Dialogue on Aboriginal Health: Sharing Our Challenges And Our Successes". Participants were given the opportunity to share their views on the present and future status of health care in Canada. Discussions were held on various topics as well as videotaped and written submissions were presented. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2145
Aboriginal Health Information Symposium This symposium was designed to provide informed decision-making, the best information available and access the best resource persons in the area of Aboriginal health. Information on all aspects of Aboriginal Health were tabled and made available at this gathering. Aboriginal/mainstream content	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2146
Aboriginal Women's Health Research - Synthesis Project This project is based on cumulative information generated by existing programs and women's organizations that identified Aboriginal women health as a priority. It analyzes the current situation and conditions pertaining to Aboriginal health and women. It examines the profiles of Aboriginal women, initiatives, research process and offers recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2152
A New Start: Home And Community Care This video is about home and community health care programs in First Nation communities. It is designed for nurses, health care workers a practitioners. It provides communities with a realistic look at home and community health care programs implemented on other First Nations It contains information on program setup, implementation and program feedback. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2158
A Life Time of Caring This video looks at abuse and health care issues that are faced by Aboriginal elders throughout Canada. It examines ways of providing high quality care and explores ways of implementing programs to improve the quality of life for Aboriginal seniors. Aboriginal/mainstream conten	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2165



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Healthy Sexuality Curriculum For Mississauga First Nation	Health	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2252
This manual provides information on health and sexuality for Aboriginal youths between twelve (12) and fifteen (15) years of age. It was designed for Aboriginal counsellors and other workers in the field of social and health services. It provides activities such as role playing, games, health tips, Q&A page and general information. A traditional component is included. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
Aboriginal Cancer Care Unit - Warning Signs	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2259
This is a kit that provides information on early warning signs of cancer. It contains pamphlets, pin/medicine wheel and a poster. This kit is be used in the information process about cancer prevention and screening. Pamphlets are in Ojibway, Oji-cree, Cree and English. (Please keep all resource material with kit upon returning). Aboriginal/mainstream content				
All Together Now: How families are affected by depression and manic depression.	Health	Give	MD 5	PH-C1-2267
This booklet is about depression and manic depression (mood or affective disorder). It is designed to help families live and cop with this disorder. Information on this subject is based on findings that have been provided by professional, patients and family members who been directly or indirectly affected by this illness. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Women's Health	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2268
This article features personal stories, interviews and specific information on issues regarding the health of Aboriginal women in Canada. It contains information on addictions, donors, poverty, nurses, nutrition, diabetes and research. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Opportunity of Adolescence, The: The Health Sector Contribution	Health	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2269
This book provides extensive information about the specific health issues for adolescents. It describes the current health status for adolescents and identifies the areas where certain youths have greater needs for information and support. It contains information on gender, ethnic and cultural differences that affect the behaviour and healthy development of adolescents. Mainstream content.				
Healthy Development of Children and Youth - Overview	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2271
The Role of the Determinants of Health. This report is an overview of the determinants that effect the healthy development of youth and children in Canada. It provides information about the population health approach, child development process and demographics on children and youth. It highlights factors that determine the development of children and youth. Mainstream content				
Investing in Early Child Development: The Health Sector Contribution	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2272
This report provides information on early childhood development. It main focus is on children between the ages 0-6. It contains information on population health approach, quality health care, integrated system for development, education/support, injury prevention, environmental health, monitoring and research. Mainstream content.				
Non-Insured Health Benefits Program - Information Booklet	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2277
This booklet provides important information about the Non-Insured Health Benefits (NIHB) Program of Health Canada's First Nations and Inu Health Branch. It is a national needs-based health benefit program that covers some of the cost of services,equipment and supplies associated with the dental and medical needs of eligible First Nation and Inuit people of Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Well-Being of Canada's Young Children, The: Government of Canada	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2278
Report. 2002. This report provides information on physical health, safety, security, parenting and early development. It expands upon the most common indicators and stages that a child goes through from birth to the age of five. It also provides an overview of the families in which young children are growing up. Mainstream content.				
It's Just So Different Up Here - Continuity of Care for Cancer Patients	Health	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2293
in Northwestern Ontario First Nation Communities. This study was designed to explore and measure the dimensions of the health care system that influence accessibility and the quality of care received in Northwestern Ontario First Nation communities. It includes information in barriers, framework, continuity, structure, process, outcome and recommendations. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Early Childhood Development Activities and Expenditures	Health	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2296
This document is the Federal Government's commitment on reporting enhancements in early childhood development. This is a comprehensive review on the activities and expenditures in the area of childhood development. It provides overviews of programs, services and shared information. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2002	Health	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2307
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Summary Report on Current Nursing Workplace Issues and Best Practices in Aboriginal Communities. This report is an overview of workplace issues that nurses encounter when they are employed by First Nations, Inuit and Government agencies. It explains the need for innovation and creative approaches when addressing current issues regarding nurses, northern communities and available resources. Aboriginal/mainstream content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2311
Za-geh-do-win Stress Management Pamphlet	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2318
This pamphlet provides information on stress management. It explains what stress is and what can be done to decrease the amount of stress in order to live a healthier lifestyle. It contains information on the causes of stress, signs of stress, how to cope with it and wellness tips. In partnership with Shkagamik-Kwe Health Centre . Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
A Guide to Advance Care Planning	Health	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2366
This booklet provides information on Alzheimer Disease and other related dementias. It provides support to families and individuals who are affected by this disease. It will also help train health care professionals and expand health care services. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Health in Canada	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2425
A 1992 publication about the health of Canada's Aboriginal people. Demographics and health statistics are covered in the booklet. A listing of health services available to Canadian Aboriginal people is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Guidelines for Body Weight Classification in Adults	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2439
This technical report includes a description of a body weight classification system for adults age 18 years and older, including its uses and limitations. The report also includes a description of the technical information underlying the development of the system and recommendations for the future. Mainstream content.				
Agenda for First Nations and Inuit Mental Health	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2464
"Mental Health. Report of Steering Committee." Report on policy principles developed by First Nations and Inuit representatives. Constitutes major policy and framework concerns. Aboriginal content.				
Health Care in Canada	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2484
This report outlines four main health care concerns on what we know and don't know. Primary Health Care, The Health Care Dollar, The Changing Hospital and Learning, Understanding and Acting for our Health issues are addressed. Contains statistics, health care reform, expenditures, wait times, patient satisfaction and means of prevention. Mainstream content.				
Giving Birth in Canada - Providers of Maternity and Infant Care	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2485
This report highlights the trends in birthing and maternity care and a look at the changing scope of practice for maternal and infant care providers. Contains a wide range of statistics from birth rates, pregnancy ages, rate of family physicians offering obstetrical care, caesarian rates, midwifery rates, etc. Mainstream content.				
Prairie Regional Workshop - on the Detriments of Healthy Communities	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2491
CPHI Proceedings Report Saskatoon, SA - March 26, 2003. This report covers the review of CPHI-funded research on the determinants of healthy communities in the Prairie region; research needs of policy makers; linkages and exchange between CPHI's researchers, other population health researchers and policy makers in the Prairie region. Mainstream content.				
Improving the Health of Canadians	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2494
This publication is part of CPHI's ongoing inquiry into the patterns of health across this country. Consistent with our broader findings, it reflects the extent to which the health of Canadians is socially determined, interconnected, complex and changing. CPHI is committed to deepening our understanding of these patterns. Mainstream content.				
More Than Moody: Recognizing and Treating Adolescent Depression	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2501
This book discusses adolescent depression. It encompasses topics such as diagnosing depression, teenagers and depression, what triggers it, how they cope and what to do to aid in abolishing disease. Also includes illness beyond depression. Mainstream content.				
Annual Report of Activities 2003-2004 CIHR	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2502
This annual report encompasses the Institute of Aboriginal People's Health fiscal year. It includes a profile of the institute, its philosophies, research priorities, partnerships, public engagement, and financial statements. A general overview of the past year's accomplishments. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Policy Approaches to Address the Impact of Poverty on Health - A Review of Policy Literature	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2505
A review of demonstration projects and community intervention programs. This paper identifies public strategies designed to alleviate the health impacts of poverty, either by reducing poverty or mitigating its effect on health. Mainstream content.				
Poverty & Health: Links to Action - Proceedings Report CPHI National Roundtable - March 26, 2002	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2506
A summary of the proceedings of a Roundtable on Poverty & Health held by Canadian Population Health Initiative. The roundtable was undertaken as part of a larger effort to address the theme of poverty and health. Mainstream content.				
The Impact of Poverty on Health	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2507
This paper assesses the current state of research knowledge on linkages between poverty and health. Some contents are what causes poverty, health status of Canadians, does poverty cause poor health- evidence of adults and children and socio-economic status and population health. Mainstream content.				
Native Mental Health Conference Sudbury, ON 2004	Health	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-2515
Facilitators notes on various mental health topics covered during conference. Aboriginal content.				
Tenuous Connections - Urban Aboriginal Youth Sexual Health & Pregnancy	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2518
This study looks at the sexual practices of Aboriginal youth. A total of 340 participants gave insights and perspectives of the challenges they faced. Discusses teen pregnancy, alcohol and drugs and abuse. Aboriginal content.				
Child Hunger & Food Insecurity Among Urban Aboriginal Families	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2520
June 2003. A study on urban Aboriginals who are affected by food shortages. This study looks at physical and psychological impact, children and school performance, as well as child welfare intervention. Includes questionnaire utilized in study. Aboriginal content.				
Poverty and Health: CPHI Collected Papers	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2526
This resource is comprised of three articles / research: "The Impact of Poverty on Health" by Shelley Phipps, "Policy-Approaches to Address the Impact of Poverty on Health", by David P. Ross and "Poverty and Health: Links to Action" proceedings of the CPHI National Roundtable March 26, 2002. Mainstream content.				
Giving Birth in Canada: A Regional Profile	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2527
This report outlines statistics of mothers and infants in a population of 75,000 or more. Outlines giving birth, the numbers involved, options mother's have during the birth and finally, the aftermath of a birth. Strong statistical numbers are utilized in the report. Mainstream content.				
Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues. No. 1 - A Constitutional Rights Analysis	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2530
Aboriginal Health Care is of great importance, which is reflected in many treaty rights but is often ignored in government policies. This report covers the importance of Aboriginal right to health, its importance and treaty rights to health care. Treaty interpretation and right to protection is discussed. Aboriginal content.				
Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues No. 2	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2531
First Nations, Metis and Inuit Health Care - The Crown's Fiduciary Obligation - This paper discusses the historical relationship between the crown and Aboriginal people. Ranges from the Royal Proclamation of 1763 to the Constitution Act, 1982, in terms of health care. Aboriginal content.				
Discussion Paper Series In Aboriginal Health: Legal Issues No. 3	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2532
The International Right to Health for Indigenous People's in Canada - This paper discusses the international support that First Nation's receive in their goal to seek and achieve health care in Canada. It outlines the various world organizations that are in support of Aboriginal's fight for care and what they have done to support this cause. Aboriginal content.				
Improving the Health of Canadians	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2533
This resource is intended for healthcare professionals to initiate healthy life styles. It is an overview of the health of Canadians today. Topics include income as a factor, early childhood development, Aboriginal peoples and obesity. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Urban Aboriginal Communities	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2539
This report is a summary of the proceedings of the Roundtable on the Health of Urban Aboriginal People held by the Canadian Population Health Initiative of the CIHI on March 21, 2003. This was the third in a series on Aboriginal peoples' health and the first to focus on the urban setting. Aboriginal content.				
Making Meaning of Mental Health Challenges in First Nations	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2568
A book on empowering First Nation leaders, professionals, workers and community members who are challenged with making changes in healthcare resulting from self-government and public awareness. It provides a holistic approach to mental health issues and definitions regarding mental health that differ from mainstream healthcare. Aboriginal content.				
Managing Continuity of Care for Children With Special Needs in Rural "and Remote Parts of Northern Ontario"	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2580
The distance between communities and the lack of healthcare professionals make up two of the main challenges facing initiatives for managing the continuity of healthcare services in Northern Ontario. This report looks at intervention workers and paraprofessionals as a way to provide continuity of service. Mainstream content.				
Advancing Knowledge Empowering Aboriginal Peoples	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2591
"April 19, 2004 Canada - Aboriginal Peoples' Roundtable Follow-Up: Health Sectorial Session November 4-5 Ottawa" Health policies, programs and services are too often developed with the concept of Aboriginal people as a subject rather than a contributing partner. This paper looks at including the knowledge and experience of Aboriginal people in the field of health research and decision making.				
Planning and Implementing an Aboriginal Health Advocacy Council	Health	Give	MD 6	PH-C1-2593
"A Resource Guide for First Nations and Provincial Hospitals" A guide to help healthcare institutions realize the concept of hybrid treatment: and therapies of Aboriginal and mainstream practices. It builds on success of the Anishinabe Mekwaatawgsajig Council as an example of how such a program can be implemented. Aboriginal content.				
We Care	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2591
Referral and general information for victims of impaired driving crashes. The purpose of this information package is to help victims immediately after an incident. This MADD publication can also be found at hospitals, funeral homes, police victim services agencies and other locations. Mainstream content.				
Revenge of the Windigo - The Construction of the Mind and Mental Health of North American Aboriginal Peoples	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2641
An explanation of what Aboriginal mental health is and how it is misunderstood. Distorted perceptions of Aboriginal people created by anthropology, psychology and psychiatry practices are addressed by the author. Contemporary Aboriginality in mental health has been overlooked by mainstream caregivers. Aboriginal content.				
Community Health Needs Assessment: A Guide for First Nations and Inuit Health Authorities, April 2000	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2648
This guide provides details about developing and carrying out a community health needs assessment. The guide is intended for planners working with Band Councils, Tribal Councils, other First Nations and Inuit organizations and associations. Aboriginal content.				
Treating Personality Disorders in Children and Adolescents	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2651
A Relational Approach Treatment of children with personality disorders often fails. This book provides a framework for understanding, identifying and providing interventions for children with personality disorders. Based on the premise that disruptions in the development of the biologically prepared capacity for reflective function are the key to understanding personality disorders in children.				
Ending The Depression Cycle	Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2652
A step-by-step Guide for Preventing Relapse People who have experienced depression will do almost anything to avoid entering depression over again. This guide helps provide individuals with information, strategies and advice to people to help stay free from depression. Mainstream content.				
Self-Coaching - How To Heal Anxiety and Depression	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2653
What To Do When Your Life Gets Out Of Control A new concept of self-coaching is intended to avoid feelings of anxiety and depression. This book provides steps to overcome thought patterns that lead to these conditions. Based on the life experiences of the author Joseph Luciani. Mainstream content.				
The Mental Health Handbook Revised Edition	Health	Refer	MD 6	PH-C1-2655
A photocopy resource. This collection of handouts includes topics covering many aspects of mental health. Topics include: managing anxiety; assertiveness; training; managing depression; managing stress; changing habits and behaviour; caring for others. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Hook & Hub Early Childhood Care and Development Programs as Hook	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2675
"And Hub: Promising Practices in First Nations Communities" This report depicts the key findings in the year-long investigation of the process taken by Lil'wat Nation, Tl'azt'en Nation, and the six of the First Nations in the Treaty 8 Tribal Association to build a stronger capacity to provide child care and development programs which reinforces their culture and languages. Aboriginal content.				
Canada's Physical Activity Guide For Children	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2677
This colourful pamphlet introduces physical activity, describes why and how to increase children's daily physical activities and describes the benefits of regular physical activity. There are many ways a parent can increase their child's activity levels, some of which include taking the stairs instead of elevators, dancing or playing sports. Mainstream content.				
Canada's Physical Activity Guide For Youth	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2678
This colourful pamphlet introduces physical activity, describes why and how to increase youths' daily physical activities and describes the benefits of regular physical activity. There are many ways a youth can increase their physical activity levels, some of which include taking the stairs instead of elevators, dancing or playing sports. Mainstream content.				
Health Careers	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2685
This toolkit is part of a series of information packages produced by the First Nations Centre. A Canadian definition of health careers is provided along with worksheets for evaluating careers, a glossary and a website listing for counsellors and students. Aboriginal content.				
Surveillance Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2721
"Centre of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" With the increasing use of computers and information sharing abilities, the area of Health Surveillance has become a more important concept in Aboriginal communities. This tool kit is one of a series of helpful information tool kits for communities. Aboriginal content.				
Research Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations Centre	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2723
"of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" This research tool kit provides communities with the basic information on research projects. The kit is centred around health research but the techniques can be used in other areas. This document is part of a series of Tool Kits presented by the First Nations Centre. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Mental Health - What Works Best - A Discussion Paper	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2725
July 1999, the first meeting of the Aboriginal Mental Health Committee was held at the Longhouse, UBC. This discussion paper represents the discussions of the Committee's working group based on their viewpoints and the literature available in the area of Aboriginal Mental Health, including information from the AFN, Inuit Tapirisat of Canada Environmental Scan and the RCRAAP.				
OCD The War Inside	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2732
This film is a powerful and compassionate story about obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), an anxiety disorder characterized by constant hand washing, door locking and other repetitive acts. Follow four individuals who tell their personal story about their terrifying disorder. Mainstream content.				
First Break	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2738
This documentary follows three people for a one year period. Over this course, the individuals speak of their first episode of mental illness. This journey takes us along to discover the challenges and barriers people coping with mental illnesses face. Simon, Ariadne and Shely help us dispel the myths and stigmas that people have towards mental illnesses. Mainstream content.				
A Map of the Mind Fields - Adolescent Psychosis	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2750
Symptoms of a psychosis may include hallucinations, delusions, paranoia and disorganized thoughts and speech. Amanda, Max and Tara, three teenagers share their experiences in coping with their psychosis. One of a 3 part series on understanding the problems and finding solutions to cope with mental health problems. Other videos: Beyond the Blues and Fighting Their Fears. Mainstream content.				
Taking Action To Survive	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2751
This story introduces six Aboriginal women. They come together in a celebration of good health. During the celebration, discussions on breast cancer begins. Topics covered include Traditional and mainstream views and knowledge. Mammograms and breast health are also discussed. Facilitator's Manual PH-C1-2752. Aboriginal content. VHS				
Taking Action To Survive - A Facilitator's Manual For The Movie	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2752
This story introduces six Aboriginal women. They come together in a celebration of good health. During the celebration, discussions on breast cancer begins. Topics covered include Traditional and mainstream views and knowledge. Mammograms and breast health are also discussed. Video VH-C1-2751. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Institute of Aboriginal Peoples' Health - Five Year Strategic Plan "2002 to 2007 - July 11, 2002 - Reprinted March 22, 2004" The IAPH under the auspices of the Canadian Institute For Health Research (CIHR) will lead an advanced research agenda in Aboriginal health. Research projects will be guided by a vision, mission and values statements. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2767
2004 National Aboriginal Role Models This book acknowledges the twelve role models from the National Aboriginal Role Model Program. These role models come from different backgrounds including volunteerism, health, law and theatre. They were nominated by their peers for their accomplishments and contribution to their communities. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2761
Final Report Metis Health Policy Forum April 5 and 6, 2002 Saskatoon Final report from the nation forum on Metis health policy. Four streams were the focus: Overview of Metis health issues; Governance and health; Health information; Health and wellness. The closing section was a look at where we are going. Also included is the agenda, participants listing and volunteers listing. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2770
Environmental Scan of Metis Health Information "Initiatives and Programs" This is a preliminary document to reflect the future work of a comprehensive scan of the policy work, programs and services offered to Metis people. The purpose is to help organizations, communities and individuals to improve the end results of their efforts in the health field for Metis people. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2771
Privacy Tool Kit - Information to share from the First Nations Centre "of the National Aboriginal Health Organization (FNC@NAHO)" Important information on privacy issues for First Nations. What is privacy? How our technology affects privacy issues and who is collecting information on you are a few of the topics covered. This tool kit is one of a series of helpful information tool kits for communities. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2774
Strengthening the Quality of Cancer Services in Ontario The Cancer Quality Council of Ontario published this report on the quality of cancer care in Ontario as part of their mandate to improve services to the province. This report presents the systems strengths and weaknesses along with recommendations where improvements will have the most positive effects. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2780
Analysis of the Findings Aboriginal Cancer Care Needs Assessment "Its Our Responsibility" This document will serve as a tool to plan, develop and implement strategies to address cancer needs of Aboriginal people in Ontario. This report is an executive summary that was prepared to reflect the findings of the full report of the province-wide Aboriginal community based cancer issues needs assessment. Aboriginal content.	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2801
Your Health Benefits A First Nations Guide To Accessing Non-insured Health Benefits - This guidebook was produced in an effort to ensure that all First Nations citizens have access to quality health services provided by Health Canada. Included are the types of benefits citizens can access, procedures for appeals, consumer and information rights and FNIHB regional office listings. Aboriginal content.	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2803
teens, loss, and grief This book provides teens with a self-help tool for dealing with grief and loss. An overview of grief as a natural emotion is provided through bereavement experts and practical suggestions for coping are included. Personal stories are also added along with resources to help teens cope with loss. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2831
Surviving an Eating Disorder - Strategies for Family and Friends This book offers a background on different types of eating disorders. It also looks at what you can expect from the eating disordered person, yourself, support available and guidelines for treatment. It provides current strategies for dealing with anorexia, bulimia, and binge-eating disorder. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2850
Healing Anxiety and Depression This book describes the new ways of treating and healing anxiety and depression using brain imaging science. Seven types of anxiety and depression are examined: Pure Anxiety, Pure Depression, Mixed Anxiety and Depression, Overfocused Anxiety / Depression, Cyclic Anxiety / Depression, Temporal Lobe Anxiety / Depression, Unfocused Anxiety / Depression. Mainstream Content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2862
Against Depression Peter D. Kramer writes about depression. He explains how it affects people and how to cope with depression. He discusses what depression is to us as a society. He then describes the details of depression. And finally, he looks at what can happen after depression. Mainstream content.	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2865



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Service Needs and Program Priorities Related to Mental Health	Health	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2866
"Prescription Drug Use Injury Prevention - For First Nations in the Union of Ontario Indians Territory - Report of the Planning Session on Injury Prevention, Prescription Drug Use and Mental Health at the Clarion Hotel, North Bay, ON, March 2 & 3, 2005." Discussion of issues: mental health among children ages 7-15; prescription drug misuse and; injury prevention. Aboriginal content.				
The Flu Pandemic and You	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2868
Vincent Lam M.D. and Colin Lee M.D. tell what the risks are for the next flu pandemic. They also describe flu pandemics in the past. How governments will react during the next flu pandemic and how to assess your own risks during this time, and how to prepare yourself for this situation. Mainstream content.				
The Happiest Baby on the Block	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2869
"The New Way to Calm Crying and Help Your Newborn Baby Sleep Longer" Why babies cry and why some cry so much is examined by looking at crying as a survival tool and colic. Calming your baby is achieved using ancient techniques found around the world. The five "S's" of soothing is examined. Mainstream content.				
The Happiest Baby on the Block	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2871
"The New Way to Calm Crying and Help Your Newborn Baby Sleep Longer" Why babies cry and why some cry so much is examined by looking at crying as a survival tool and colic. Calming your baby is achieved using ancient techniques found around the world. The five "S's" of soothing is examined. Mainstream content. DVD				
The Happiest Toddler on the Block	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2873
"The New Way to Stop the Daily Battle of Wills and Raise a Secure and Well-Behaved One-to Four-Year-Old" There are four stages of development for a toddler through the ages of one to four. During this time, using the language of the toddler by the parent can help to calm a toddler from tantrums and other outbursts. Mainstream content.				
The Happiest Toddler on the Block	Health	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2875
"The New Way to Stop the Daily Battle of Wills and Raise a Secure and Well-Behaved One-to Four-Year-Old" There are four stages of development for a toddler through the ages of one to four. During this time, using the language of the toddler by the parent can help to calm a toddler from tantrums and other outbursts. Mainstream content. DVD				
After Disability	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2877
"A Guide to Getting on with Life" The number of people in Canada living with a disability is growing every year. In this day in age, having a disability does not mean that one cannot have a fulfilling life. This book provides suggestions, tips and first hand accounts on how to start to get on with your life while living with a disability. Mainstream content.				
The Complete Doctor's Stress Solution	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2879
"Understanding, Treating, and Preventing Stress and Stress-Related Illnesses" This book provides: an eight week stress solution program; anti-stress diet plans, exercises, relaxation therapies; treatment strategies for stress-related diabetes and other stress related ailments. An easy to use illustrated reference. Mainstream content.				
The Autism Sourcebook	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2891
"Everything You Need to Know About Diagnosis, Treatment, Coping, and Healing" A resource for parents of children with Autism. This extensive collection of information was written and compiled by a mother of an Autistic child. Appendices include: Checklist for Autism in Toddlers, Diagnostic Criteria, Treatment and Interventions, National Organizations. Mainstream content.				
Mental Health Resource Manual	Health	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2897
"Temagami First Nation Healing & Wellness Centre - Living Document on Mental Health" General resource on mental health including myths and facts about mental health, holistic approaches, Aboriginal history of mental health, traditional information, disorders, diagnostic criteria, youth, case studies, depression, treatments and mental health services. Aboriginal content.				
The Scalpel and the Silver Bear	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2917
"The First Navajo Woman Surgeon Combines Western Medicine and Traditional Healing" - A Navajo woman tells the story of becoming a surgeon and how this related to the traditional values of the Navajo people. Her story starts with very distinct differences in culture when it relates to surgery. A balance is discovered between modern medicine and traditional values and is used to benefit the patient.				
Fighting Firewater Fictions	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2919
"Moving beyond the Disease Model of Alcoholism in First Nations" - This book provides a discussion on the beginnings of alcohol abuse within First Nations communities. The myths, misconceptions and stereotypes are also explored. The author steps away from the Firewater complex as it is recognized by many Canadians as the explanation of alcohol abuse problems. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006 Edition	Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2922
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs), or sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), can affect the general health, well-being and reproductive capacity of those infected. Participation in sexual risk behaviours can increase your chances of acquiring an STI. There are many types of STIs, including: Chlamydia, Genital Herpes, Gonorrhoea, HIV/AIDS, Human Papillomavirus (HPV) and more.				
The Human Face of Mental Health and Mental Illness in Canada 2006	Health	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2923
The purpose of this report is to raise awareness and increase knowledge and understanding about mental health and mental illness in Canada. This report is the culmination of many hours of work by many dedicated people who care about improving the quality of life of people coping with mental illness and their families, and who believe in the power of positive mental health. Mainstream content.				
This Battle Which I Must Fight	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2927
"Cancer in Canada's Children and Teenagers" - Dialogue with children and teenagers with cancer and their families greatly contributed to and guided its content. This enthusiastic support reflects the importance of the book's message that considerable success in treating young people with cancer co-exists with the seriousness of this disease. Mainstream content.				
Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections 2006 Edition	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2929
Quick Reference - Sexually transmitted infections (STIs), or sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), can affect the general health, well-being and reproductive capacity of those infected. Participation in sexual risk behaviours can increase your chances of acquiring an STI. There are many types of STIs, including: Chlamydia, Genital Herpes, HIV/AIDS, Human Papillomavirus (HPV) and more.				
Community Water Fluoridization in First Nations and Inuit	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2936
The Medical Services Branch of Health Canada approved a health strategy to address the inequities of dental health status between First Nations and Inuit communities and the overall population of Canada. The dental decay rate is two to three times higher in Aboriginal communities than in the general population. Community water fluoridation was identified as a key preventative measure.				
Canada Health Act Annual Report 2005 - 2006	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2948
The Canada Health Act is Canada's federal legislation for publicly funded health care insurance. The Act sets out the primary objective of Canadian health care policy, which is "to protect, promote and restore the physical and mental well-being of residents of Canada and to facilitate reasonable access to health services without financial or other barriers."				
Boiling Point	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2959
This book examines how our society has enabled us to become disconnected with one and other. There is a price to be paid with such a transition, usually causing frustration and manifesting itself in the form of anger and rage. Anger is a healthy emotion and should be a part of a balanced life. However, if anger is not in a healthy form, people can cause harm to others and themselves. Mainstream content.				
Mold In Housing - An Information Kit for First Nations Communities	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2979
This kit provides information to technical service providers (inspectors), First Nation housing departments - housing coordinators and maintenance staff, bands - band managers, housing providers, health providers, occupants and builders, contractors and renovators, about ways to assist First Nations communities to recognize a mold problem and how to deal with the problem. Aboriginal content.				
Child Health and the Environment - A Primer	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2980
This primer introduces the reader to the area of child's health. It explains the reasons for concern about environmental impacts on child's health. Toxic chemicals found indoors and outdoors can have a negative effect on prenatal and child health. The focus is on prevention, and builds on the well know concept of "childproofing" the home. Mainstream content.				
Living Safe, Playing Safe	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2982
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Short tales about safety at school, safety in the kitchen, and safety at the playground are told. Colourful illustrations by Leonard George Jr. accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Eat, Run and Live Healthy	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2983
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Nurse Ellen teaches the children about good food to eat and the difference between good food and bad food. She also teaches them about exercise. Colourful illustrations by Mari-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Looking After Me	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2984
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. Mother Quail gives good advice to the little ones about their feelings. It is okay to be upset, but it is not okay to hurt Mother Quail with their words. Colourful illustrations by Marie-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healthy Choices, Healthy Lives	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2985
An illustrated children's book for children ages 3 to 5. David learns about the dangers of alcohol, drugs and smoking from his Mom after seeing his Auntie Ruth impaired and yelling at his Mom. Colourful illustrations by Marie-Micheline Hamelin accompany the stories. Aboriginal content.				
Playing it Safe: Service Provider Strategies to Reduce Environmental	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-2991
Risks to Preconception, Prenatal and Child Health - Toxic chemicals found indoors and outdoors can have a negative effect on prenatal and child health. This resource offers service providers information on how to minimize risk factors and to deliver information to people about environmental risks. Mainstream content.				
Prevention of Mental Disorders	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3000
Effective Interventions and Policy Options - This booklet is a summary of findings of international evidence-based programmes and policies for preventing mental and behavioural disorders. Summary points include: prevention is a public health priority, prevention can reduce the risk of disorders, prevention requires intersectoral linkages, and more. Mainstream content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health March 2005 - Volume 2, Issue 1	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3011
Research papers: Resiliency and Holistic Inhalant Abuse Treatment; Healing the Generations; Social Capital as a Health Determinant in First Nations; Early Childhood Care and Development Programs as Hook and Hub for Inter-sectoral Service Delivery in First Nations Communities; Sheway; 1st Ashiwan-The State of the Land; Overweight in Aboriginal Children. Aboriginal content.				
National Council of Welfare Reports - First Nations, Metis and Inuit	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3015
Children and Youth: Time To Act Fall 2007 - Volume #127 - Provides a portrait of Aboriginal peoples from the perspective of the communities and social connections on which children and youth depend. This report also provides examples of what is working and recommendations for the way forward. Aboriginal content.				
Towards Holistic Wellness	Health	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3019
With a Standing Order 108(2), the government of Canada's Standing Committee on Health studied Aboriginal health in Canada. This report presents their findings. July 1995.				
Balanced Lifestyle	Health	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3025
Practical guide to living a balanced life by using teachings from the medicine wheel. Teachings based on the medicine wheel extend into human values, earth medicines, and teachings offered from the observation of animals. Aboriginal content.				
Driven to Distraction	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3032
"Recognizing and Coping with Attention Deficit Disorder from Childhood through Adulthood" A collection of specific Attention Deficit Disorder cases with fictitious names is used to describe the variations of ADD and how diagnosis and treatment can change the affected persons lives. Mainstream content.				
Surviving Manic Depression	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3033
"A Manual on Bipolar Disorder For Patients, Families, and Providers" An extensive resource on everything you need to know about manic depression including causes and symptoms, treatments and rehabilitation, medication, studies on children, choosing a doctor, alcohol and drug abuse and more. Mainstream content.				
Act Early Against Autism	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3034
This book provides parents with the knowledge of recent autism research and the tools needed to deal with their child's diagnosis of autism. Early intervention is the focus with the goal of not meeting the diagnostic criteria for autism after proper treatment. Information on identifying subtle warning signs, consulting experts, financial issues and legal issues are examined. Mainstream content.				
The Sierras Weight-Loss Solution for Teens & Kids	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3036
"A Scientifically Based Program for the Highly Acclaimed Weight-Loss School" Based on the premise that obesity is made up of three main observations: obesity is biological, obesity is environmental and obesity is behavioural. This book guides you through implementing the famous Sierra plan into your own home. Mainstream content.				
The Complete Guide to Mental Health for Women	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3038
A large collection of tools, articles, techniques from more than fifty psychologists and psychiatrists. The materials presented are to help woman to cope with their mental health issues, from different disorders to life changes like divorce or motherhood. Information about aging, sexuality, depression and anxiety, anger, pregnancy and many other subjects. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
In Our Own Words - Aboriginal Cancer Care Kit	Health	Give	GC 4	PH-C1-3043
An information kit which includes the DVD and resource CD, lesson proposals and facilitators manual from the Aboriginal Cancer Care Unit, "in Our Own Words". The kit provides other information about Cancer Care Ontario, pamphlets and brochures about cancer. Aboriginal content.				
Lifelines	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3067
"Profiles of First Nations, Inuit and Metis in Health Careers" Twenty profiles of community members from Nurses to Community Health Representatives and Researchers to Doctors. Brief accounts of their current activities and their professional backgrounds. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health January 2008 - Volume 4, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3070
A peer reviewed official publication of the National Aboriginal Health Organization. Articles: Cree Women Speak; Embodiment and the Meaning of the "Healthy Body"; Tradition and Culture; Meeting the Health Needs of the Elderly Metis Women in Buffalo Narrows, Saskatchewan; The Intersecting Risks of Violence and HIV for Rural Aboriginal Women in a Neo-Colonial Canadian Context...more				
A Touch of Prevention - Breast Self-Examination Guide	Health	Give	VC 2	VFH-C1-3077
A short video outlining the steps for woman's monthly breast self-examination (BSE). The technique offers woman the opportunity to discover what is normal. Doing so, enables woman to report changes in their body to a doctor. Most lumps are not cancer, but early detection can offer more treatment options. Mainstream content.				
Sharing Tebwevin	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3080
Conversations with experienced First Nations healthcare professionals present the on-going effects of colonialism with an emphasis on intergenerational trauma. The 60's scoop and residential schools are the sources of the trauma. Film contains advice for people working in the healthcare system. Aboriginal content.				
A Journey: Strengthening Aboriginal Communities Through Injury	Health	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3091
"Prevention Participant Notebook" A three day workshop for workers in Aboriginal communities to help reduce personal injuries. Objectives include: To increase the awareness of the injury problem; To generate interest towards community action; To introduce the area of injury surveillance, prevention program development, implementation, and evaluation and more. Aboriginal content.				
"Let's take a stand against... Colorectal Cancer"	Health	Lend	BC 3	PH-C1-3097
This colourful kit includes a Community Learning Series Facilitator's Manual and Reference Manual on colorectal cancer. It was developed because of the high cancer rates in Aboriginal communities. Also includes a pinwheel, playing cards, a poster and an interactive CD-ROM. Aboriginal content.				
teens, loss, and grief	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3106
This book provides teens with a self-help tool for dealing with grief and loss. An overview of grief as a natural emotion is provided through bereavement experts and practical suggestions for coping are included. Personal stories are also added along with resources to help teens cope with loss. Mainstream content.				
Navigating Canada's Health Care	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3122
"A User Guide to Getting the Care You Need" Addressing the needs of the health care consumer. For all ages of Canadians, this guide describes the various ways to get the best care in the Canadian health care system. Mainstream content.				
Hypoglycemia - The Other Sugar Disease 2nd Edition	Health	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3127
Information about Hypoglycemia. A collection of knowledge and experience from doctors, dietitians, health food store owners and other hypoglycemics. A workbook to manage your condition is included. Mainstream content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3138
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 2	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3140
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2009 - Vol 5, Issue 3	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3142
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Journal of Aboriginal Health November 2006 - Vol 5, Issue 1	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3149
Published by the National Aboriginal Health Organization, the Journal of Aboriginal Health was established with the intention of fostering a dynamic community of people concerned with issues of Aboriginal health. Launched in 2004, the peer-reviewed journal includes articles from leading health scholars, academics and Aboriginal community members. Aboriginal content.				
Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3153
Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.				
Health Information, Research and Planning	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3155
Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.				
Understanding Health Indicators	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3157
Information about Aboriginal people is very important and must be protected. A series of publications; Ownership, Control, Access and Possession; Urban First Nations Health Research Discussion Paper; Health Information Research and Planning; Understanding Health Indicators; Considerations and Templates for Ethical Research Practices.				
Canadian Issues Winter 2009	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3177
"Journeys of a Generation: Broadening the Aboriginal Well-being Policy Research Agenda" A collection of papers which tackle the questions of how First Nations, Inuit and Metis people can ensure the ability to improve their well-being in the future. Aboriginal content.				
Mental Health and Homelessness	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3197
"Improving the Health of Canadians 2007-2008" This report presents an overview of research, data, interventions and policy directions related to mental health and homelessness. It is organized into two sections. Compiled estimates of both homelessness and self-reported mental health issues among the homeless, and, two types of related policies and programs—housing and community mental health programs				
Mental Health, Delinquency and Criminal Activity	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3198
"Improving the Health of Canadians 2008" This report examines the relationships between mental health, delinquency and criminal activity. By better understanding how these issues are related to each other, we can better understand what interventions and policies may be effective at promoting mental health, preventing delinquency and criminal activity and reducing the risk of repeat offending.				
Healthy Is As Healthy Does	Health	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3206
"An Aboriginal Self-Help Manual" This manual provides holistic information about Aboriginal health in the areas of physical wellness, emotional wellness, mental wellness and spiritual wellness. Suggested exercises, workout sheets goal worksheet and Canada's Food Guide First Nations, Inuit and Metis are included. An accompanying CD-ROM is provided with videos. Aboriginal content.				
Evaluation of the Aboriginal Research Pilot Program Final Report	Health	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3207
"The Aboriginal Research Pilot Program has two main objectives: to facilitate research on a range of policy-related issues that of concern to Canada's Aboriginal people; to build up the capacity of the humanities and social science community to operate within, and to benefit from, an approach to Aboriginal research that fosters leadership among Aboriginal scholars..."				
Leaders for Change - Aboriginal Mental Health and Wellness	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3214
"Conference - November 6 to 8, 2007 Toronto, Ontario - Final Report" This conference final report provides recommendations to guide the possible future of Aboriginal mental health and wellness. Workshop summaries, evaluations and working group strategic planning summaries are included. Three DVDs with video footage from the conference in also included. Aboriginal content.				
I Can Fix It!	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3216
"a tale from the Iris the Dragon Series - A Children's book Dealing with Aspergers Syndrome and Stigma" A children's resource designed to help educate individuals and communities about the challenges children with certain mental health issues must face. The story brings people together and they are able to learn about Asperger's Syndrome, part of the Autism Spectrum Disorder. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Research Update Alcohol and Pregnancy	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3231
<p>"An Important Canadian Public Health and Social Issue" To help inform current discussions on what works best to respond to pregnant women's use of alcohol and related harms, this research update summarizes the Canadian and international (primarily US) literature. Mainstream content.</p>				
Autism: The Road Back	Health	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3232
<p>"Autism: The Road Back" is a film that looks at the journey of three families with children diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder(ASD). This film will help families in the first six years of their child's life. Talks about; assessment, diagnoses and treatment options.DVD</p>				
Toxic Trespass - Directors Cut	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3238
<p>"Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - Directors Cut, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD</p>				
Toxic Trespass - TV version	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3239
<p>"Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - TV version, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD</p>				
Toxic Trespass - Education Resource Guide	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3240
<p>"Toxic Trespass: How safe are your children? " - Directors Cut, looks at Canadian toxic hotspots; Windsor, Sarnia and Aamjwnaang First Nation. The film reveals shocking birth rate problems and clusters of deadly diseases. Looks at the industrial chemicals around us, that officials can no longer ignore. Mainstream/ First Nation . DVD</p>				
Heartbeat of the Anishnawbe Nation	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3246
<p>This film is designed to help with learning about stroke and blood pressure management, with both the medical and Aboriginal traditions. It talks about diet, exercise and medication. First Nation. English , Ojibway and Oji-Cree.DVD</p>				
Safer Sex and Me	Health	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-26
<p>Aboriginal adolescent resource booklet which addresses the issue of safe sex.</p>				
Treating Concurrent Disorders A Guide for Counsellors	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3251
<p>The study of co-occurring substance use and mental health problems, or concurrent disorders, has emerged as a dynamic space, where knowledge and practice are constantly evolving. This sets the stage for lively debates among researchers, the community of professionals who work in addiction, mental health and concurrent disorders, as well as people who are affected by concurrent disorders.</p>				
As the Rivers Flow Stroke Awareness for the Anishnawbe Nation	Health	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3265
<p>Personal accounts in a sharing circle about stroke is presented. This video brings you along the path of the river to help you to understand what a stroke is, warning signs, and where to go for help. Aboriginal content. DVD</p>				
Mentally Healthy Communities: Aboriginal Perspectives	Health	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-3271
<p>The purpose of the current collection of papers is to promote dialogue on what may contribute to mentally healthy communities, with a focus on Aboriginal Peoples' perspectives, recognizing the diversity of First Nations, Inuit and Métis groups. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Canada Health Act Annual Report 2008 - 2008	Health	Lend	MS13	PH-C1-3298
<p>The Canada Health Act is Canada's federal legislation for publicly funded health care insurance. The Act sets out the primary objective of Canadian health care policy, which is "to protect, promote and restore the physical and mental well-being of residents of Canada and to facilitate reasonable access to health services without financial or other barriers."</p>				
Safe Sleep for Your Baby	Health	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3302
<p>This pamphlet is intended to help reduce the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS). Four steps that you can take to help create a safe sleep environment for your baby; provide a smoke free environment, always place your baby on his or her back to sleep, place your baby to sleep in a crib next to the adults bed for first 6 months, provide a safe crib environment that has no toys or loose bedding.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Final Report - Knowledge Exchange Forum:	Health	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3305
<p>"Partnering For Change, Planning For Action! April 3, 2008" - Cancer Care Ontario forum in Toronto was held to identify strategies and program initiatives, opportunities and challenges in Aboriginal tobacco programming. This forum follows the path from the Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy Youth Summit of 2007. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Call Me Brave Boy - Learning About Asthma	Health	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-3310
<p>Children's resource about asthma. A young boy gets sick, unfortunately for him, his sickness get worse and worse. His family then takes him to the hospital. There he learns from the doctor that he has asthma. He is taught about asthma, and the things to avoid aggravating his condition. Mainstream content.</p>				
Asthma in Children	Health	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3312
<p>One in ten children have asthma and this number is growing. Young children especially are seeing increases in the incidents of this chronic disease. This resource is for parents to help their child control their asthma, understand medications and to not let asthma control their child. An asthma action plan and asthma diary card is also included. Mainstream content.</p>				
Taking Back Control of Our Health System - Health Policy Framework	Health	Lend	GC 4	PH-C1-3383
<p>The health of First Nations people in Canada has declined since first contact with Europeans. Many factors contribute to this decline. This health policy framework is provided by the Association of Iroquois and Allied Indians to develop and deliver a health care system that truly reflects and addresses the health needs of First Nations Peoples in a holistic manner.</p>				
Indian Reserves and Aboriginal Lands in Canada	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-908
<p>Aboriginal study in law and history which determines and details ownership, power and responsibility with respect to First Nations and other lands set aside for Native people.</p>				
Broken Circle, The	History	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-913
<p>"A true story of Murder and Magic in Indian Country" Story of 3 Native people who were brutally murdered on a Navajo reserve. Tells of their murderers light sentence and their deaths as a result of a shaman's curse.</p>				
Red Lake Nation: Portrait of Ojibway Life	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-914
<p>Hardcover book which describes and portrays the Red Lake First Nation in Minnesota which has never been owned by the US government or settlers.</p>				
Native People Native Lands	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-979
<p>"Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis". A historical look at relations between whites and Native people across Canada since first contact. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Home & Native Land	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1317
<p>"Aboriginal Rights & The Canadian Constitution". This book looks at the meaning of "Aboriginal Rights" and what it means to the government of Canada. Also examines proposals from both sides about Aboriginal self-determination and self government.</p>				
Potawatomis, The: Keepers of the Fire	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-1324
<p>Looks at the history of the Potawatomis from the time the French arrived in the western great lake region during the mid 17th century to the removal of the tribe in 1840. Looks at the</p>				
Illustrated History of the Chippewas of Nawash	History	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1464
<p>Portrays historical events in the Grey and Bruce areas of Ontario in a modern full color comic book format which fully illustrates the history of the Chippewas of Nawash.</p>				
Chippewas of Sarnia Oral History Project	History	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1589
<p>"Aabiish-Enjibaayin". Oral history of local elders from the Chippewas of Sarnia First Nation, and their account of life on the reserve from the turn of the century to present day.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canada's First Nations	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1711
Canada's First Nations: A History of Founding Peoples from Earliest Times. This book looks at the complex history of the Aboriginal people in Canada before and after European contact. Topics included are: Canada when Europeans arrived, Inuit and Beothuk, the French new world the many fronts within confederation and the rocky road to self-government.				
All Our Relations: Native Struggles for Land and Life	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1731
"All Our Relations: Native Struggles for Land and Life." This book examines the struggles that Native people and communities have endured their fight for their culture and land. This book looks at communities both in the U.S. and Canada. Aboriginal content.				
My Name is Kahentiosta	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1751
This film is about Kahentiosta, one of many people who were involved in the Oka crisis. Kahentiosta spent four more days in jail because the government would not accept her Native name. The film goes behind the scenes and we witness the arrest and detention of the people who fought for their land.				
Forgotten Warriors	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1751
"Forgotten Warriors : The Story of Canada's Aboriginal war Veterans" is a video that looks at how Aboriginal men and women fought for freedom of others, and how they were not allowed equality in their own country. This video also gives a historical overview and includes personal interviews and rare footage.				
Washing of Tears, The	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1761
"The Washing of Tears" is a video that looks at the history of the Mowachaht people of Friendly Cove. In the 60's and 70's the Mowachaht people moved to a new village. This move brought suffering in the forms of pollution, violence and alcohol. In the 90's the Mowachaht people returned to their songs and dances and began to culturally heal themselves.				
Words That Come Before All Else	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2351
Environmental Philosophies Of The Haudenosaunee. This book presents the environmental philosophies of the Haudenosaunee people. It offers a different way to look at the relationship between you and the spiritual, natural and material worlds. Each author in this book have included their unique views and culturally-based approach to problems concerning the environment. Aboriginal content.				
Creating Opportunity Progress on Commitments to Aboriginal Peoples	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2411
A Ronald Irwin report from the Ministry of Indian Affairs and Northern Development on the progress of the Liberal Red Book Creating Opportunity; the plan to renew the partnership with the Canadian federal government and Aboriginal people. 1995 Aboriginal content.				
Highlights from the Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples - People to People, Nation to Nation	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2411
- Highlights from the five volumes of recommendations by the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples. Co-Chairs: Rene Dussault, J.C.A.; Georges Erasmus. Commissioners: Paul L.A.H. Chartrand; J. Peter Meekison; Viola Robinson; Mary Sillett; Bertha Wilson. http://www.ainc-inac.gc.ca/ch/rcap/rpt/index_e.html . Aboriginal content.				
Native Americans A History in Pictures	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2421
From the 1500's to modern day, a visual account of Native American history. This book depicts events from first contact through to centuries of battles and struggles and to the modern reservation. Contains hundreds of photos from the United States and Canada along with a narrative. First hand accounts of historical events from Native Americans are also included. Aboriginal content.				
Growth Of The First Metis Nation and the Role of Aboriginal Women in the Fur Trade	History	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-2431
Skills development handbook for students. selected readings and activities from the Metis Social Studies Resource Guide for Teachers. A Metis perspective on the history of Metis people. Not a complete Metis history, teachers may want to combine other resources with this workbook for selected readings. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research - Setting The Agenda For Change Volume 1	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2491
This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume 1 encompasses research Native policy from WWII to today, including demography and well-being of Native people ranging from income, housing and education. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research - Setting The Agenda For Change Volume 2	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2491
This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume 2 is divided into four parts. Parts include: economic development; health; gender issues; crime, victimization and healing. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Black Elk Speaks	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2627
Lakota visionary and healer, Nicholas Black Elk tells his people's story through the contemporary writer and poet John G. Neihardt. Black Elk met with Neihardt in 1930 and had chosen him to tell this story. Black Elk's visions came during the time of the white settlers invasions of the Lakota homelands. He recounts battles at Little Bighorn and Wounded Knee. Aboriginal content.				
Stolen Lands, Broken Promises	History	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2654
Researching the Indian Land Question In British Columbia For years the government of British Columbia and Canada have been trying to legitimize the theft of Aboriginal lands in British Columbia. Yet, Aboriginals have continued resistance towards encroachment. Historical research of land issues in British Columbia. Aboriginal content.				
Many Tender Ties - Women in the Fur-Trade Society, 1670-1870	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2662
This book dispels the common belief that sexual contact amongst European men and Native women before the 1820's were simply casual encounters. Families and love existed and is put forth through extensive research of letters, journals and wills in Canada and Great Britain. Aboriginal content.				
Medicine and Health	History	Lend	MS 9	PH-C1-2668
Written for young people. Aboriginal people have existed in the Americas for thousands of years. Over time, tribes developed very complex healing practices. Many antiseptics were used, treatments, surgeries and other techniques throughout the continents. This book provides a list of Aboriginal contributions to health and medicine. Aboriginal content.				
Chief Kerry's Moose - a guidebook to land use and occupancy	History	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2724
"research design and data collection" For leaders, administrators, and program personnel at the community or First Nation government level, along with consultants and external researchers, and community researchers who have experience with similar kinds of studies. Useful for people responsible for designing mapping project and providing guidance to community interviewers. Aboriginal content.				
Our Homes Are Bleeding	History	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2730
A history of Indian Reserves in Canada. A description of what an Indian Reserve is and an account of the first Indian reserves in Canada. Land policies and the Indian Reserves Commission are also covered. Cut-off lands are also described including the McKenna- McBride Commission and related issues of today. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research - Volume III	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2818
"Moving Forward, Making A Difference" - This compilation of works is attributed to the Aboriginal Policy Research conference held in Ottawa 2002. Volume III is a selection of contributions from the conference proceedings in these topics: Education and Employment Transitions, Dimensions of Socio-economic Well-being and International Research. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Health In Canada - Second Edition	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2829
A historical look at the health of Aboriginal people in Canada. Takes a look at health and disease, and gives an explanation of government health services. Also takes a look at the current direction of health and health issues for aboriginal people.				
Gambling with the Future	History	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2852
The Evolution of Aboriginal Gaming in Canada - A look at the history of gaming in pre-contact societies to the modern institutions that make up the current Aboriginal gaming industry in Canada. How Aboriginal leaders have enabled their communities to prosper from gaming and the struggles that came with that right. Aboriginal content.				
Extraordinary Evil - A Brief History of Genocide	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2881
Barbara Coloroso gives an overview of genocide in the last century using three examples: the Armenian genocide, the Holocaust and the Rwandan genocide in 1994. Her analysis makes use of her bullying circle theory when brought to an extreme level, can elevate from bullying to hate crimes to genocide. Mainstream content.				
Walking In The Woods - A Metis Journey	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2910
An autobiography by Herb Belcourt. He tells of life growing up in Lac Ste. Anne, about his father and grandfather. His life brings him to Edmonton and into entrepreneurship and public service. His story talks of cultural pride and the struggles Metis and Aboriginal people face in Canada and more specifically, in Alberta. Aboriginal content.				
First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Peoples - Teacher's Resource	History	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2915
Exploring Their Past, Present, and Future - A textbook for high school students. It covers the languages and tribes in Canada with a focus on western Natives, precontact information, treaties, challenges, contemporary issues, justice and a resurgence of Aboriginal culture in Canada. PFH-C1-2915 for the facilitators resource. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
First Nations, Inuit, and Metis Peoples	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-291
Exploring Their Past, Present, and Future - A resource for school teachers. It covers the languages and tribes in Canada with a focus on western Natives, precontact information, treaties, challenges, contemporary issues, justice and a resurgence of Aboriginal culture in Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Royal Commission on Aboriginal People at 10 Years: A Report Card	History	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-299
This report card presents the efforts of the federal government over a ten year period to follow the recommendations of the Royal Commission Report on Aboriginal People. The scores show a clear lack of action from the federal government on the recommendations. The basic needs of First Nations people in Canada are not being met. Aboriginal content.				
The Spirit of Annie Mae	History	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-305
The story of Annie Mae Aquash, a Mi'kmaq from Nova Scotia. Annie Mae inspired Native people to return to Native culture. Her death remains a mystery to this day. Two of her closest friends tell this story as they try to understand their friend's violent death in 1975. Aboriginal content.				
Where The Pavement Ends	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-312
Exploring the social dilemmas facing Aboriginal people in Canada, journalist Marie Wadden finds answers in Northern and rural First Nation communities. Stories of communities' successes and the challenges they continue to face. Aboriginal content.				
Dances with Dependency	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-312
"Indigenous Success through self-reliance" Real world solutions for First Nation communities in Canada. This book is organized logically encompassing pre contact history, colonization and the "ways out". Economic strategies are presented. Aboriginal content.				
Canada's Relationship With Inuit - A History of Policy and Program	History	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-320
"Development" Topics that are covered by this book include the 1939 Re Eskimo decision that gave Canada constitutional responsibility for Inuit, post World War II acculturation and defence projects, law and justice, sovereignty and relocations, the E-number identification system, Inuit political organizations, comprehensive claim agreements, housing, healthcare, education, economic development, and more.				
Aboriginal Peoples Fact and Fiction 2nd Edition	History	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-321
Exposing the myths about Aboriginal people and exploring the vast culture. The intent of this publication is to enlighten Quebec people and to strengthen relations among Quebec people and Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume V	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-327
"Moving Forward, Making A Difference" This ten volume compilation of works is attributed to the three Aboriginal Policy Research conferences held in Ottawa from 2002 to 2009. Articles encompass a range of research of Native policy from WWII, education, governance, health, demography, housing and historic treaties. Aboriginal content.				
Chiefs - Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-328
Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.				
Chiefs- The Black Hawk War	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-328
Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.				
Chiefs - The Pontiac Rebellion	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-328
Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.				
Chiefs - The Trial of Poundmaker	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-328
Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Parts 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Chiefs - The Worlds of Joseph Brant	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3290
Part of six part series on Native North American chiefs. A dramatization and narrative from descendants from the chiefs brings a historical portrayal of how North America came to be. The series includes: Sitting Bull - Pars 1 and 2, The Black Hawk War, The Pontiac Rebellion, The Trial of Poundmaker and The Worlds of Joseph Brant. Aboriginal content.				
A Look At The Union Of Ontario Indians	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3306
The Anishinabek Nation incorporated the Union of Ontario Indians as its secretariat in 1949. The UOI is a political advocate for 42 member First Nations across Ontario. This DVD provides a brief overview of the UOI. Aboriginal content. DVD.				
Aboriginal Education	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3321
"Current Crisis and Future Alternatives" This study examines the actual situation of Aboriginal education in Canada. Evidence shows that the gap in successes in education for Aboriginal compared to non-Aboriginal students has not changed significantly. Issues, costs alternatives and causes are explored. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VI	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3322
A selection of original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa in 2009. Education issues include; Using Data to Monitor Early Literacy Development, Support For First Nation Students. Technology and Community Well-Being; Building the First Nation E-Community, The Kuhkenah Network. Revitalizing Spiritual Traditions and Languages; Conflicting Ethics, Policy Implications and more. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Conditions	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3333
"Research As A Foundation For Public Policy" This book examines the questions of what roles can social science research play in public policy making decisions. Directed towards social scientists, governments and Aboriginal communities. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VIII	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3336
"Exploring The Urban Landscape" A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. This volume starts with an exploration of governance, then issues of service delivery, and finally a section on social justice. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume VII	History	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3337
"A History of Treaties and Policies" A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. This volume examines treaties and the modern meaning. The volume finished with a look at how history has played a role in policy in Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Discovering First Peoples and First Contacts	History	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-3379
For young readers, this book makes the journey from Aboriginal people arriving in North America up to the point of contact. The many different cultures are explored in this illustrated book. Aboriginal content.				
8th Fire	History	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3452
A documentary about the 500 year old relationship in which the Anishnabe and settlers have had. This relationship is in need of repair and the 8th fire prophecy says that this generation will be the ones to fix this relationship. Urban Aboriginal populations are the focus from a historical perspective.				
Seen But Not Heard: Native People in the Inner City	Justice	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-98
"Report # 1". The inner city sample, social strata and the criminal justice system." A research study concerning Aboriginal people in the inner cities of four large urban centres in Canada. Information about childhood, family, community, city and criminal justice experiences.				
Seen But Not Heard: Native people in the Inner City "Report # 2"	Justice	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-211
City by city differences. The Inner City and the Criminal Justice System." Report Compares the differences in two Eastern and two Western Canadian cities who use inner city agencies and services. Aboriginal content. Cross reference report 1.				
Sexual Assault Legislation in Canada	Justice	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-223
"An Evaluation. The New Sexual Assault Offenses: Emerging Legal Issues Report No. 2." A report on Bill C-127 proclaimed on Jan 4, 1983 The bill significantly altered both substantive and existing laws relating to sexual offences. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dimensions of Equality	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-237
"An update of the Federal Government Work Plan for Women." Contents include an update on the progress, economic equality, social justice participation and access and global equality of women. Mainstream with some Aboriginal content.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #2	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-320
"Hunters and Bombers, Magic in the Sky, Voyage of Rediscovery." Video shows 3 parts of a 13 part program. Complex stories about Aboriginal title to the land, alternative justice between First Nations and Canada. Recommended for ages 11- to adult. Teacher's guide available in Document B-FV-324.				
First Nations: The Circle Unbroken, Video #3	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-321
"Potlatch, Time Immemorial, Uranium." Video shows 3 parts of a 13 part program. Complex stories about Aboriginal title to the land, alternative justice between First Nations and Canada. Cross reference videos 1-2-4. Recommended for ages 11-to adults. Teacher's guide available in Document B-FV-324				
Report to the Canadian Panel on Violence Against Women	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-498
Discusses the Image of women, education, health and social programs and the justice system. Mainstream content.				
Custody and Access	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-501
"Response to March 1993 Public Discussion Paper by Dept of Justice Canada." This paper discusses some issues regarding custody and access arrangements. Mainstream content.				
Comments on Family Law Reform	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-504
"Proposals for Action Developed by the Policy and Planning Divisions of the Department of Justice." This paper discusses the plans to accommodate the needs of Aboriginal families.				
Four Circles of Hollow Water, The	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-882
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Manual describing the Community Holistic Circle Healing which is the unique model developed to heal sexual abuse in the small community of Hollow Water. Discusses why the Canadian justice system does not seem to fit Aboriginal people.				
Survey of The Administration of Justice, A	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-891
"Respecting the Inuit of Northern Quebec". Document which presents final report on research on whether or not cultural, educational and socio-economic realities of Inuit communities require alternative models for effective administration of justice. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection"				
Conquest By Law	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-894
Comprehensive document originally written in 1978. Report deals with traditional forms of justice among aboriginal people across Canada, and the impact western settlement had on those systems. Part of Aboriginal Peoples Collection				
Restructuring The Legal System	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-137!
Paper discussing the various steps towards restructuring the legal system to reflect the needs of Aboriginal people. Includes actual accounts of Native people going through an Aboriginal style justice program				
Developing & Evaluating Justice Projects in Aboriginal Communities	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-138!
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". A Review of the Literature. A working bibliography that assembles written materials: books, monographs, reports, articles & papers, that are of some value for policy makers who are concerned with justice issues and projects in Canada's aboriginal communities.				
Planning & Evaluating Community Corrections & Healing Projects...	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-138!
in Aboriginal Communities. Making It Work. "Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Includes chapters on; Restorative Justice, Describing justice problems & needs, developing & carrying out an action plan, monitor & evaluating your program,				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
U.C.C.M./ Wikiwemikong Justice Report: Report and Proposal	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1434
A report and proposal of the U.C.C.M. / Wikiwemikong justice report funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The report has five sections : community profiles & services, statistics, consultation results, traditional law & initiatives and the model for the justice project.				
Future Aboriginal Community Justice Project Development Needs.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1435
An addendum to the Sandy Lake & Attawapiskat First Nations Justice Pilot Project Evaluation Reports. This Report includes community leaders & justice personal responses, overall conclusions & recommendations for both Justice projects'. Aboriginal content.				
An Evaluation of the Attawapiskat First Nation Justice Pilot Project	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1436
This document is an evaluation of the Attawapiskat First Nation Justice Project funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. Document includes a project description and the impacts and benefits, as well as an overall review of the project. Aboriginal content.				
An Evaluation of the Sandy Lake First Nation Justice Pilot Project.	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1437
This document is an evaluation of the Sandy Lake First Nation Justice Project funded by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The document includes a project description, impacts & benefits of the project and an overall review of the project. Aboriginal content.				
Justice Denied	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1441
This video tells the story of Donald Marshall Jr. The story is acted out and retells the events leading up to Donald Marshall Jr's arrest , his trial and the experience of prison. The video also tells how the truth was revealed about Marshall's innocence.				
A Guide to the Family Support Plan	Justice	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-1463
This guide gives information on the Family Support Plan. The guide also gives information on the responsibilities of the client and what the plan can and cannot do. Some basic questions are answered about the plan and the Family Support Act.				
Divorce Law for Counsellors	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1524
A booklet that provides highlights of the Divorce Act, 1985 and the Family Orders and Agreements Enforcement Assistance Act. Divided into 3 sections: Basics of Divorce, the Divorce Process, After the Divorce. Mainstream Content				
A Matter of Trust	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1541
This video is a profile of the Vancouver Police and Native Liaison Society. Provides an overview of the Native Liaison Society and how it services Native people living in the downtown sector of Vancouver. It also looks at the relationship that has been built between the Vancouver Police Department and the Native Liaison Society.				
Canada's Court System	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1543
A small overview of Canada's Court System at many different levels from the Supreme Court to Provincial Court. Also provides overview of Native Court Worker Program. 20 copies				
Canada's System of Justice	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1545
This book looks at Canada's System of Justice. This book explains what law is , private law and public law. This book also looks at the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the court structure and civil and criminal law. 6 copies				
Guide to the Small Claims Court	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1548
This small folder provides an overview of small claims court, how to fill out the forms and the rights of both parties. mainstream content.				
Charter of Rights & Freedoms, The: Guide for Canadians	Justice	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-1549
A reference document for Canadians that provides an outline of their own rights and freedoms as outlined in the "Charter of Rights and Freedoms " entrenched in the Constitution of Canada. (small Aboriginal section included)				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Young Offenders Act, The: 1998 Consolidation	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-155
This book is divided into eight different sections and they include; the Young Offenders Act, Young Offenders Act Form Regulations, Criminal Code, Canada Evidence Act, Contraventions Act, Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Prisons and Reformatory Act, and Transfer of Offenders Act. Also included is; pending legislative changes, and definitions. Mainstream				
Consumer's Guide to Understanding and Using the Law	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-155
This book is a guide to legal principles and concepts. The different chapters look at: family law, real estate, housing, criminal law, consumer contracts, credit and bankruptcy, personal injury law, wills and trusts, law and the workplace and business law. This is only a reference to these legal principles. Mainstream content.				
Everyone's Guide to the Law: A Handbook for Canadians	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-155
This book is designed to help Canadian's understand the complexities of the law. The book is broken down into different issues that affect Canadian's. Those issues include: birth, working life, marriage, common-law relationships, human rights and civil rights, injury abuse and victimization, protecting personal property, separation and divorce, and planning for the future.				
Ministry of Correctional Services Act: Office Consolidation	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-156
This document is an Office Consolidation of the Ministry of Correctional Services Act. Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1990				
Human Rights Code: Office Consolidation	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-156
This document is the Office Consolidation of the Human Rights Code, revised statutes of Ontario 1990.				
Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba...	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-156
Vol. 1 Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba The Justice System and Aboriginal People. This document looks into the relationship between the the two. This document also looks at the reasons and issues into the inquiry, Aboriginal concepts of Justice, an historical overview, Aboriginal over-representation, treaty rights, Manitoba courts, and Aboriginal justice systems.				
Deaths of Helen Betty Osborne and John Joseph Harper, The	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-156
Vol. 2 Report of the Aboriginal Justice Inquiry of Manitoba The Deaths of Helen Betty Osborne and John Joseph Harper. This document reviews and examines the two cases in detail from interviews with witnesses to police reports. The document also includes recommendation from these two investigations.				
Justice Handbook, The	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-164
The Justice Handbook is an informative handbook that provides basic information on the Ontario justice system and in the legal implications family violence. This handbook is designed to assist front line workers in helping their clients deal with the Ontario justice system. This handbook is part of The Justice Kit.				
Justice Kit, The	Justice	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-164
The Justice Kit is designed to assist front line workers in helping clients with justice issues. The kit is divided into six different sections (Community Prevention, Restorative Justice & Traditional Healing, Family Violence, Child and Youth, Substance Abuse, and Miscellaneous); each section contains several documents regarding each topic. The Justice Handbook is also included in the Kit.				
Building Community Justice Partnerships: Community Peacemaking	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-165
This book looks at explaining and developing Peacemaking Circles. This book looks at the principles of the circle and the different kinds of circles. This book also looks at the different roles within the circle, acceptance of circles, pre-circle preparation, and the community's involvement.				
Pocket Criminal Code: 1998	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-165
This book looks at ; the Criminal Code, Canada Evidence Act, Canadian Bill of Rights, Constitution Act, Controlled Drugs and Substance Act, Narcotic Control Act, Food and Drug Act, Criminal Records, Firearms Act, Motor Vehicle Transport Act, 1987, Young Offenders act, Forms c charges, etc. It also includes definitions.				
Family Law for Every Canadian.	Justice	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-166
This book is a overview of family law and how it effects Canadians. This book includes: Formation of the Family, How Separation affects Children, Domestic Contracts, Divorce, Religious Divorce and Annulment, Common Law Couples, and Alternatives to Litigation. Mainstream				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Basic Facts about the Federal Corrections	Justice	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-1743
<p>"Basic Facts about Federal Corrections" is a small booklet that gives information and facts about federal corrections and conditional release in Canada. Topics included are: Legislation, Mission of the Parole Board, statistics, Corrections and conditional release and the protection of society, Work release, Day parole, Full parole and Rights of offenders .</p>				
Inside Out	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-1747
<p>"Inside Out" is a teacher's kit designed for high school students. This kit looks at the life of a prisoner and Canada's criminal justice system. The kit has a video, teacher's booklet, handouts, and overheads. This will help students understand what happens inside prison walls and how the parole system works. Mainstream content</p>				
Myths and Realities: How Federal Corrections Contributes ...	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1789
<p>"Myths and Realities: How Federal Corrections Contributes to Public Safety" this booklet looks at the federal justice system. The book gives straightforward, factual information to the reader about the justice system in Canada. Also includes statistics. Mainstream content.</p>				
Child Support and Child Support Guidelines	Justice	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1815
<p>This booklet provides general legal advice and information on child support and its guidelines. Topics include: what is child support, who is considered a parent, how do you pay child support and what information is required. Mainstream content.</p>				
Getting Divorced	Justice	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1816
<p>This booklet provides general information and legal advice on divorce. Topics include: reasons for divorce, who can divorce and who gets what. mainstream content.</p>				
Prostitution and The Law	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1817
<p>This pamphlet provides facts, advice and information on laws pertaining to prostitution. Topics include: what is prostitution, bawdy house offences, pimping and legal help. Mainstream content.</p>				
Hollow Water	Justice	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1857
<p>"Hollow Water" this video documents the traditional practices of justice based on community healing and sentencing circles. Hollow Water First Nation is located on the shores of Lake Winnipeg and is home to 450 people, many of whom are victims of sexual abuse. This unique program is reuniting families and healing both victims and offenders. Aboriginal content.</p>				
What You Should Know About Family Law in Ontario	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFH-C1-1888
<p>This booklet contains general information about family law in Ontario. Specific laws pertaining to separation is covered in this booklet. Issue include; the care and support of children, spousal support, rights and obligations, division of property and where to go for information and services. Mainstream content.</p>				
Family Law Act	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1895
<p>Revised and updated version of the Family Law Act. This document contains six (6) parts about the law and definitions relating to Family Property, Matrimonial Home, Support Obligations, Domestic Contracts, Dependents' Claim for Damages and Amendments to the Common Law. Legal content.</p>				
Jack's Troubled Career	Justice	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1962
<p>This booklet is based on a fictional character named Jack, a troubled youth who needs special help and preventative services early in life but no assistance is provided. This booklet traces his troubled career and examines the cost to society as a repeat troubled youth who has social and developmental problems. Mainstream content.</p>				
Building A Safer Canada: A Community Based Crime Prevent. - Manual	Justice	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1966
<p>This manual provides information on creating a community action plan for the purpose of ensuring public safety and promoting the safer communities approach. It also provides communities with a step by step guide which can be used to develop and implement community based crime prevention programs. Mainstream content.</p>				
Step By Step - Evaluating Your Community Crime Prevention Efforts	Justice	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-1967
<p>This publication is a step by step guide that is designed to monitor and measure safety and crime prevention projects in communities across Canada. It outlines the general concepts and principles of evaluation that pertain to crime prevention projects and efforts. This guide contain: examples and lessons for community reference. Mainstream content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
"Just-Us" And Aboriginal Women	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1986
This document provides historical information on issues regarding Aboriginal women, reform and the criminal justice system. Topics include: rights and powers, discrimination, policy development, women and the justice system, and future reforms. Aboriginal and Mainstream content				
Corbiere Decision, The: Broader Implications And What It Means For First Nations	Justice	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1986
This booklet examines some of the larger questions raised by the Corbiere Decision which up till now has only focused on Band Elections. This booklet sheds light on other important issues that may have an impact on all First Nations. Topics include: council liability/accountability, program access, custom election codes, Indian act and federal responsibility. Aboriginal content				
Building Community Justice Partnerships: Community Peacemaking Circles	Justice	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-2096
This book explores and concentrates on the mechanics of developing sound partnerships between communities and the legal justice agencies, so that criminal problems are shared responsively through community based peacemaking circles. It describes the process for initiating, operating and maintaining the community peacemaking circles. Mainstream/aboriginal content.				
Enhancing the Role of Aboriginal Communities in Federal Corrections	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2126
This booklet provides information on Aboriginal alternatives to incarceration and parole supervision under the Corrections and Conditional Release Act, Sections 81 and 84. These sections allow the Aboriginal communities the opportunity to become active partners in the care and custody of Aboriginal offenders through Correctional provisions. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Court For Nish Kids	Justice	Lend	MD 1	PFH-C1-2126
This booklet is an activity and colouring book for aboriginal children going to court. It introduces the children to the people who work at court, the items found at court, and do's /don'ts about court proceedings. Aboriginal content				
Youth Justice: The Youth Criminal Justice Act	Justice	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2276
Summary/Background. The main purpose of this document is explain the YCJA background and provide a summary behind the rationale. It is intended to help you better understand and interpret the youth justice act. Mainstream content.				
Youth Criminal Justice Act Explained	Justice	Give	BC 4	VFV-C1-2286
This CD provides valuable information on the Youth Justice Act and it briefly explains the different components and amendments are under Canadian law. Mainstream content				
Statutes Of Canada 2002 Bill C-7	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2286
Bill C-7 is act that repeals and replaces the Young Offenders Act and provides principles, procedures and protection for the prosecution of young persons under criminal and federal laws. Provides alternative measures for all parties involved judicial system under this new amendment. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Children and Offending Behaviour: A Literature Review	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2286
This booklet looks at Aboriginal approaches to child offending behaviour. It is a review of literature and a summary of legal, criminal, government and other related publications on child offending behaviour. It examines risk factors, youth and crime, incidence of child offending and future developments. Other countries are examined as a comparison. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
A Strategy For the Renewal of Youth Justice	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2286
This booklet is the Federal Government's response to the Young Offenders Act. It outline the Governments proposed strategies for renewal Canada's approach to youth crime while focusing on prevention, alternative justice, rehab programs/projects and reintegration. It contains information on youth crime, issues, key directions, prevention and legislation. Mainstream content.				
My Job In Court	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2316
This booklet is designed for Aboriginal children who want to know some general facts and information about the legal system. It explains in simple terms the people who are involved and what actually goes on in court. Aboriginal content.				
Inventory Of Aboriginal Community/Restorative Justice Programs	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2356
This an inventory of Aboriginal community/restorative justice programs in Ontario as of February, 2003. This inventory is a reflection of programs and projects currently operating in Ontario and is organized by region, then alphabetically by location. It includes anything related justice that is different from the current justice system operating in Canada. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Crime Victim's Guide to the Criminal Justice System	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2382
Brief overview of the criminal justice system for victims. Topics range from crime investigation to protecting victims of crime to trials and appeals. Mainstream content.				
Discussion Paper: Matrimonial Real Property on Reserve	Justice	Give	MD 5	PFH-C1-2399
A summary of the contributions being made towards the understanding of matrimonial real property issues on reserve. Women's groups encourage the federal government to take action. Recommendations include federal legislative action and moving towards self-government goals. Aboriginal content.				
A Quiet Crisis - Federal Funding and Unmet Needs in Indian Country	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2419
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, July 2003. This report examines the federal funding directed towards Native Americans and how it has been unable to address the basic needs of Indigenous people. It contains information on six agencies: Department of the Interior; Health and Human Services; Housing and Urban Development; Justice; Education; Agriculture. Aboriginal content				
Abuse is wrong in any language	Justice	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2429
This booklet is for immigrant women who are suffering from abuse in a relationship or in a family. It explains what abuse is, the different types of abuse and differentiates between forms of abuse which are crimes and others which are not. The booklet offers sources for immigrants to get help and answers many questions related to being abused. Mainstream content.				
Conquest By Law	Justice	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-2493
Comprehensive document originally written in 1978. Report deals with traditional forms of justice among Aboriginal people across Canada, and the impact western settlement had on those systems. Part of Aboriginal Peoples Correction Collection. Aboriginal content.				
Undue Trials Justice Issues Facing Aboriginal Children & Youth	Justice	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-2611
A report on the issues that create an over representation of Aboriginal youth in the justice system in Canada. Topics include children living in violence and poverty, Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder, bullying and lateral violence, sexual exploitation and gang life. Solutions by volunteers and community organizations are presented. Aboriginal content.				
Policy and Guidelines on Racism and Racial Discrimination	Justice	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2709
This document outlines the policies for implementing the Ontario Human Rights Code. It provides guidelines for organizations. This policy focuses on employment related issues. Based on the surveys, inquiries and focus groups performed in 2003 and 2004. Mainstream content.				
Toronto Purchase Specific Claim - Arriving at an Agreement	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2728
This document was created to help inform people of the progress and the process in which the Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation have and will take to arrive at an agreement for the Toronto Purchase Specific Claim. It includes a history of the displaced people. Aboriginal content.				
On-reserve Matrimonial Real Property	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3005
This consultation document discusses an important legal matter that affects everyone who lives on a reserve. This matter involves a legal gap concerning your rights and the protection of your family home and the land that it rests on in the event of a relationship breakdown or a death of a spouse. Aboriginal content.				
"A Full and Candid Account" Using Special Accommodations and	Justice	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3026
Testimonial Aids to Facilitate the Testimony of Children - Seven handbooks designed for justice system workers and professionals to help facilitate the testimony of children in court. Topics include; issues related to child testimony, testifying outside the courtroom, witness screens, video evidence, designated support person, hearsay evidence, children who testify in domestic violence cases.				
Ontario's New Approach To Aboriginal Affairs	Justice	Give	MS13	PFH-C1-3092
"Prosperous and Healthy Aboriginal Communities Create a Better Future for Aboriginal Children and Youth - Spring 2005" The Government of Ontario provides an overview of the new approach to Aboriginal Affairs. The focus is on building partnerships, relationships, and to collaborate on key initiatives to make real progress on mutual goals. Aboriginal content.				
After She Leaves	Justice	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-3108
"A Training & Resource Manual for Volunteers and Staff Supporting Woman Abuse Survivors & their Children during the Family Law Process" Spurred on by the 1997 tragic death of 3 1/2 year-old, Luke Schillings at the hands of his father who had an unsupervised visit despite the pleas and warnings of his mother. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A	Nutrition	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-24
"Facilitators's Manual" Manual to assist the leader, organizer of weekly weight loss program meetings. Week by week instructions to facilitate 10 week program. Aboriginal content. Cross reference to Healthy Native Education Recipe book.				
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A Recipe Book	Nutrition	Lend	MD 1	PH-C1-40
Aboriginal Food. Recipe book with weight reducing traditional recipes. Cross reference to Facilitator's Manual #PH-C1-24 and a participant handbook #PH-C1-641.				
Listen to the Hunger	Nutrition	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-72
"Why We Overeat." A booklet that explains the feeling, reactions and effects of an overeaters disorder and now this addiction is as powerful as alcohol or drug abuse. Mainstream content.				
Nutrition as a Factor...	Nutrition	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-88
"In Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation. Final Report June 1987." This report focuses on the medical and nutritional assessment of Aboriginal clients in various recovery centres across Canada through nutritional workshops.				
Nutrition Bingo with Native Foods	Nutrition	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-333
Interactive bingo game teaches Canada's food guide to healthy eating with traditional Aboriginal foods. Players will learn which foods to make up the food groups. Suitable for people ages 5 to 105 and up to 20 people to play at one time.				
Nutrient Bar Graphs	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-338
"An Illustrated Guide to the Nutrient Value of Some Foods used by Aboriginal People in Canada" A Food guide to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health. Section which explains how Aboriginal communities and develop their own community food guide. 6 copies.				
Traditional Harvest Cookery	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-343
"Mother Earth" Book contains traditional cooking recipes for vegetables. Contains no added fat, sugar or salt, high in fiber. Dishes that represent Aboriginal traditional and tradition-like foods.				
Celebrating the Pleasures of Healthy Eating	Nutrition	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-344
"Community Guide to Nutrition Month 1995" A package for health representatives to get their communities to participate in healthy eating. Aboriginal content.				
Native Foods and Nutrition	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-355
"An Illustrated Reference Manual." Aboriginal Food manual which discusses the following sections: traditional food habits, role of food in health, understanding the nutrient value of Native foods, nutrition issues of special concern developing a community approach to improved nutrition.				
Canning and Freezing	Nutrition	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-362
"Mother Earth" Manual is a guide for canning and freezing food, fruits and vegetables. Aboriginal content.				
Under Ground Storage	Nutrition	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-375
This book explains some of the techniques of storing food under ground. Aboriginal content.				
Pickles: Mother Earth	Nutrition	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-377
This booklet explains the variety of ways to jar pickles. Aboriginal food and nutrition.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Promoting Nutritional Health During the Preschool Years:	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-594
<p>"Canadian Guidelines" provides advice on preschool nutrition to health and child care professionals. Healthy eating is considered as it relates to normal child development and within the context of the preschooler's daily life and environment. Mainstream content.</p>				
Using the Food Guide	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-637
<p>A guide to help you make wise food choices. Describes the 4 food groups, the kind of foods in each category and the daily requirements for each group. Mainstream</p>				
Healthy Native Eating Education Program, A	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-641
<p>Ahnee Program - Participants handbook. A description of Food Plan, Cooking Methods, a guide to activity, a personal record chart are all described in the handbook. A facilitator's handbook # PH-C1-24 and a Cookbook #PH-C1-40 are also available.</p>				
Canada's Food Guide To Healthy Eating - "Focus on Pre-Schoolers"	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-649
<p>A guide book for educators to promote healthy eating among preschool children aged 2 to 5. Mainstream</p>				
Wild Rice and the Ojibway People	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-667
<p>Thomas Vennum Jr. uses travelers' narratives, historical and ethnological accounts, scientific data, historical and contemporary photographs, sketches his own field work, and the words of Indian People to examine the importance of this wild food to the Ojibway People. Details the technology of harvesting and processing, from seventeenth century reports through modern mechanization.</p>				
Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, The	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-850
<p>"First Nations and Inuit Component" Outlines the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program. The goal is to help communities improve birth outcomes by improving the nutrition and health of low income, high-risk pregnant women. Aboriginal Content.</p>				
Earth Medicine - Earth Food	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-898
<p>The classic guide to the herbal remedies and wild plants of the North American Indians. Historical and anthropological guide. Revised and expanded edition.</p>				
How To Can Deer Meat & How To Smoke Fish	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1215
<p>Video from the West bay Healing and Wellness 96 conference. Includes in-depth details on how to can deer meat and how to smoke fish.</p>				
Careers In Nutrition & The Environment	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1297
<p>A short video for Aboriginal student interested in the relationship between traditional knowledge, food, health, and the environment, and curious about careers in those areas. Aboriginal professionals and leaders talk about their experiences and offer valuable advice.</p>				
C.I.N.E. Video	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1298
<p>"Centre For Nutrition & The Environment Of Indigenous People". Video which describes why CINE was created and how it interacts with Native communities. provides info on CINE's community based research and education activities.</p>				
Embracing Our Mother "Alternative Protein Sources"	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1310
<p>Details the risks associated with exposure to contaminants and PCB's, Centres around a workshop, which includes an interactive cooking class, & suggests practical choices as well as alternate protein choices from traditional foods such as corn, beans, squash and tofu.</p>				
Foot Care And Diabetes	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1399
<p>A paper which describes ways to; improve circulation and decrease nerve damage, explains common foot problems, and 3 daily steps to checking and caring for your feet.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program - Evaluation Workshop	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1404
This document summarizes the participant feedback from the three day workshop on planning and evaluation presented for the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program in April 1995.				
Through The Eyes of The Elders - "Cooking"	Nutrition	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-1581
Cooking January, 1996 Volume 1. Step by step description for making Bannock (or Scone) and Corn Soup. Includes detailed description and pictures.				
Nutrition Update "Food Security - Part 1"	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1649
Is Your Community Food Secure? Food security is the assurance that all people, at all times, have access to the food they need for an active healthy life. Includes articles on: Getting organized, Community kitchens, Garden in a pot.				
Nutrition Update "Food Security - Part 2"	Nutrition	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1651
More Strategies for Your Community. Food security is the assurance that all people, at all times, have access to the food they need for an active, healthy life. Includes articles on: Traditional Foods, Breast Milk, Budgeting, Breakfast Program.				
Wild and Wonderful: Goose and Game	Nutrition	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1768
"Wild and Wonderful: Goose and Game" is a cookbook packed with recipes. The recipes are affordable and easy to prepare.				
Breastfeeding Your Baby	Nutrition	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1825
"Breastfeeding your Baby". This is a booklet with medical information on tips, pointers and facts on breastfeeding. Topics include: expressing breast milk, caring for your breasts, learning to breastfeed and storage of breast milk. Mainstream content.				
Nutrition for Healthy Term Infants	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2273
This report provides information on infant nutrition to parents, caregivers and other professionals who specialize in infant care. It is based on scientific evidence and will be the basis for future development of guidelines. It includes topics on breast feeding, alternate milks, other fluid infants, transition to solids, safety issues, second year nutrition and other issues in nutrition. Aboriginal content.				
A Daily Chart For Breast-Feeding Moms	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2377
A tool for charting daily food intake for breastfeeding moms. Includes handy magnet to mount the chart on the refrigerator. Mainstream content.				
Calcium For Life	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2378
Pamphlet describing the role calcium plays in your health. Includes a reference chart for calculating your daily calcium intake. Also includes chart comparing various food products to dairy products for their calcium content. Mainstream content				
Build a Better Body from the Inside Out	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2379
A colourful booklet promoting the benefits of milk products. Contains nutritional facts, statistics and includes a fact and myth section about milk products. Mainstream content.				
Menu Planner, The	Nutrition	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-2380
A laminated daily menu planner aimed at helping you keep a balanced diet. Includes a dry erase marker. Mainstream content.				
Healthy Traditions A cookbook for Native Americans	Nutrition	Lend	MS10	PH-C1-2426
A cookbook for Native Americans featuring ingredients mainly from the Southwestern United States. The recipes use complex carbohydrate which are beneficial for people living with diabetes. Low fat and high fiber foods which are healthy for everyone including people living with diabetes. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Health Canada Healthy Eating Information Sheets	Nutrition	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-2461
Five information sheets about the different types of food we eat and daily recommended servings for the different types of foods. Mainstream content.				
The Weight of the World	Nutrition	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2781
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content. DVD				
The Weight of the World - Users' Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2782
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Facilitator's Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2783
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Healthy Eating Tips for Teachers	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2784
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Health Eating Tips for Parents	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2785
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
The Weight of the World - Physical Activity User's Guide	Nutrition	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2786
Dr. Stephen Rossner of Stockholm leads us through the manmade epidemic of obesity. He is an expert in the field and he discusses the factors that society has created to inflict this problem on itself. North America is where this problem begins but it is spreading to countries all around the world. Narrated by David Suzuki. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Foods & Nutrition - Guidelines for Healthy Meal Planning & Implementation	Nutrition	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2792
These guidelines help to provide cultural and nutritional information relevant to Aboriginal communities in planning meals. These guidelines help individuals assess current eating patterns to find areas where improvement is needed. This guide promotes traditional foods as a part of healthy eating. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Foods & Nutrition - A Resource Manual for Child & Infant	Nutrition	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2793
"Nutrition" This manual helps to provide cultural and nutritional information relevant to Aboriginal communities in planning meals for children and infants. Aboriginal people, parents, educators, and health professionals will gain a better understanding of current nutrition recommendations. Listing on culturally relevant resource's for Aboriginal children. Aboriginal content.				
Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide First Nations, Inuit and Metis	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2909
It is a food guide tailored to reflect traditions and food choices of First Nations, Inuit and Métis, and is a complement to the 2007 Canada's Food Guide. This tailored food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of traditional and store-bought foods for First Nations, Inuit and Métis today. Aboriginal content.				
Meals for Good Health Manual	Nutrition	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-2981
"This Manual is for dietitians, health care workers, educators, and consumers who want more nutritional information about the meals, recipes & snacks in Meals for Good Health." - Recipes are based on Canada's Food Guide to Healthy Eating and the Good Health Eating Guide. Trying new foods is encouraged. Mainstream content.				
Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide	Nutrition	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2989
2007 This food guide has recommendations for healthy eating based on science. It recognizes the importance of a balanced diet based on four food groups. The groups include vegetables and fruit, grain products, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives. Daily recommended servings for children, teens and adults are included. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Get a Health Weight for Your Child	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3044
"A Parent's Guide to Better Eating and Exercise" This book will help the parent to recognize weight problems with their children and enable them to deal with these problems in a healthy way. Hands-on worksheets and exercises, food charts, menu suggestions, meal plans and physical activities are included. Mainstream content.				
Metis Cookbook and Guide To Healthy Living 2nd Edition	Nutrition	Lend	MD 6	PH-C1-3065
Healthy recipes from the past are presented in this colourful cookbook. This cookbook brings the reader back to the idea that the foods we play a very important role in our general health. Aboriginal content.				
Conquer Your Food Addiction	Nutrition	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-3126
"The Ehrlich 8 Step Program For Permanent Weight Loss" This program allows the participant to identify between eating for physical needs and eating for emotional needs. People eat excessively because they are treating other negative feelings in their lives such as, loneliness, anger, boredom or sadness. Mainstream content.				
How About... Child Development	Parenting	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-59
"An Introductory Source Book for First Nations and Inuit Communities" Practical perspective for parents and caregivers on child development parenting skills, early intervention and prevention, and aboriginal culture. 8 copies on file.				
Child Development Framework	Parenting	Give	GC 1	PH-C1-83
"A handbook for First Nations and Inuit Communities." Handbook designed to assist Aboriginal communities address the developmental needs of children from birth to age 12. Discusses physical, emotional, intellectual and spiritual development. 2 copies on file.				
Brief to the Native Council of Canada	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-494
"National Commission on Aboriginal Child Care." This paper discusses Child Care issues within the NWT. Lists recommendation also. 10 copies.				
Results of the NWT Child Care Survey	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-506
"Survey of 55 Licensed Dayhomes and Daycare Centres." This paper discusses the results of the survey. Issues or concerns cost and subsidies, licensing, training, wages, buildings, hours of operation, programming, staffing, nutrition, children with disabilities, fundraising and taxes. Mainstream content.				
Emotional Abuse: Words Can Hurt	Parenting	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-525
"A Booklet to Help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Illustrates how emotional abuse can hurt children. Aboriginal parenting.				
Caring for Your Children	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-526
"A Booklet to help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Discusses health and safety issues of children. Aboriginal parenting.				
Making the World Safe for Bobby	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-528
"A Booklet to Help Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Illustrates how stress could influence the occurrence of child abuse. Aboriginal parenting.				
Resource Listing of Parenting Programs	Parenting	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-600
"used by the First Nations and the Inuit - 1993-1994". A listing of resource material for aboriginal parenting programs, divided into 2 categories; -available parenting programs - parenting programs under development. Aboriginal Content.				
Positive Indian Parenting	Parenting	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-805
"Honoring our Children by Honoring our Traditions" A model Indian Parent Training Manual. The manual is designed to provide a brief, practical culturally- specific training program for Indian Parents. Aboriginal Content				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Parenting Workshop	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-881
Summary of a Parenting Workshop held at the Moravian Community Centre featuring several prominent Elders from different communities dealing with several areas of parenting. Comes with info kit on teaching traditional Native values.				
Caring for Your Children	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C10-1105
"A Booklet to help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." Discusses health and safety issues of children. Aboriginal parenting.				
I Hear You	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C10-1109
"A Booklet to Help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." How to communicate with children and practice active listening. Aboriginal parenting.				
I Hear You	Parenting	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C11-1110
"A Booklet to Help American Indian Parents in Raising their Children." How to communicate with children and practice active listening. Aboriginal parenting.				
Love You Forever	Parenting	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1416
Children's book about a mother and her son.				
Most Precious Gift, The	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1465
"Traditions of the Lagune People". Contains many perspectives from the women who have raised their children in this community, sharing their experiences, beliefs and opinions with the parents of today.				
One Divided by Two : Kids and Divorce	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1495
This film tells the stories of 13 young people and how divorce has affected their lives. The film is mixed with both animation and the young people telling their stories. The film also takes a look at the hopes, dreams feeling and memories of the parents divorcing. This is an excellent resource for helping understand the emotions of divorce. Mainstream				
Best Start: Health Before Pregnancy Campaign TV Ad	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1517
A 30-second television advertisement about the importance of health before pregnancy. About half of all pregnancies in Ontario are unplanned. This campaign was aimed at women aged 19 to 25 and their partners. Accompanies Manual PH-C1-1518				
Best Start: Preterm Labour: Signs & Symptoms Video	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1519
A video which educates pregnant women about the signs & symptoms about preterm labour, and ensure there was consistency of care in the assessment and treatment of women in preterm labour. Accompanied by manual # PH-C1-1520				
Best Start: Preterm Labour: Signs & Symptoms	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1520
A manual which educates pregnant women about the signs & symptoms about preterm labour, and ensure there was consistency of care in the assessment and treatment of women in preterm labour. Accompanied by video # VH-C1-1519				
Best Start: Environmental Action for a Healthy Pregnancy	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1521
Kit which makes people aware of the links between the environment and the outcome of pregnancies. Contains info on; environmental contaminants and human reproduction in relation to the water we drink, the air we breathe, the food we eat, and the soil we live on.				
Best Start: Sexual Health	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1533
Best Start worked with a committee made up of community, school, health and social service representatives and teenage parents. The committee responded to a need that teenagers identified for information about pregnancy and services for young parents.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Best Start: Anti-Violence	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1534
Best Start decided to work in three different ways to decrease violence towards women; address the need for support to women who left violent relationships, encouraged health professionals to assess women early in pregnancy, identify any exposure to violence and provide the woman with information and support.				
Best Start: Low Birth Weight Awareness	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1535
Raises concerns about the issues and risk factors associated with low birth weight. Members try to answer the following questions: What is low birth weight, why is it important, how does it relate to the entire community, what activities will help to reduce the number of babies born too soon or too little?				
Best Start: Work & Pregnancy Do Mix Booklet	Parenting	Give	MS 5	PH-C1-1536
The Sault Ste. Marie Workplace Health Committee of Algoma Best Start wanted to develop a comfortable way to approach workplaces to promote healthy pregnancies and babies. The committee decided to develop its own booklet, Work and Pregnancy Do Mix.... This booklet received rave reviews.				
Preterm Labour Signs & Symptoms Booklet	Parenting	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-1561
Learn about the signs of preterm labour and what to do if it happens. Includes info on: What is preterm labour, How to reduce the chances, how do you know if you are in preterm labour, what happens if you are in preterm labour.				
Parent -Teen Relationships: Life Through a Teenager's Eyes	Parenting	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-166:
This booklet looks at teenagers myth and reality, what adolescence, growing pains, and why teenagers are so difficult. This booklet also gives tips on easing the tension, what teens need from their parents and where to turn for help. Mainstream				
Best Start - Prevention of Low Birth Weight in Canada	Parenting	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-1678
2nd Edition - Literature Review & Strategies. Objective of this document is to provide info to community program planners to assist them in developing relevant interventions for the prevention of preterm birth. Includes chapters on: Understanding Low Birth Weight, Factors & Interventions, Resources.				
Aboriginal Head Start Program: Resource Guide	Parenting	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1694
This Resource Guide is designed to help Aboriginal communities find resources to assist in a Head Start program. The guide includes sections on: traditional learning and teaching, parent support resources and education programs, child development. special needs, play and games, literacy and language use, aboriginal children's books, and curriculum.				
Survival Strategies For Parenting Your ADD Child	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-170!
"Survival Strategies For Parenting Your ADD Child: Dealing with obsessions, compulsions, depression, explosive behavior and rage." This book looks at: essential strategies parents can use to deal with their own distress and rage as a result of a child's behavior, and methods to heal the fractures and pain that occur within the family unit. Mainstream.				
Moving Beyond A.D.D./A.D.H.D.	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-171:
"Moving Beyond A.D.D./A.D.H.D.: An Effective, Holistic, Mind-Body Approach." This book looks at a different approach to dealing with A.D. /A.D.H.D. Topics included are: parent empowerment, adults with A.D.D./A.D.H.D., step by step recovery, building a bridge to recovery and making sense of A.D.D. / A.D.H.D. Mainstream Content.				
Kids are worth it!	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-171!
"Kids are worth it! Giving Your Child the Gift of Inner Discipline." This book examines; approaches and methods of three typical family types, teaching children to take ownership of their feelings and problems and helping parents empower and influence their children instead of controlling them. Mainstream content.				
Baby System, The: Interactive Planning Guide	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1724
The Baby System: Interactive Planning Guide, is a book with worksheets to help pregnant couples get ready for the change in their lives that a new baby brings. Topics included are: pregnancy journal, baby's checkups, caregiver interview guide, birth plan, sharing the load, and anticipating changes. This is part of the series "The Baby System". Mainstream.				
Baby System, The: Relationships & Relaxation Audio Cassettes	Parenting	Lend	AC 1	AH-C1-1725
The Baby System: Relationships & Relaxation a set of six audio cassettes. These cassettes help parents address relationship issues and relaxation techniques during pregnancy and post partum. This is part of the series "The Baby System". Mainstream				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Baby System, The: Going Home	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1726
<p>"The Baby System: Going Home" is a video to help during the first days at home with the new baby. The topics included are: bonding with baby, bathing, sleeping, motor skills, sensory response, breastfeeding, preventing burnout and many more. This is part of the series "The Baby System."</p>				
Baby System, The: Planning Your Pregnancy	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1727
<p>"The Baby System: Planning Your Pregnancy" is a video and book set that looks at the planning process of a pregnancy. Topics included are: relationships, personal considerations, choosing a practitioner, infertility, signs of pregnancy, pregnancy test and many more. This book and video set is part of the series "The Baby System."</p>				
Baby System, The: Pregnancy & Birth	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1728
<p>"The Baby System: Pregnancy and Birth" this video and book set looks at the pregnancy and the birthing process. Topics included are: nutrition, health hazards, role of the father, planning the birth, newborn motor skills, stages of labour, premature babies and many more. This video and book set are a part of the series "The Baby System." Mainstream.</p>				
Baby System, The: Baby and You	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1729
<p>"The Baby System: Baby and You" this video and book set looks at the importance of the bond between mother, family and baby and caring for the new baby. Topics included are: sensory response, exercise, breast feeding, crying, postpartum blues and many more. This video and book set are part of the series : "The Baby System." Mainstream</p>				
Baby System, The: The First Year	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1730
<p>"The Baby System: The First Year" this video and book set looks at the important first year in the life of a child. Topics included are child development, challenges and realities, nutrition, medical issues, safety, milestones, family relationships, and many more. The video and book set are part of the series "The Baby System."</p>				
Child Support Kit & Guidelines	Parenting	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-1837
<p>"Child Support Kit & Guidelines". This is an information package put out by the Federal and Provincial Governments outlining specific guidelines, new approaches for calculating support and changes to the family law act for Ontario residents. Kit also includes a check list for income, court support forms, and helpful resources pertaining to the child support system. Mainstream content</p>				
Dealing With Feeling Left Out	Parenting	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-1968
<p>This book describes how it feels to be a child excluded and left out from certain activities. It also explains why this happens to us and what can be done to help remedy the situation. This book is filled with ideas on how to make children aware that they are important and that they belong. Mainstream content.</p>				
Dealing with Hurt Feeling	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1969
<p>This book helps young readers understand the whole concept behind feelings. It provides information on what young children can do when their feelings are hurt or when they hurt someone else's. In this book, children learn about sharing and coping with their feelings. Mainstream content.</p>				
Dealing with Competitiveness	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1970
<p>This book helps young readers understand the concept of being a competitor. Information contained in this booklet explains competition, what it is, its importance and how to be a good winner as well as a good loser. Mainstream content.</p>				
Dealing With Someone Who Won't Listen	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1976
<p>This book is designed to help young readers understand and comprehend the nature of listening. Information contained in this book addresses the problem of dealing with someone who will not listen and what can be done to help that person become a better listener. Mainstream content</p>				
Violence Proof Your Kids Now	Parenting	Refer	BC 2	PFV-C1-1992
<p>This book is designed to give parents, teachers and caregivers the necessary tools and skills in identifying and dealing with violent youths and children. This book offers practical advice and solutions for keeping and protecting children from violence. Topics include: You can stop the next school shooting, a new generation of kids, and eight warning signs of youth violence. Mainstream content.</p>				
Parenting Today's Teens: A Survey and Review of Resources	Parenting	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2096
<p>This book is designed for parents, educators and professionals who want to strengthen parent-teen relationships. It provides information on programs and materials that is often hard to find. These resources and programs are specifically designed to help parents and families at various stages of teen parenting. Mainstream content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Your Health Before Pregnancy - Makes A Difference	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2142
This booklet/workbook offers a collection topics on health and pregnancy. In this booklet, you will find answers to questions on pregnancy a parenting, various checklists, activities to do and general information on other topics associated with health and pregnancy. Mainstream content.				
Yelling, Threatening & Putting Down: What To Do Instead	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2214
This video provides information on communication and parenting techniques. It consists of scenarios that are practical and easy to understand. This video covers prevention, establishing rules, understanding children and thinking before doing. Common sense techniques on communicating with children ages 2-10 years old. Guide included. Mainstream content.				
Seekers Series Program Six, The: The Pregnancy and Parenting Show	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2234
This video is an educational and prevention tool for Aboriginal youth on pregnancy and parenting. Profiles the Adolescent Parent Centre in Winnipeg where Aboriginal teenage mothers can complete their education. Video contains debates on sex, alcohol/drugs, relationships and parenting. It provides statistics, resource listing and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.				
Girl's Night Out - Revised Edition	Parenting	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-2301
This manual is for participants and teachers. It is a revised version of the early manuals of the same name. It is designed to create awareness about the realities of teen pregnancy and being teen parents. The program is based on a weekend sleep over, where participants are educated on the responsibilities of child rearing and development. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Building Healthy Babies	Parenting	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2346
A Prenatal Nutrition Resource Manual for Community Health Workers in First Nations Communities. This resource manual is design for health professionals, workers and women in First Nation communities. It covers topics about healthy eating and nutrition before and during pregnancy. It provides the tools necessary to address health and prenatal issues. Aboriginal/mainstream content				
Get Set For Life - Your Child's First Five Years	Parenting	Give	BC 3	PFH-C1-2344
This booklet guides you through the simple everyday things you can do to improve your child's healthy development. Comfort, play and tears is a positive approach to parenting with practical ideas. Mainstream content.				
Never shake a baby!	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2448
"What parents and caregivers need to know". Shaken baby syndrome information. This video delivers suggestions to parents and caregiver on how to safely deal with the stress of caring for a crying baby. Shaking a baby is dangerous, it can cause permanent injury and death. Mainstream content.				
Surviving Your Adolescents	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2454
A resource for parents of teenagers. Often, teenagers can frustrate parents during their development towards independence. This book provides the knowledge and tools to help a parent deal with their adolescents' behaviours. Mainstream content.				
bully, the bullied, and the bystander, the	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-2454
This book defines bullying and compares boy and girl bullies. Who gets bullied and when the bullied becomes the bully is also written about. The different types of bystanders are looked at as well as how bystanders can become peacemakers. Mainstream content.				
Parenting Letters	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2474
Forty original letters to help communicate with your children. These letters provide forty different ways of saying I love you to your child. Topics range from responsibility and bickering to relationships and hello from camp. Mainstream content.				
Just Because it's not wrong Doesn't Make it Right	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2684
"From toddlers to teens, teaching kids to think and act ethically" Barbara Coloroso teaches parents how to raise their children to be ethical by using everyday situations at home, at school and social situations. Children today are getting their ethics from various sources other than at home, like bumper stickers, T-shirts and the evening news. Mainstream content.				
Parenting Through Crisis	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2834
Helping Kids in Times of Loss, Grief, and Change - Time, affection and optimism are the sources of Barbara Coloroso's parenting strategies when children are coping with death, divorce and other major life changes. Suggestions for parents to help their children through the grieving process from the famous parenting educator Barbara Coloroso. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The New Baby and Child Care Encyclopaedia	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2839
This book provides information about how to care for your children. There are many tips, guides and suggestions on parenting. A well organized resource for parents who would like information on everything from the baby's first month to nutrition and difficult behaviours to childhood ailments. Mainstream content.				
Program Manual for Aboriginal Healthy Babies Healthy Children	Parenting	Give	MS13	PH-C1-2977
Program - Aboriginal Health Babies Healthy Children program description and activities. AHBHC program offers access to culturally appropriate, early intervention and prevention services. The program is designed to give Aboriginal babies in Ontario their best start in life. The AHBHC Program is a prevention / intervention plan for Aboriginal families with children up to age six. Aboriginal content.				
Field Guide To Support Aboriginal Healthy Babies Healthy Children	Parenting	Refer	GC 3	PH-C1-2978
Program Teams - HBHC program offers access to culturally appropriate, early intervention and prevention services. The program is designed to give Aboriginal babies in Ontario their best start in life. This guide is for the Home Visitor to recognize family strengths in a way that is simple, clear and grounded in the Aboriginal culture. Aboriginal content.				
Teaching Our Youngest - A Guide for Preschool Teachers and Child-Care and Family Providers	Parenting	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-3010
The years from birth through age five are a time of extraordinary growth and change. It is in these years that children develop the basic knowledge, understandings, and interests they need to reach the goal of being successful learners, readers, and writers. Examples and strategies to help children develop language abilities, increase knowledge and more.				
Better Beginnings Better Futures	Parenting	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-3020
One out of six children in Ontario are affected by emotional or behavioural problems. Children coming from subsidised housing and welfare families are at the greatest risk. These facts prompted the Government of Ontario to begin the program Better Beginnings Better Futures. The activities offered through the program are planned by the local community members. Aboriginal/Mainstream.				
Tweens	Parenting	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3031
"What to expect from - and how to survive - your child's pre-teen years" This book presents the new issues regarding tweens. The physical differences and the behavioural differences which have been presented in this day in age. Special attention to the preoccupation of a tween is given. A tween can play like a child and act like a teenager. Mainstream content.				
Birthing Through First Nations Midwifery Care	Parenting	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3160
This paper provides a quick look at midwifery. It is intended to provide in-depth and inspiring information for those who wish to make midwifery a career for themselves, and those who wish to begin midwifery programs in their own communities. Aboriginal content.				
Celebrating Birth - Aboriginal Midwifery in Canada	Parenting	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3223
Presented in this report are the profiles of history of Aboriginal midwifery, current status, gaps in current maternity care policy, current initiatives, how to become a midwife, emerging models of community-based care, and community development. Aboriginal content.				
Healthy Beginnings - Supportive Communities - A Strong Future	Parenting	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3308
A collection of seventeen short videos on promoting maternal child health. Metis traditions from across the country are presented. Information was gathered from Metis Elders, midwives, health professionals and parents. Aboriginal content.				
Community Based Evaluation Workbook: Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy	Pro. Dev	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-1443
This workbook explains the importance of evaluation of a program/project to a community. The workbook includes areas on: planning the evaluation, gathering data, analyzing data and reporting on the data and taking the data acting on it.				
Celebrating the Diversity of Mother Earth-Bkwejwanong Childrens.....Journey	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-2171
This manual contains unique information on Aboriginal child care . It is designed for childhood educators and others who work with children. It is a hands-on manual that shares practical programming information on ideas, beliefs, values, resources, materials and activities. It focuses on gender, culture, language, family, community involvement and leadership. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
AHWS - Performance Measures - Phase One	Pro. Dev	Give	MS 4	PFH-C1-2175
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy Performance Measures -Phase 1 is a document that provides information on what performance measures are. This document also provides a process and tools for implementing performance measures for AHWS projects. Also included "Handbook to Obtain Data for Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy Performance Measures"				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Performance Measures	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 3	PFH-C1-2171
Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Performance Measures Plan includes; what performance measures are, phase one, specifications for measures and standards, handbook for phase one -on how to obtain data, phase one- standards workbook, AHWS performance indicators report formats, phase three, handbook for phase three -on how to obtain data, and phase three- standards workbook.				
North American Indian, Metis and Inuit Women Speak About Culture, Education and Work - Policy Research.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2211
This report examines and studies the barriers created by generations of policies and protocols th make it difficult for aboriginal women to maintain a culturally balanced life style. It makes recommendations on implementing new policies a amending old ones that would assist Aboriginal women in realizing their vocational goals. Aboriginal content.				
First Nations Women, Governance and the Indian Act: A Collection Of Policy Reports.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2211
This report provides information on how colonization has affect the role of Aboriginal women and how it has affected th stature of women in governance. It raises issues concerning the lack of involvement of women in any form or level of policy making. It offer strong recommendations on policies regarding Aboriginal women. Based on three reports. Aboriginal content.				
Substance Use and Pregnancy: Conceiving Women in the Policy-Making Process.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2211
This report examines how Canadian policies deals with the issue of substance abuse during pregnancy and suggests alternate ways of addressing this problem that may be less punitive for women. It focuses on personal experiences from practitioners and women, Aboriginal case studies, policy development and recommendations. Aboriginal/Mainstream content				
On Her Own - Young Women and Homeless in Canada	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2221
This report explores and examines the causes, demographics and patterns of Homelessness among young women (ages 12-24) in Canada It includes case study reports from eight Canadian cities, interviews from informants, gender-age specific issues, new and unpublished data and recommendation for change in policy and programs by governments. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Women in Canada: Strategic Research Directions for Policy Development.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2221
This report provides information and reviews the literature on current, past and emerging policy issues concerning ar affecting Canadian Aboriginal women. Included is an ten year annotated bibliography of materials published, along with in-depth reviews ar synthesis. Its goal is to assess needs and develop policy agenda for women involvement. Aboriginal content.				
Kahnawake Schools Diabetes Prevention Project	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2256
Code of Research Ethics. The purpose of this paper is establish a set of principles and procedures to guide the three partners in achieving the goals and objectives of the KSDPP. Partners in this project are the people of Kanien'keha:ka (Kahnawa:ke), the researchers of Kateri Memorial Hospital, the Kahnawa:ke Education System and McGill University. Aboriginal/Mainstream content.				
Effects of Family Disruption on Aboriginal and non- Aboriginal Inmates, The.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-2301
This report examines and studies the effects of family violence and disruption on Aboriginal inmates. It provides a historical comparison between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal inmates in the criminal justice system. It contains data associated with the child welfare system, childhood stability, residential schools and social development. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
If Gender Mattered: A Case Study of Inuit Women, Land Claims and the Voisey's Bay Nickel Project.	Pro. Dev	Lend	MD 5	PFH-C1-2301
This report is about policies and gender influencing assessments that have a great effect on the lives of Inuit women in Labrador. It examines policies, products and assessments surrounding the Aboriginal land claim struggle and corporate Canada. Its main purpose is to examine issues hidden within these policies and products. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Developing Best Practice Environments	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2312
This report covers information provided by communities who have been successful in recruiting and retaining nurses. It is a summary of workplace issues and conditions in Aboriginal communities encountered by nurses. It identifies the important issues, provides an analysis based on results and offers recommendations for model development. Aboriginal content.				
Native Social Work Journal Articulating Aboriginal Paradigms: Implications for Aboriginal Social Work Practice - Special Edition	Pro. Dev	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2461
18 articles from the First Annual Native Social Work Conference at Laurentian University through the Native Human Services Programme. Articles are based on theoretical and practical issues which face Aboriginal families and communities. Aboriginal content.				
"you say 'to-may-to(e)' and I say 'to-mah-to(e)'"	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2501
A paper that discusses: why there is a gap between researchers and policy / decision makers, policy-making in Canada, how to engage poli makers, creating policy implications and why is there no national youth agenda. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Professor's Resource Guide To Teaching about Woman Abuse and its "Effects on Children"	Pro. Dev	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3219
This guide introduces the teaching methodology, information about woman abuse including statistics and the impact of leaving or staying on the woman and the children. Information about involving the Children's Aid Society and other agencies is introduced. Information about vicarious trauma and the effects on children are presented. Mainstream content.				
Impact of Residential Schools	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-1376
and "Other Root Causes of Poor Mental Health". Paper which discusses the various effects of residential school training on aboriginal people such as; suicide, family violence, alcohol, & drug abuse.				
Our Way Home	Res. Schools	Give	MS11	PFH-C1-1630
A Report to the Aboriginal Healing and Wellness Strategy on the Repatriation of Aboriginal People Removed by the Child Welfare Systems. This report looks at the history of the removal of Aboriginal Children, the establishment of Native Child Welfare Authorities, existing repatriation programs, services, models and identification of key issues and barriers.				
Victims of Benevolence	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1704
A revealing story of two tragic events that took place at a residential school in British Columbia. Victims of Benevolence examines the death of a runaway boy and the suicide of another while both were students at the Williams Lake Residential School during the early part of the century.				
Differing Visions	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2067
This book explains how residential schooling for Native children has been administered in Prince Albert, Saskatchewan for the past century. When other schools were closing, the people of Prince Albert Grand Council saw the need to implement and recognize Native controlled education. This book covers the political and social obstacles that they had to overcome to gain control. Aboriginal content				
My Heart Is On The Ground - The Diary of Nannie Little Rose, A Sioux Girl.	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2205
(Carlisle Indian School, Pennsylvania, 1880). This book is an actual account of historical events and real people who have attended the Carlisle Indian School. It describes how one Sioux girl searches for ways to help her people as well as coping with life in a government run school. Aboriginal content.				
An Interim Evaluation Report of Aboriginal Healing Foundation	Res. Schools	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-2304
Program Activity. This report highlights and evaluates the implementation process and service delivery objectives to date. It provides valuable information about the AHF funding and program evolution at the national, provincial and community level. It contains data on the evaluation process, results, project performance reports and overall recommendations. Aboriginal content.				
Directory of Residential Schools in Canada	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2344
This a directory of all residential schools in Canada. Residential school information is listed by school name, location, denomination, dated opened and date closed. Listed by province and territory. Aboriginal content.				
Where Are The Children?	Res. Schools	Refer	BC 4	VFH-C1-2349
Healing the Legacy of the Residential Schools. This video deals with the legacy of residential schools. It contains graphic information about the schools and the aboriginal students who attended these institutions. Video contains interviews with residential school survivors. Aboriginal content. DVD				
Where Are The Children?	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2458
Healing the Legacy of the Residential Schools. This book deals with the legacy of residential schools. It contains photographic information about the schools and the Aboriginal students who attended these institutions. Book contains interviews with residential school survivors. Aboriginal content.				
Reclaiming Connections: Understanding Residential School Trauma	Res. Schools	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-2566
"Among Aboriginal People - A Resource Manual" A learning and reference tool for service providers to Aboriginal people. Trauma recovery for Survivors of residential school abuse and their descendants is the main focus of this manual. It provides a culture based approach for frontline workers and is used to raise awareness of Aboriginal culture / history in Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal People, Resilience and the Residential School Legacy	Res. Schools	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-2711
The purpose of this report is to undertake a critical analysis of the resilience literature and assess how its concepts and insights might be used to foster healing among Aboriginal people affected by the Legacy of Physical and Sexual Abuse arising from the residential school system. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Healing Journey - Final Report Summary Points	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-289:
A report on the formation and accomplishments of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation from 1998 to 2005. This document summarizes the full report which comes in three volumes; Volume 1: A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness, Volume II: Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation, Volume III: Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities. Aboriginal content.				
Final Report of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 3	DFH-C1-289:
A report on the formation and accomplishments of the Aboriginal Healing Foundation from 1998 to 2005. This CD contains the full report which comes in three volumes; Volume 1: A Healing Journey: Reclaiming Wellness, Volume II: Measuring Progress: Program Evaluation, Volume III: Promising Healing Practices in Aboriginal Communities. Also included is a summary report. Aboriginal content.				
Finding My Talk	Res. Schools	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-291:
"How Fourteen Native Women Reclaimed Their Lives after Residential School" - Residential schools began in Canada in 1830 and continued on until the final school was closed in 1988. The schools were designed to eliminate the culture and language of Native people in Canada. These interviews reflect how the schools impacted these women's lives and their families. Aboriginal content.				
Lump Sum Compensation Payments Research Project	Res. Schools	Lend	MS12	PFH-C1-292:
The Aboriginal Healing Foundation was given a \$350 million one-time healing fund with an eleven-year mandate to commit this funding towards initiatives that address the legacy of physical and sexual abuse in the Indian residential schools of Canada. According to the AHF, approximately 86,000 former residential school students stand to receive, on average, \$28,000 each in compensation.				
From Truth to Reconciliation	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-304:
"Transforming the Legacy of Residential Schools" A collection of over thirty papers from across Canada dedicated to the new terminology pertaining the legacy of residential schools, which is, truth to reconciliation. No longer will the discovery of North America by Europeans be remembered as discovering empty land. Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Healing in Canada	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-309:
"Studies in Therapeutic Meaning and Practice" In 1992, a national team of researchers was funded by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) to form the National Network for Aboriginal Mental Health Research. One of the funded projects within this network was "Models and Metaphors of Mental Health and Healing in Aboriginal Communities." Aboriginal content.				
Response, Responsibility, and Renewal	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-311:
"Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Journey" This is the second installment in a two-volume set produced by the Aboriginal Healing Foundation. This volume contains personal reflections on the opportunities and challenges posed by the truth and reconciliation process. Aboriginal content.				
Residential Schools, Prisons, and HIV/AIDS among Aboriginal People	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-314:
"In Canada: Exploring the Connections" A look at the impact of residential schools and the connections with incarceration and health issues such HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis C. Solutions are found in the beliefs and practices of the traditional ways. Aboriginal content.				
The Indian Residential Schools Settlements Agreement's Common Experience Payment and Healing: A Qualitative Study Exploring Impacts on Recipients	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-324:
This study reports on how Survivors have been impacted by the common experience payment (CEP), a component of the 2007 <i>Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement</i> .				
I da wa da di: December 1999 - March 2010 Coming Home	Res. Schools	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-326:
"Stories of Residential School Survivors with contributions by Aboriginal Women" A collection of stories from Aboriginal women who are survivors or intergenerational survivors of the Canadian residential school system. Part of the Idawadadi Project helping thousands of Aboriginal women. Aboriginal content.				
The Residential Schools at Spanish, Ontario - The Flu	Res. Schools	Lend	GC 4	PFH-C1-332:
"Epidemic of 1918-1919" A tribute to those who suffered and died during the time of the epidemic. It includes a translation of the school Journal of the time, chronological list of all the students who died and information about each student on the list where information was available. Aboriginal content.				
Manual for the Prevention of Sexual Abuse, A	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-52
"A Manual for Early Education: Personal Safety and Sexual Abuse Prevention" A mainstream manual focusing on early education, personal safety and prevention of sexual abuse. It is appropriate as a Teaching manual for younger age groups.				
** Please include 16 flash cards that accompany this manual.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Working with Survivors of Sexual Assault	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-53
Overview of various systems and procedures that a survivor may encounter during the process of dealing with sexual assault. Meant to assist professionals in further understanding of the survivor's experience. Mainstream content.				
Consultation on Child Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-64
"Indian and Inuit Nurses of Canada, February 11-13, 1987." An initial attempt to describe the dimensions of child sexual abuse, and approaches to Aboriginal community based prevention.				
Sexual Assault is Not the Native Way	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-99
Aboriginal booklet that addresses the effects of rape and sexual assault.				
New Myths About Child Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-115
"An Address presented at the Symposium on Child Sexual Abuse sponsored by RIFAS in Ottawa, May 24 and 25, 1987." Mainstream content.				
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A Booklet for First Nations Adult Survivors"	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-122
This booklet discusses how the effects of sexual abuse can last into adulthood, and the influence within communities, reservations and families. Aboriginal content.				
Judy, The Stuck Duck	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-123
Educational book to assist parents and children on "fair" and "unfair" secrets. Story of a duckling who meets a swamp monster, and learns how to share that secret with friends and her mother, as prevention of sexual abuse. Mainstream children's resource.				
Let's Talk About Sexual Assault	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-124
Book intended to increase awareness of sexual assault and measures that can be taken to reduce the chance of occurrences. Mainstream children's and adolescent resource.				
Protecting Children from Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-127
"The Badgley Report and Bill C-15 (August 1988)" Booklet summarizing the provisions in the Criminal Code concerning sexual offenses, the limitations on the law with regards to child sexual abuse before Bill C-15. Mainstream content. Cross reference to other Badgley articles.				
What Parents Tell Their Children About Child Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-131
This article explains the importance of parents discussing the topic of incest with their children. Mainstream content.				
New Justice for Indian Children, A	Sexual Abuse	Refer		PFV-C1-133
"Final Report of the Child Advocacy Project". This report is directed at one highly specific subject, that of child sexual abuse on Manitoba Indian reserves. Aboriginal content.				
From Victim to Survivor - "A group treatment Model for women	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-145
"survivors of incest." This manual outlines a group treatment program for women incest survivors developed by the Family Service centre of Ottawa-Carleton.				
Opening the Door - "A Treatment Model for Therapy with Male	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-148
"Survivors of Sexual Abuse." A mainstream manual written for mental health practitioners, therapists, social workers, doctors, psychiatric nurses, crisis centre workers etc., who work with adolescent or adult male survivors.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Combining Voices "Directory of Services"	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-152
"Directory of Services for Adult Survivor's of Child Sexual Abuse." A mainstream directory of national counselling, support, advocacy, child care, and training services.				
Combining Voices	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-153
"Supporting Paths of Healing in Adult Female and Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse." An introduction to some of the research, issues, and controversies of adult female and male survivors of sexual abuse. Some of the current thinking and attempts to honor similarities and differences in male and female survivor's experiences. Mainstream content.				
Discussion Paper	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-154
"An Overview of Issues and Concerns Related to the Sexual Abuse of Children in Canada." A comprehensive manual that discusses the context of the sexual abuse of children, issues and concerns, and a scenario for future action. Mainstream content. Contains bibliography.				
Sexual Abuse: What Happens When You Tell	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-159
"A Guide for Children." A children's resource booklet about reporting child sexual abuse. Mainstream content.				
Sexual Abuse Counselling "A Guide for Children and Parents."	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-160
This booklet explains the counselling process and is geared to people recovering from sexual abuse. Describes how sexual abuse affects children and adult survivors. Indicates how counselling can help and what is involved. Mainstream. IA: children, parents				
When Boys Have Been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-161
"A guide for Young Boys." A booklet written for young boys who have been sexually abused. Explains what child sexual abuse is and help young boys to understand their feelings, and how to get help. Intended audience: young boys, parents, caregivers.				
When Children Act Out Sexually "A Guide for Parents and Teachers."	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-162
This booklet suggests how adults can identify sexual abuse and intervene with children who impose sexual activity on other children. Outlines what is normal sexual development, and how normal sexual development is disrupted. Mainstream				
Manual for the Prevention of Sexual Abuse, A : An Education Manual	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-167
"Preventive Education on Family Violence For Secondary Students." A mainstream manual for teachers with orientation and lesson plans.				
An Intervention Program for Women...	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-169
"An Intervention Program for Women who were Sexually Victimized in Childhood or Adolescence - Final Report." Report on child sexual abuse written in conjunction with a manual for therapists who may wish to draw upon the findings for their own practice. Refer to Manual: Therapy with women who were sexually abused in childhood, mainstream content.				
Childhood Sexual Abuse "A booklet for Partners and Friends."	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFV-C1-170
Information booklet written for friends of adults who were sexually abused as children. Offers information about what you can do to help with your friend or partner in their struggle to overcome these effects. Mainstream content.				
Evaluating... Professional Misconduct of a Sexual Nature	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-173
"Report to the Health Regulatory Advisory Council. Recommended Approach to Evaluating the Effectiveness of Complaints and Discipline Procedures with Respect to Professional Misconduct of a Sexual Nature." Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Treatment Programs for Child Sexual Abuse Victims in Canada	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-175
This document describes integrated programs which provide services for child sexual abuse victims, family members, adult survivors and-or offenders.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Breaking Silence: Creating Hope	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-177
"Help for Adults Who Molest Children." A booklet answering questions on child molestation for the offender. The effects of sexual offense against a child, adults who were molested as children, and the sexual offense cycle, etc. Mainstream content.				
Making The Decision to Care "Guys and Sexual Assault."	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-178
This booklet is a resource on sexual assault, designed for use by both teen males and the professionals who work with them. (1993). Mainstream				
When Teenage Boys have been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-182
"A Guide for Teenagers" A resource booklet for victims of Adolescent Abuse. Helps recognize and deal with the issue.				
Courage to Heal, The	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-190
"A Guide for Women Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse." A comprehensive survival guide providing clear explanations, practical suggestions, a map of the healing journey, and many first-person examples of the recovery process. Mainstream content. Cross reference Courage to Heal Workbook.				
Eagle Child: Book Three	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-200
Children's resource. Illustrates how a wise and loving grandmother gently guides her Aboriginal grandson to his own understanding of a vital element necessary for the treatment of sexual abuse: Trust. Book three of four. 2 copies in circulation.				
Eagle Child: Book One	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-201
This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book one of four. 2 copies in circulation.				
Secret of the Silver Horse, The	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-202
In this booklet, children are shown the difference between a good secret and a secret about sexual abuse, and between good touching and sexually abusive touching. Mainstream children's resource.				
Lead Us Not Into Temptation	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-204
"Catholic Priests and the Sexual Abuse of Children." This book investigates child molestation in the North American clergy and the impact of those behaviors on the larger community of believers. A report on other sexual issues dividing the Roman Catholic Church in the US. Mainstream content.				
Dispelling the Myths: Sexual Assault	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-233
A fact sheet on Sexual Assault addressing; dispelling the myths, reporting issues, dating and acquaintance relationships and the impact on health. Mainstream content.				
Safe and Happy	Sexual Abuse	Refer	MD 1	PH-C1-234
"Personal Safety Kit featuring Max the Safety Cat and You." A training and children's resource booklet for educators in the prevention of child sexual abuse. Includes posters and pictures to assist in conducting sessions. Mainstream content.				
Child Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-243
Information sheet gives description of what child sexual abuse is, how widespread the problem is, facts to consider, reporting and prevention. Mainstream content.				
Sexual Assault: The Sexual Harassment of Women	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-245
An information sheet addressing the issue of sexual harassment of women. Describes topic, when it happens at work, in the housing field, and on the street. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Sexual Assault: Impacts on Health	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-246
Information sheet on the facts to consider for victims of sexual assault. Focuses mainly on psychological effects. Mainstream content.				
Group Work and the Healing Process	Sexual Abuse	Give	MD 2	PFH-C1-263
"Group facilitation with Adolescent Survivors of Sexual Abuse" Purpose of manual is to heighten the awareness of potential facilitators to the sexual abuse groups. Information to help sensitization of facilitators prior to group process. Mainstream content.				
Celebrating Myself	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-265
"Group Facilitation for child survivors of Sexual Abuse." A guide to which the main purpose is to give group facilitators a structure that will create a safe environment for children to share about their abuse and to start healing. Mainstream content.				
Journey to Wholeness	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-266
"Group Facilitation with Adult Survivors of Sexual Abuse." A manual that provides caregivers, facilitators with a structure and activities in order to create a safe and supportive environment for adult survivors to grow and heal. Mainstream content.				
Healing by Helping	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-268
"A manual for self help group development for survivors of child sexual abuse and their families." A resource for self help group development for professionals working with adult survivors of sexual abuse. Also for parents of children who have been abused. Mainstream content.				
Today's Talk About Sexual Assault	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-275
"A Booklet for Teens." A mainstream adolescent resource. A booklet about sexual assault, discusses methods of prevention, and what to do if it has happened.				
Breaking the Cycle II: Early Intervention	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-276
"Manual for Providing a Group Treatment Program to Adolescents Who Have Sexually Molested Children." Describes a community based group therapy program aimed at reducing the risk of re-offending among adolescents who have committed a sexual assault against a peer aged or younger aged child. Mainstream content.				
Breaking the Cycle	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFV-C1-281
"Manual for Providing A Group Treatment Programs to Adults Who Molest Children." A manual designed for therapists administering group therapy to child molesters. A comprehensive approach including marital and family therapy, biological treatments, and follow up groups. Mainstream content.				
Now I Understand	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-282
"The sibling group facilitation guide regarding sexual abuse." Mainstream content.				
Sensitizing Guide	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-283
A program guide designed to sensitize care givers and others to victims of sexual abuse. Mainstream content.				
Children Are Speaking, Be Their Voice	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-284
"A Guide for Becoming an Advocate for Children who have been Sexually Abused." A manual designed to assist individuals decide whether or not they wish to become advocates for sexually abused children. Mainstream content.				
Keeping Kids Safe	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-308
"A Victim-Centered Approach for Managing Child Sexual Abuse Offenders." Document defines the goals and components of a comprehensive response to the sexual abuse of children and adolescents. Assesses the role of sex offender treatment. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Adolescent Sexual Offenders	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-347
An information sheet on the topic of sexual abuse: Who are the Adolescent Sexual Offenders, some facts to consider, and prevention. Mainstream content.				
Negatives Into Positives	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-404
This mainstream handbook was written for survivors of sexual assault covering topics ranging from an overview of child sexual abuse to discovering a higher power.				
I Am Not Your Higher Power	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-405
"Writings of Persons-In-Support of Survivors of Sexual Abuse." A collection of mainstream writing by survivors and supporters of survivors of sexual assault.				
How Can I Talk With My Family?	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFH-C1-457
"A Handbook for Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse and their Family Members." A booklet written for survivors of childhood sexual abuse. Provides a better understanding of how family members, including the abuser, might react to this revelation. Mainstream.				
Women With Secrets	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-460
"Dealing with Domestic Abuse and Childhood Sexual Abuse in Treatment." A book that provides caregivers with the tools for reading signs of child sexual abuse and domestic abuse. Discusses after care services and referrals for helping women build a healthy sobriety experience. Mainstream.				
How Can I Help Her?	Sexual Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFH-C1-469
"A Handbook For Partners of Woman Sexually Abused as Children." A booklet that answers common questions regarding Sexual Abuse for survivors and their partners. Mainstream content.				
Healing Your Sexual Self Audiocassette	Sexual Abuse	Lend	AC 1	AFH-C1-556
Audiocassette talks to individuals who are blocked from healthy relationships because of sexual or sexuality abuse as children. Mainstream Content				
When Teenage Girls Have Been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-589
A Guide for Teenagers - This booklet helps teenage girls who have been sexually abused. It defines different types sexual exploitation and some of the specific laws which make it a criminal offense. This booklet also explains how counselling can be helpful and what to expect from outside support agencies. Mainstream content.				
When Males Have Been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-590
A Guide for adult male survivors - This booklet is addressed to adult men who were sexually abused as young children or as teenagers. This booklet will help you understand the impact of sexual abuse and the healing process. Mainstream content.				
When Your Partner Has Been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-591
A guide for partners - This booklet is designed for anyone who is intimately involved with someone who was sexually abuse as a child or teen, it will help you understand the effects of abuse on your partner and on your relationship. Mainstream content.				
When Girls Have Been Sexually Abused	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-592
A Guide for Young girls - Written for girls who have been sexually abused. It will help in 3 ways: explains what sexual abuse is, why it is the abusers fault and how to get support. Mainstream content.				
Sibling Sexual Abuse - A Guide for Parents	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-593
This booklet is written for parents who know or suspect there is sibling abuse in their family. It's also written for parents who want to understand and prevent sibling sexual abuse in their family. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Touching Problem, with "Sacha" the Bug	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-607
This book has been designed as an educational tool to assist in the explanation of the different types of touch that children experience in both familiar and unfamiliar situations. The Sara Society has found it is also an invaluable tool to assist children in learning about actual sexual abuse. Mainstream content.				
What To Do if a Child Tells You of Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-640
This brochure was prepared for teenagers and adults who are in contact with children. It is a general guide intended to help you respond to child sexual abuse and understand the legal process, and provides information about Canada's child sexual abuse legislation. It does not replace legal advice. Mainstream				
PIITAA POOKAISKI "Children of the Eagle"	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-650
A resource kit designed to provide support to victims and families of the Peigan band after widespread child sexual abuse in their community. Aboriginal content				
Piitaa Pookaiksi - Children of the Eagle	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-707
Video designed for Native youth depicting three cases of sexual abuse. Describes how children should deal with sexual abuse cases and how these cases are dealt with by the appropriate authorities. Comes with resource handbook. Aboriginal Content				
Biidaaban - The Mnjikaning Community Healing Model	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-807
"Training Guidelines and Resource Materials" This manual is an accumulation of this community's desire to address the issue of sexual abuse through a holistic community-based design that fuses traditional Native and modern therapeutic methods of healing. Aboriginal content - Another copy PFH-C2-808				
Biidaaban - The Mnjikaning Community Healing Model Book 2	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-809
"Training and Administrative Materials" This is a nineteen day outline manual on issues dealing with the healing of Sexual Abuse. Exercise and resources available in training Manual. Community-Based. Aboriginal - 3 copies PFH-C2-810 & PFH-C3-811				
Eagle Child: Book Two	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-824
This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book two of four. 2 copies in circulation.				
Eagle Child: Book Four	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 9	PFV-C1-825
This booklet designed to help children understand sexual abuse from a traditional Aboriginal healing perspective. Illustrates how two Native children come to their own understanding of sexual abuse under the guidance of their wise and loving grandmother. Children's resource. Book four of four. 2 copies in circulation.				
Courage Wisdom and Love	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-865
"First Nation and Inuit Men Healing from Childhood Sexual Abuse". A manual developed to assist caregivers who work with men who have suffered from sexual abuse as children. Contains stories from the abused, some definitions, myths and facts, laws, human relationships and stages of healing.				
Invisible Boy, The	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-869
"Revisioning the Victimization of Male Children and Teens". A document which presents a "snapshot in time" for some of the controversies, challenges, knowledge gaps, and unexplored issues pertaining to the male experience of victimization.				
Community Holistic Circle Healing	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-884
The development of the Thirteen Steps and the unique holistic approach based on the traditional values of individuals, family, community, the nation, and strengthening the circle. Aims to restore balance by empowering individuals, families and the community to deal productively, and in a healing way, with the problem of sexual abuse. Aboriginal Peoples Collection				
Lindsay's Story - Education For Date Rape Prevention	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1027
This video is part of an educational package on date rape prevention. Tells the story of Lindsay and Raymond, and her account of being raped by Raymond while on a casual date. Coarse Language.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Kit - A Resource Kit	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-1199
This kit is made up of seven handbooks which contain material on starting a prevention program, enhancing your current program, developing public awareness, gaining community involvement, creating a community plan, working with the media, evaluating your efforts.				
Sexual Assault Information Booklet	Sexual Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1221
Sexual Assault Information Booklet in Eng./Cree				
Responding to Sexual Abuse:	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFV-C1-1225
"Developing a Community Based Sexual Abuse Response Team in Aboriginal Communities". Provides an overview of the problem of sexual abuse in Aboriginal communities. It also contains information on how to develop programs, build community teams, and details intervention strategies for those working with sexual offenders, their victims and families.				
Lindsay's Story - Facilitator's Manual	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1242
"Education For Date Rape Prevention". This manual is part of an educational package on date rape prevention. Tells the story of Lindsay, and her account of being raped by friend Raymond while on a casual date. Accompanies the video; "Lindsay's Story"				
At The Time Of Disclosure	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-1299
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". Developed to assist front-line workers, especially in the aboriginal communities, deal more effectively with issues that surround sexual abuse disclosures.				
Search For Identity & Disclosure: The Child Within	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1311
A two part video about child sexual abuse and it's effects. Search for Identity deals with the story of "Margaret" and her thoughts on sexual abuse, what it has done to her life & the lives of the people around her. Disclosure also deals with Margaret's daughter who tells her story of what sexual abuse has done to her.				
Sexual Assault Treatment Centres in Ontario	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1571
List of all Ontario Sexual Assault treatment centres. Mainstream.				
Dealing With Sexual Abuse	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1643
This manual has been designed to assist those of us in our work with individuals who disclose incidents of sexual abuse. It is meant to serve as a guideline around the steps to take the handle disclosures of Sexual Abuse.				
No More Silence: Program 1: Sexual Abuse: Whose Problem Is It?	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1864
This video examines the various ranges of abuse from sexual harassment to violent assaults and the effect that these crimes have on society. It focuses on private matters, offenders, victims, community action and social responsibility. Facilitator's guide is included. Mainstream content.				
No More Silence: Program 2: Sexual Abuse: Who Are The Victims?	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1865
This video is based on stories from several victims who were trapped by power, control and vulnerability that led them to become victims of sexual abuse. This video focuses on victim identification, age, warning signs, effects, abuse location, and difference between survivor and victim. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.				
No More Silence: Program 3: Sexual Abuse: Who Are The Abusers	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1866
This video explores and examines some of the myths surrounding abusers and offenders. We hear from professionals in this field who treat these offenders. Information collected in this video tries to answer or shed light on topics of why people offend, what kind of person offends and can treatment cure. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream Content.				
No More Silence: Program 4: Sexual Abuse: Is There Justice?	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1867
This video examines the role of the victim in the justice system and the changes that have to be made in order protect the innocent. Information compiled examines what support mechanisms are in place for the victim and what is lacking legally and emotionally. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
No More Silence: Program 5: Sexual Abuse: Healing Wounds	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1861
This video examines the recovery process and explains what forms of treatment are utilized at Sexual Assault Centres. A variety of culture, spiritual and emotional needs are also discussed by caregivers and professionals. Survivors tell of their healing journey to recovery. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.				
No More Silence: Program 6: Sexual Abuse:	Sexual Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-1861
What Can The Community Do? This video highlights some of the initiatives and actions that have taken place in one Northern Ontario Community. See how one survivor, who has made a difference in taking a stand against abuse by developing and establishing an awareness program for a specific organization. Facilitators guide is included. Mainstream content.				
When a Child or Youth is Sexually Abused....	Sexual Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-2071
This guide is intended for youths, caregivers and parents who are concerned that a youth may have been sexually abused. It will help clarify how the authorities respond to these concerns, what can be done to help the victims, and what type of treatment process is best for all those affected. Also available in audiocassette. Mainstream content.				
When a Child or Youth is Sexually Abused ... Audiocassette	Sexual Abuse	Lend	AC 1	AFV-C1-2071
This audiocassette is intended for youths, caregivers and parents who are concerned that a youth may have been sexually abused. It will help clarify how the authorities respond to these concerns, what can be done to help the victims, and what type of treatment process is best for all those affected. Guide is also available. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Sex Offending In Canada	Sexual Abuse	Lend	MS 1	PFH-C1-2161
This report is about Aboriginal sexual offending in Canada. Incidence of Aboriginal sexual offending is examined, historical trends are reviewed, prevention and treatment is examined. It also examines current rehabilitation and healing approaches that have been implemented. A strategic framework is presented to address Aboriginal sexual offending in Canada. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Developmentally Delayed Sex Offenders : A Guide	Sexual Abuse	Give	MD 5	PFV-C1-2361
This guide is intended for individuals who work with developmentally delayed persons, including health professionals, caregivers, lawyers and frontline workers. It provides a better understanding of the issues pertaining to developmentally delayed sex offences and offenders. Provides information on stereo types, clinical guidelines, justice issues and sexual behaviour. Mainstream content.				
Adult Survivors of Child Sexual Abuse Overview Paper	Sexual Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-2431
This paper looks at the definition of child sexual abuse, who is sexually abused, who are the abusers and why do many survivors delay talking about child sexual abuse. Topics regarding differences in gender issues when dealing with sexual abuse are also looked at. A resource listing and a reference listing are also included. Mainstream content.				
The Rape Recovery Handbook	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2671
A Post Traumatic Stress Disorder specialist walks the victims of rape through a safety plan and recovery steps. Women are being raped on a daily basis and this book helps them to take control of their experience and deal with recovery. Mainstream content.				
Conquest	Sexual Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-3081
"Sexual Violence and American Indian Genocide" Sexual violence experienced by American Indian women for one hundred years in government boarding schools sets the backdrop for the analysis of sexual violence. The author criticizes the definitions and the responses to the problem. Aboriginal content.				
Nasawin: Smoking Education Program	Smoking	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-426
A manual providing information about smoking and its effects. A ten week program with encouraging methods to quit smoking and other activities. Aboriginal content.				
Pregnant Woman's Guide to Quit Smoking	Smoking	Give	MS 6	PH-C1-635
A seven day plan for pregnant mothers who want to quit smoking. Mainstream.				
Information Session Proceedings	Smoking	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-665
"The National First Nations and Inuit Working Group on the Non-Traditional use of Tobacco" . Deals with the impact on the Non-Traditional use of tobacco among First Nations and the current efforts made by various interest groups in addressing the issue. Aboriginal content. 2 copies				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Eating Smoke	Smoking	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-844
"A Review of Non-Traditional Use of Tobacco Among Aboriginal People" Contains stats on smoking and pregnancy, smoking and youth, statistics on aboriginal drug use such as marijuana and alcohol, including a provincial breakdown. Concludes with recommendations.				
Tobacco "Sacred Smoke... Addictive Weed"	Smoking	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-1151
Address's the youth's concern on smoking and the difference between addictive smoking and cultural smoking. Includes a video users guide.				
Protecting Our Families	Smoking	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1248
Resource manual on the Non-Traditional use of tobacco in First Nations and Inuit communities. Provides a variety of workshop ideas and resources from which to choose for further training, learning and community action.				
Helping You Quit	Smoking	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1406
A Smoking Cessation Guide for Aboriginal Woman in Canada. Includes historical account of tobacco from an aboriginal perspective, and then well established facts on the negative effects of smoking on the woman and child before and after birth. Includes an actual smoking cessation model. Also includes an assessment and appropriate resource material.				
For Smokers Who Want to Quit	Smoking	Give	BC 3	PH-C1-2032
This booklet is designed to help smokers through various stages of the quitting process, from thinking about quitting right through to staying smoke free. This booklet is based on the one step at a time program which allows you to progress at your own pace. Topics include: thinking about quitting, preparing to quit, quitting, relapse and staying smoke free for good. Mainstream content.				
For smokers who don't want to quit	Smoking	Give	BC 3	PH-C1-2033
This booklet is designed to offer support and to share information that you may not be aware of about smoking. The main goal of this booklet is to give you something to think about. Topics include: you and the people who want you to quit, you and smoking, you and quitting and looking ahead. Mainstream content.				
Filtered Policy - Women & Tobacco in Canada	Smoking	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-2153
This paper takes a look at the issues and trends associated with smoking and women. It examines gender differences in tobacco use and the impact it has on regulatory legislation. It provides statistical information on gender & tobacco policy, traditional uses, legislation, policy & research issues, future direction in gender/tobacco policies and offers recommendations. Mainstream content.				
Keeping The Sacred In Tobacco - A Toolkit For Tobacco Cessation	Smoking	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2534
This resource will aid facilitators in workshops on tobacco use. Focuses on tobacco as being sacred and how it is an addictive agent. Can be used to aid those willing to quit the use of tobacco and return its usage to traditional means. Contains activities and evaluations. Aboriginal content.				
Be Tobacco Wise... Keep It Sacred	Smoking	Lend	BC 4	PH-C1-2802
This kit provides information on the commercial use of tobacco and traditional uses of tobacco. It contains two DVD's, four "Be Tobacco Wise" wristbands, posters and flyers. A folder with more detailed information and a hockey puck is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Kicking the Addiction Facilitators's Guide	Smoking	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3169
"Helping People to Live Smoke-Free in First Nations Communities" This guide is a companion document to the <i>Helping People to Live Smoke-Free</i> presentation. It is designed to provide you with ideas and suggestions for your presentation. Aboriginal content.				
A Case Study Approach Lessons Learned In Ontario	Smoking	Give	MS13	PH-C1-3304
"Aboriginal Tobacco Sessation - Aboriginal Tobacco Strategy, January - March 2008" - Two programs for tobacco sessation are studied; The Sacred Smoke program at Wabano Centre for Aboriginal Helath, and Sema Kenjigewin Aboriginal Tobacco Misuse Program, from Anishnawbe Mushkiki. These programs have presented emerging practices in wholistic sense when dealing with tobacco sessation.				
Indian Register Population by Sex and Residence 1997	Statistics	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-604
This publication includes statistics describing the population of individuals who are registered on December 31, 1997 by presenting the distribution of characteristics such as residence, sex, age, registry group, region and responsibility centre in a series of summary and detailed tables with accompanying graphics. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
American Indian Biostatistical Fact Sheet	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-646
A 1991 survey comparing Native American statistics and the general white population. The survey tracked the leading causes of death, cholesterol, blood pressure, weight, hospitalization and ambulatory visits. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Youth Substance Abuse Statistics	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-647
A 1993 survey and study tracking Native substance abuse by province, age, frequency, and source. Also includes statistics on the mainstream student population. Aboriginal and mainstream content.				
Child and Family Services Annual Statistical Report	Statistics	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-871
Statistics report which presents data on a range of services to children and families, including protection services and adoption, with the main focus being on children and care.				
Morbidity and Mortality Related to Alcohol, Tobacco and Illicit Drug	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-874
"Use Among Indigenous People In Canada". Study and statistics estimating the total number of hospitalizations and deaths attributed to alcohol, tobacco and illicit drugs and Native people. Intended to assist in planning and targeting prevention programming at the federal, provincial and community level.				
Indigenous Canadians: Substance Use Profile	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-879
Report contains statistics and highlights on what is known about abuse in the Aboriginal community. Also illustrates the differences between Native people on and off reserve as well as the Inuit and Metis communities.				
Facts On Aboriginal People In Canada	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1226
Some facts and figures on Native people in Canada provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Includes stats on gender, growth, life expectancy, suicide, birth, infant mortality, addiction and solvent abuse, health, incarceration, and education.				
Trends In First Nations Mortality	Statistics	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-124
The purpose of this report is to examine patterns of mortality in First Nations People, covering 1979-93. Includes data and stats on age specific mortality, infant mortality, major causes of death, deaths due to suicide, injury and poisoning.				
Guide to Federal Initiatives for Urban Aboriginal People.	Statistics	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-1354
Directory for Native People living in Urban areas on Federal Initiatives in the areas of : Arts and Culture, Economic Development, Education Training Employment, Environment & Natural Resources, Funding for organizations, Health, Housing, Justice and Policing and Social Services.				
1996 Census: Aboriginal Data	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1359
Statistics Canada data on Aboriginal people for 1996. Results include all of Canada.				
Women in Canada a Statistical Report - Third Edition	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1360
This report gives statistical information on Aboriginal Women across Canada.				
Nunavut: Canada's Newest Territory in 1999	Statistics	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-147
Contains statistical information on the population with respect to location, origin, and population growth. Also contains info on the details behind the agreement to establish Nunavut. Also available for download from www.inac.gc.ca .				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2001	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-212
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles child abuse and neglect. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
The Economic Burden of Unintentional Injury in Canada	Statistics	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2270
This study provides statistics on injuries, accidents, deaths and economics. It highlights measurable dimensions of injury and provides vital information on prevention issues, results, implications and methodology pertaining to injury in Canada. This study places a price tag on the economic impact to individuals, businesses and corporate Canada. Mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2313
This paper provides statistical data on Aboriginal peoples in Canada. It includes a mixture of demographics, economics and justice data as well as information on socio-economics. Charts and tables are also available in this report. Aboriginal content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2002.	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2319
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
A Statistical Profile On The Health Of First Nations In Canada	Statistics	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-2353
This report is designed to inform the public about the current health status and conditions of First Nations people residing on-reserve in Canada. It has information on Health Canada activities and the limitations on current data and reporting techniques. It contains statistics on demographics, health status and non medical health determinants. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Aboriginal Peoples Survey 2001 - Initial findings: Well-being of the "non-reserve Aboriginal Population"	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2394
Survey presenting information on Aboriginal groups including Inuit, Metis and North American Indians. Overview of the urbanization of Aboriginal youth. Survey data on health, schooling, housing, water quality and Aboriginal languages. Aboriginal content. http://www.statcan.ca/English/freepub/89-589-XIE/free.htm				
Basic Departmental Data 2002	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2452
Basic Departmental Data (BDD) provides a comprehensive portrait of the demographic, social and economic conditions of all Registered Indians and Canadians living north of 60°N. Essentially descriptive, BDD has tried to maintain continuity with past events while providing an accurate portrait of the changing circumstances of First Nations and Northerners. Aboriginal Content.				
Registered Indian Population by Sex and Residence, 2002	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-2453
Statistics from the Indian Registry System (IRS) on age, sex, residence, registry group, responsibility centre and region. The IRS is a database which records information about registered Indians in Canada. Aboriginal content.				
Overweight and Obesity in Canada - A Population Health Perspective	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2504
This paper's purpose is to synthesize the current state of knowledge related to the nature and extent of the problem of obesity, the impact obesity as a case for prevention and control, determinants of obesity and addressing obesity and its determinants. Mainstream content.				
Measuring Social Capital: A Guide for First Nation Communities	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2508
This document explains the concept of social capital, describes framework developed, introduces the tool to measure social capital, explains how to use it and discusses what First Nations may gain from research on social capital. Information of interest of First Nations, Tribal Councils, Aboriginal organizations, researchers. Aboriginal content.				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2005	Statistics	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2554
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2004	Statistics	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-2570
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2004	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2583
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Statistical Profile On The Health Of First Nations In Canada 2000	Statistics	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2671
This report is designed to inform the public about the current health status and conditions of First Nations people residing on-reserve in Canada. It has information on Health Canada activities and the limitations on current data and reporting techniques. It contains statistics or demographics, health status and non-medical health determinants. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				
Family Violence in Canada: A Statistical Profile 2007	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-3014
This report is designed to inform the public about family violence issues and provides current data on the nature, extent and trends of violent incidents in Canada. It profiles spousal, child and elder abuse. Contains data in the form of facts, figures and tables on incidence studies, morbidity, homicides, child witnessing violence, police reports and spousal violence. Mainstream/Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Peoples in Canada in 2006	Statistics	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-3028
Canadian Cancer Statistics 2008	Statistics	Lend	MS11	PH-C1-3132
This booklet provides statistical and detailed information on the most common types of cancer. It contains current, estimated and projected data regarding incidence and mortality in Canada. Also includes charts, graphs, tables and figures that pertain to age, province, gender, income, geography, life expectancy, trends and case developments. Mainstream content				
Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance	Statistics	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3254
Aboriginal Statistics at a Glance provides data users with a thematic guide to Aboriginal data at Statistics Canada. It includes data for the First Nations (North American Indian), Metis, and Inuit populations. Each theme is illustrated with a chart presenting key indicators, and a plain language definition of the indicator. Aboriginal content.				
First Nations and Inuit Community...	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-89
"Solvent Abuse Survey and Study." Study conducted by National Solvent Abuse working Group which was formed to address solvent abuse treatment in Aboriginal youth.				
Adventures of Cody and Cana with the Cool Gang	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-137
"Don't Let Them Get You." A cartoon booklet for children and youth on solvent abuse awareness. Aboriginal children's resource.				
Treatment	Substance Abuse	Refer	BC 3	PH-C1-142
"Canadian Directory of Substance Abuse Services." This mainstream resource directory of substance abuse services provides planners, health and social service professionals with an overall picture of current treatment services available throughout Canada.				
Solvents: Facts About Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-312
Describes what solvents are, the short and long term effects, how to tell if someone is sniffing, and how to care for a solvent abuser. Mainstream				
Place in Between, A	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-317
Story that explains the effects of solvent abuse on a family, and how the Aboriginal community should be more involved in prevention.				
Round Lake Treatment Centre	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-345
"The Next Generation Solvent Abuse Community Intervention and Resource Project. A Demonstration Project to test a Community Based Solvent Abuse Intervention Model. Culture is Treatment." Aboriginal content.				
Super Shamou: Nothing to Sniff At	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-346
Aboriginal comic book about solvent abuse. Children's or adolescent resource.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Overview: The Four Worlds Development Project	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-358
An overview of the Four Worlds Development Project. A history, beliefs and concepts about Aboriginal substance abuse, and how to work together to build strong and vigorous communities.				
Lifeskills for Adult Children	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-394
A mainstream book that teaches lifeskills to individuals who acknowledge themselves as adult children and/or who come from families with a chemical dependency of some kind.				
Drug Dependence	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-408
"From Recognition to Recovery." Although the diagnosis of drug dependency should be left to professionals, this mainstream book will make reader more informed about drug abuse and it's warning signs.				
Story of John Otter, The	Substance Abuse	Give	MS 3	PFH-C1-417
A colouring book that teaches youth about sniffing substance abuse. Aboriginal children's and adolescent resource.				
Research on Native Adolescents and Substance Abuse	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-423
"A Product of the Next Generation Native Adolescent Substance Abuse Project." A collection of research materials that deals with Aboriginal Adolescents, substance abuse and relating issues.				
Substance Abuse Treatment Readiness Program... Women	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-424
"For Aboriginal Offenders: Women." Manual and treatment program developed for women upon past-release from corrections to treatment. The wholistic approach to Aboriginal health and healing is explored, including issues of Self awareness, anger, stress management, addictions, etc.				
Inside Out	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-440
"My Book About Who I am and How I Feel." A mainstream workbook for teens with exercises to help them make decision regarding drugs use. An adolescent resource.				
Executive Summary: Caravan for Youth '84	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFH-C1-452
Caravan research involving 14 Aboriginal communities whose objective was to find out youth activities and issues in communities visited. Substance Abuse, Activities program.				
Strength of the Spirit	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-455
"A Community Effort in the Treatment and Prevention of Drug Abuse." An Aboriginal community based project report that provides mainstream therapy, traditional guidance, and a combination of both.				
Your Community! Our Future!	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-491
"Community Action Against Solvent Abuse" A guide to solvent abuse information for the planning and implementation of prevention programs Recommended for service providers. Mainstream and Aboriginal content.				
Keep It Simple - What is Chemical Dependency?	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-537
Mainstream content. Working handbook with self evaluation questions about chemical dependency, what happens to family and friends, the warning signs, how to avoid relapse and keep making progress in recovery.				
Keep it Simple, Step 4	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-542
Mainstream content. Workbook 4 of a 5 part workbook series which uses the Alcoholics Anonymous' 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Keep it Simple, Step 5	Substance Abuse	Refer	GC 2	PFV-C1-543
Mainstream content. Workbook 5 of a 5 workbook series which uses the Alcoholics Anonymous' 12 steps of recovery from chemical dependency.				
	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	-C1
This video deals with solvent abuse among the Inuit; however, it explains in detail the effects of solvent on the body. Using a mainstream doctor to explain the effect. This video deals with solvent abuse among the Inuit. It contains interviews with abusers and parents whose children have died as a result of sniffing. English Subtitles.				
Truth Heals, The	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 6	PH-C1-585
Intended both as a record of the planning process and as a resource for use by national, regional and community organizations in the design of solvent abuse prevention strategies and programs. You will find the approach to the problem is a holistic one, recognizing that the roots to solvent abuse prevention lay in meeting the basic needs of Aboriginal People. Aboriginal content.				
Chronic Solvent/Inhalant Abuse	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-588
Medical Considerations in Recovery - A Guide to client management and care for professionals. A study on Solvent/Inhalants, its' side effect and treatments. Mainstream content.				
Respecting Our Children	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 3	PFH-C1-597
The purpose of this booklet is to provide information about the effects of substance abuse on parenting and how it contributes to child abuse and neglect. With this info, substance abuse treatment providers can help to restore respect to the lives of their clients and client's families. Aboriginal content.				
Spirit Within, The	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-608
Encouraging Harmony and Health - The spirit within was developed for preschool through grade 3. Teaching children the facts about chemical dependence - that it's a disease that affects the whole family, including themselves, but that they didn't cause it, they can't control it and they can't cure it. Aboriginal content - children's resource.				
Sniffing Stinks "Guide to The Use of Sniffing Stinks".	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-617
It explains what solvent abuse is about. It also gives direction to prepare the children ages 8 and over before and after viewing the Video #VH-C1-618. Aboriginal Content.				
Spirit of the Forest	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-619
A booklet for leaders and teachers to be used as a guide. It will help with preparation before viewing video - Solvent Abuse and How to deal with it #VH-C1-620. Aboriginal content.				
Spirit of the Forest Video	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-620
Video intended for very young children from first watchers before preschool to primary grades. Solvent abuse and how to deal with it - accompanied with booklet #PH-C1-619. Aboriginal content.				
Directions in Substance Abuse Counselling - Volume 3	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PFH-C1-623
A manual concentrating on diagnosis and treatment of substance abuse in the workplace. Also reviews medications used in rehabilitation as well as "fad drugs" such as LSD & Ecstasy. Mainstream content.				
Alcohol and Drug Treatment in Ontario	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-668
This guide contains information about how to identify people who are having problems with drugs/alcohol as well as introducing Ontario's substance abuse treatment programs. Mainstream content.				
Drugs in Ontario	Substance Abuse	Refer	MD 4	PH-C1-669
A manual that describes the effects, risks of various drugs as well as describing the policies of the Ontario government. Also includes provincial statistics. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
A Hit for Mike	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-678
"Teachers Guide" - Handbook. Members of the community get involved with helping Mike, a 13 year old sniffer, overcome his addiction problem. Accompanies Video - VFH-C1-724				
Family Secrets	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-703
Depicts the role that family members play as a result of having an alcoholic mother and gas sniffing sibling in their midst. Story tells of a dysfunctional family and how one child gets help from the referral centre. Aboriginal Content.				
A Hit For Mike	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-724
Tells the story of Mike, a 13 year old Native youth, who is helped to overcome his substance abuse problem by members of his community. Emphasizes helping others in the healing process. Aboriginal Content. Accompanies handbook PFH-C1-678				
79 Cent High, A	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-733
A Native couple learns how to recognize the signs of sniffing in their children and what to do about it. Describes the symptoms and effects of sniffing. Aboriginal content.				
Handbook on Solvent Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-739
The purpose of this handbook is to provide an overview of solvent and aerosol abuse, and to offer some suggestions for dealing with the problem.				
Thompson Anti-Sniff Group Info Package for Teachers	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-842
Contains info on volatile substances such as gasoline, aerosols, glues and alcohol substances such as Lysol. Includes causes, signs and symptoms, effects of long term use, diagnostic methods, treatment and prevention. Aboriginal Content.				
Solvent Abuse Treatment Outcome "Evaluation Study"	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-843
The purpose of this study was to determine the effectiveness of the interim solvent abuse programs set up under the auspices of Health Canada for First Nations, which resulted in the creation of six permanent solvent abuse centres.				
First Nations & Inuit Community Youth Solvent Abuse Survey & Study	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-846
Contains info on the history and contributing factors of solvent abuse among aboriginal people. Includes statistics on causes and effects of solvent abuse. Also covered are treatment and traditional methods and methodologies. Aboriginal Content.				
Solvent Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-849
Contains four "programs" on solvent abuse. The first two are stories and exercises for elementary school children from K-1 to grade 3. The third program is directed towards grade 7-9 providing factual info on solvent abuse. The fourth program provides general info related to substance abuse.				
Solvent Abuse: Ann and Bill	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-851
Children's story/coloring book about Ann and Bill, and Bill's problem with gas sniffing. Aboriginal Content				
Native Inmate Substance Pre-Treatment Program, The	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 7	PFH-C1-933
"Aboriginal Peoples Collection". A Demonstration Project: Final Report. Results of a one year research project implemented to research and develop a Native pre-treatment program and manual, as well as develop guidelines for implementation in correctional institutions with respect to substance abuse.				
Solvent Abuse: Findings Answers From Within	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1154
Manual produced by Aisokina Centre which includes chapters on; what is solvent abuse, effects, secondary effects, portrait of an abuser, symptoms, circle of healing, and providing support.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Guide To Creating Your Own Puppet Theatre Prevention Program	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1151
A means to provide prevention and awareness of solvent abuse while allowing youth to be role models by educating their peers.				
Making The Decision To Care - Guys & Sexual Assault	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-1151
For teen males who have committed a sexual offense or who are thinking about it. Contains info to help you understand what a sexual offense is, why you may be thinking about it, and how you can stop yourself from doing it again. (1995). Mainstream content.				
Solvent Abuse Prevention Workshop	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1264
Nechako Fraser Junction Metis Association manual which enables anyone to deliver solvent abuse workshops to children, teens, and the general public.				
Drug Facts For Young People	Substance Abuse	Give	MS 4	PH-C1-1278
Magazine which deals with drug use & youth. Includes info on: choosing role models, peer influences, decision making, setting goals, dealing with parents, what are drugs, drug abuse & risks, making positive choices, and tips on being drug free.				
Voices Around The Fire	Substance Abuse	Refer	VC 1	VH-C1-1301
This video is a commentary by youth about alcoholism and peer pressure. Results from the D.A.R.C.Y (Drug & Alcohol Research for Community Youth) Project. A study by school aged youth on substance abuse. Identifies the level of substance youth and the effects & facts of that use.				
A Blueprint For Community Action	Substance Abuse	Give	BC 4	PFH-C1-1371
"Taking Action On Alcohol & Other Drug Issues" The key to any successful alcohol/drug strategy is planning. The Blueprint For Community Action is a workbook designed to help you involve your community in your plan.				
Presentation Model - Solvent Abuse	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 2	PH-C1-1652
This model is to assist presenters in giving presentations on substance abuse. Includes: Main groups of inhalants, signs, effects, long term effects, after effects, personality changes, tolerance, treatment, prevention. In Eng/Inuktitut/French. Suitable for overhead presentations.				
Substance Abuse: Legal and Ethical Considerations	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PH-C1-1663
This workbook is divided into three different sections; Historical and Political Perspectives, Understanding the Law and Court Procedures, and The Ethics of Helping Relationships. The workbook looks at; laws respecting human rights, laws about drugs, Native ethics, client rights, responsibilities of care givers and developing code of ethics. Aboriginal				
Best Practices -Treatment & Rehab. For Women with Substance Use Problems	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 4	PFH-C1-1931
This report identifies the elements of best practice in the treatment and rehabilitation of women with substance abuse/use problems. The best practice approach and procedures are described in the areas of: client outreach, contact/engagement, treatment principals, organizational duration, specific methods & approaches, delivery of services and measurement of treatment Mainstream content				
Drugs & Your Parents	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFH-C1-2081
This book provides teens with practical advice on how to cope with parents who are chemically dependent on alcohol or drugs. They learn how to manage their feelings in uncertain situations and how to act on practical survival strategies that will help them through difficult times physically, emotionally and mentally. Mainstream content.				
Inhalants	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-2086
This book provides information on inhalants and shares stories about teens who have experienced this type of substance abuse. It explains what inhalants are and what it can do to a person physically, mentally and emotionally. Provides a resource list of where to obtain additional information or help. Mainstream content.				
Best Practices - Treatment and Rehabilitation for Seniors with Substance Use Problems	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2390
"Seniors with Substance Use Problems". It includes issues related to alcohol and prescription misuse, and the accessibility and provision of services, as well as an inventory of specialized substance use programs for seniors in Canada. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Methadone Maintenance Treatment	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2391
An information brochure describing the benefits of methadone maintenance treatment for people with opioid dependence such as heroin and morphine. It also briefly explains what is methadone maintenance treatment and how it is delivered in Canada. Mainstream content.				
Literature Review - Methadone Maintenance Treatment	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2392
This literature review focuses on what is known about the overall effectiveness of methadone maintenance treatment, as well as factors that influence its effectiveness, namely, individual and programmatic factors, program development and design, program policies, and program team and environment. Mainstream content.				
Best Practices - Methadone Maintenance Treatment	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2393
This document addresses best practices in methadone maintenance treatment for special populations such as: pregnant women, individuals with addictions in addition to heroin, individuals with concurrent psychiatric disorders, as well as service delivery issues in rural communities. Mainstream content.				
Community Mobile Treatment - What it is and How it Works	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2487
This article describes and explains the Community Mobile Treatment. It offers examples of First Nations that have experienced the treatment, how the program is implemented and responsibilities of the community before and after treatment. Aboriginal content.				
Community Mobile Treatment - What it is and How it Works - Updated	Substance Abuse	Give	GC 3	PH-C1-2488
This article reviews the existing documentation and provides a comprehensive description of the innovative approach to substance abuse treatment in Native communities. Describes the history of the Community Mobile Treatment, its implementation, actual events, what to expect and factors affecting success. Aboriginal content.				
Prison Needle Exchange: Lessons from a Comprehensive Review of International Evidence & Experience	Substance Abuse	Lend	MD 5	PH-C1-2492
A report on studies of prisons in four countries which have prison needle exchange programs. It's intent is promote the implementation of prison needle exchange programs where HIV and HCV epidemics exist as a result of injection drug use within prisons. Mainstream content.				
Fast Facts on Drugs	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-2528
This resource gives the reader basic facts on drugs. It is very useful as it defines terms and types of drugs available. Ranges from herbal supplements, over the counter to street drugs. Includes population and target groups of users, as well as trends in Canada and abroad. Also includes tips on prevention, intervention and rehabilitation. Mainstream content.				
Safety First Nations	Substance Abuse	Lend	MS12	PH-C1-2628
A book for young people ages 10 and older. Everyday, people are faced with many choices. These choices can be very difficult especially for teenagers for a number of reasons. This book brings the facts about drugs and helps guide one on safe decision making regarding drugs. Mainstream content.				
No Quick Fix	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VH-C1-2736
A filmmaker with experience of life on the streets follows two addicts, Cathy and Laurent, for months on the streets. Cathy and Laurent display a life of addiction. Their parents are confused and guilty by the destructive lifestyles of their children and their lack of ability to save them from themselves. Mainstream content.				
The Meth Epidemic	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2757
This video presents the various aspects of the crystal meth epidemic in the United States. It chronicles the history of the drug's development and its use, while exploring through first-hand accounts of how destructive meth addictions can be. This documentary can be used to begin classroom discussions on the impact and dangers of meth use. Mainstream content. DVD				
Teens Under The Influence	Substance Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2858
Teens all across the United States are experimenting with drugs. They come from all regions and neighbourhoods and they try different types of drugs. This book tells how knowledge can defeat drug addictions as with experimentation comes a segment of teens who will become addicted and others who will die. Mainstream content.				
National Framework for Action to Reduce the Harms Associated with Alcohol and Other Drugs and Substances in Canada - First Edition Fall 2005 - Answering the Call - The National Framework for Action to Reduce the Harms Associated with Alcohol and Other Drugs and Substances in Canada sets out a vision, principles, goals, and priorities for action to reduce the harms associated with alcohol and other drugs and substances in Canada."	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PH-C1-3218



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Talking With Your Teen About Drugs - Took Kit	Substance Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-329
A bilingual resources about teens and drugs. Included in the kit are three booklets; How to Talk with Your Teen about Drugs - Communicative Tips for Parents, Help Prevent Drug Use by Your Teen - Tips on Developing Their Resiliency and Talking with Your Teen about Drugs. Information about drugs and travel is also included. Mainstream content.				
Scathed	Substance Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VH-C1-3319
Youth tell their stories of their use and addictions to crystal meth. The participants talk of the contents of the drug, the effects it has had on their lives and others around them. Health aspects surrounding habitual use is discussed. A candid and graphic look at crystal meth addictions. Mainstream content. DVD.				
Alcoholism and Suicide	Suicide	Lend	GC 1	PH-C1-110
An information package from SIEC, given articles and pamphlets on Alcoholism and Suicide. Mainstream content.				
Information Package: Suicide Information & Education Centre	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-114
"Suicide Prevention Training Programs." A mainstream information package of the services and resources available from the Suicide Information and Education Centre.				
First Nations and Suicide	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-121
"Suicide and Education Centre Information Kit." An information package for Aboriginal communities with various articles and pamphlets regarding First Nations and Suicide. Various pamphlets, articles, etc.				
Adolescent Suicide: Information Kit	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-129
An information package of articles and pamphlets on Adolescent Suicide. Mainstream content.				
Suicide in Canada	Suicide	Lend	MD 3	PH-C1-139
"Report of the National Task Force on Suicide in Canada." Task Force reports on the nature and extent of suicide and suicide-related problems. Reports demographic and sociological parameters and identifies Canadian groups at greatest risk. Information on prevention, intervention and postvention. Mainstream content.				
Denial, Healing and Hope	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-198
The Nishnawbe-Aski Nation Youth Forum on suicide. Aboriginal community efforts to address problems, child abuse, addiction, isolation.				
History of Suicide Amongst Tribal People in Canada	Suicide	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-298
An Aboriginal historical perspective on suicide.				
Healing Path, The	Suicide	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-301
"Suicide and Self Destructive Behaviour in North American Native People." An understanding of suicidal behaviour in traditional Aboriginal societies is explored within the context of the holistic world view employed by Natives prior to contact with other races.				
National Suicide Prevention Workshop	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-351
"Summary of Proceedings, National Suicide Prevention Workshop, March , 1993." Report presents different approaches on Aboriginal community and program development.				
Suicides, Violent and Accidental Deaths	Suicide	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-356
"Analysis and Recommendations for Change." Report of gathering, documenting and analyzing data on the Aboriginal incidents of suicide, accidental and violent deaths in Saskatchewan. Development of a general framework to combat the problem.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Your Life! Our Future!	Suicide	Lend	BC 1	PFV-C1-373
Provides current and valuable information about new intervention and development models for people who work in field of addiction. Counsellors, treatment directors, prevention and maintenance workers, community programs planners, researchers, evaluators and community administrators. Aboriginal content.				
Youth Suicide Awareness: Presenter's Handbook	Suicide	Lend	BC 1	PH-C1-442
This mainstream presenter's handbook explores new aspects of informing others about suicide. The handbook include facts as well as transparencies regarding suicide prevention and intervention.				
Suicide Among Canadian Natives	Suicide	Lend	GC 2	PH-C1-493
This report explores the many factors that can lead to the various self destructive behaviors include: substance abuse, violence, and suicide. Aboriginal content.				
Discussion Notes From the Suicide Prevention Workshop	Suicide	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-654
Highlights the voices and the wisdom of the people who attended the Framework for Living workshop in London Ontario on aboriginal suicide. Aboriginal content.				
Resource Listing on the Issue of Suicide	Suicide	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-663
A directory on suicide publications. Contains a listing of resource material on suicide prevention. Aboriginal and mainstream				
Healing Journey	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-712
Describes how Ojibway communities in northern Ontario chose to develop and deliver their youth suicide prevention program. This program, called the "Sacred Circle Project" emphasizes therapeutic drama and traditional teachings. Aboriginal Content				
Horizons of Hope: An Empowering Journey, Final Report	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-727
Nishnabe-Aski Nation Youth Forum on Suicide The report includes an overview of suicide within NAN and follows with key recommendations resulting from the hearings. Includes statistics, as well as an implementation process report and analysis.				
Suicide Assessment Training video	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-774
Aboriginal Content. This video contains one role play situation of a young woman who is thinking of committing suicide. The counsellor goes through some of the techniques in trying to prevent this event from happening.				
Our Healing Journey Begins With Understanding: A Guide on Suicide	Suicide	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1829
"Our Healing Journey Begins With Understanding: A Guide on Suicide Prevention For Community Helpers". This guide covers issues related to recognizing and understanding the causes of suicide and offers preventative measures as well as practical suggestions in a crisis situation. Topics include: aboriginal suicide rate, prevention, behaviour and crisis. Aboriginal content				
Journey Continues: A Change for our Children, The	Suicide	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1831
"The Journey continues: A Change For Our Children". This document contains information on a two day conference on suicide prevention held in Thunder Bay on January 25-27, 2000 by the Nishnawabi-Aski Nations. Conference dealt with culture, tradition, youth empowerment, crisis, healing, awareness programs and spiritual awareness. Aboriginal content.				
Remembering Tom: Coping with Youth Suicide	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1909
This video explores the painful aftermath of a young man's suicide and the traumatic impact it had on his family. This film looks at the grieving and bereavement process that a family went through in order to cope with the death of a loved one. Mainstream content.				
Suicide Prevention	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1936
This video is a presentation from the Aboriginal Nurses Association of Canada on suicide prevention. This video provides information and understanding on the issue of wellness as it pertains to suicide. The facilitator lectures on the practical approach to understanding both suicide and prevention as well as providing overviews to protocols and the referral system. Aboriginal/mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Suicide Prevention and Intervention Resource Kit	Suicide	Lend	BC 3	PFH-C1-261:
This kit provides background information on strategies to prevent and intervene in suicide attempts. Practical examples of regional, organizational and community-based prevention strategies are included. Other resources include a training manual and video, example organization-based and community-based response system manuals, and a current service/resource listing. Aboriginal content.				
Assessment and Planning Tool Kit for Suicide Prevention in First Nations Communities	Suicide	Give	MS12	PH-C1-2634
Suicide is a major issue in many First Nations communities. The suicide rates are disproportionately higher in First Nations communities as compared to the overall suicide rates in Canada. This kit has been produced to help individuals and groups interest in dealing with the issue of suicide. Aboriginal content.				
For John	Suicide	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-273:
This film is in memory of John Diabo, the life of a young Mohawk man and his battle with a drug addiction. In 1998 he ended his own life at the age of thirty-one. A compassionate story told by his family who share their fond memories of a fun-loving man. The family members also describe the impact of drug addiction and how it took a hold of John's life. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Prevention Tool Kit	Suicide	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-277:
This slide show gives the outline for a community based suicide prevention initiative. Topics include the demographics and how it applies to prevention efforts, risk factors for youth suicide, approaches to healing, factors surrounding suicide and cultural continuity as seen as a protective factor in suicide prevention.				
Information Package: Suicide Information & Education Centre	Suicide	Refer	GC 1	PH-C1-2808
"Suicide Prevention Training Programs." A mainstream information package of the services and resources available from the Suicide Information and Education Centre.				
Chee Chee - A Study of Aboriginal Suicide	Suicide	Lend	BC 2	PH-C1-2834
This book is directed towards the non-Native communities in Canada to express the injustice and the continued racism against Aboriginal people to the point that suicide becomes the answer. From a former RCMP officer comes this startling account of suicide amongst Aboriginal people in Canada and the story of Ojibway artist, Benjamin Chee Chee. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Among Aboriginal People in Canada	Suicide	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-294:
Suicide rates in Aboriginal communities are twice the rates in non-Aboriginal communities in Canada. The youth ages 10 to 29 are the greatest demographic hit. Suicide is an indicator of distress in a community. With each suicide, there may be many others living in poor conditions socially, mentally and physically. This report provides an overview of the subject including statistics and origins.				
Suicide Prevention Protocol - Resource Manual	Suicide	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-294:
Presented by Dilico Child and Family Services in Thunder Bay Ontario. This resource manual was developed as a response to the high rate suicide among Dilico clients and the communities of their clients. The manual helps employees to be able to recognize signs and to begin early intervention in order to avoid suicide and suicide attempts. Aboriginal content.				
Suicide Prevention Training Manual	Suicide	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-294:
This manual is designed for use in a workshop setting with activities and worksheets. Topics include setting the foundation with statistics and general information, intervention, after a suicide attempt, developing a community suicide response plan, developing a long term community prevention plan and care for the suicide intervention team. Aboriginal content.				
Choosing Life	Suicide	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-70
"Special Report on Suicide Among Aboriginal People" Identifies what the Commission learned about suicide among Aboriginal people, and how incidence and effects can be reduced.				
Sacred Pipe, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-34
"Black Elk's account of the Seven Rites of the Oglala Sioux." Retelling of Black Elk's history and meanings of the sacred rites of his people. Traditional Aboriginal teachings.				
Walking With Grandfather	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-151
"Curriculum Guide". This guide is part of a six-video series sharing teachings from the oral traditions of Native people of various tribes. A children's resource with activities geared towards children Grade 3-4. Video cross-reference, Aboriginal and mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Native Peoples: The Canadian Experience	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-392
The seven cultural areas are discussed including the history of European contact, Aboriginal social conditions and the current state of "Indian Affairs" in Canada.				
Nanabosho, Soaring Eagle and the Great Sturgeon	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-396
An Aboriginal children's resource and traditional teaching on Nanabosho, Soaring Eagle and the Great Sturgeon.				
Nanabosho: How the Turtle got its Shell	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 1	PFH-C1-401
Traditional story and Aboriginal teaching that can be used as a children's' resource.				
Adventures of Nanabush, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-402
"Ojibway Indian Stories." Various Aboriginal Stories and legends centred around Nanabush and other traditional teachings. May be used as a children's resource.				
Nishnaabe Bimaadziwin Kinoomaadwinan	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 4	PFH-C1-406
"Teachings of the Medicine Wheel" An Aboriginal book highlighting some of the traditional teachings of Native People. It can be used as a curriculum for younger children.				
Iroquois, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-420
"Native American People" This book briefly covers the Aboriginal history, traditional lifestyle and current situation of the Iroquois People. May be used as a children's or adolescent resource.				
Ojibwe, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-421
"Native American People" This book briefly covers the Aboriginal history, traditional lifestyle and current situation of the Ojibwe People. May be used as a children's or adolescent resource.				
Houses of Bark	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-474
"Tipi, Wigwam and Longhouse." A children's resource book about how Aboriginal peoples utilized bark to build dwellings.				
LAXSWESA WA	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-529
"Strength of the River." Video that explores the fishing traditions of the Sto:lo, Heiltsuk and 'Namgis peoples of the West Coast. Stories of traditional fishing practices, and the Aboriginal people's efforts to build a sustainable fishery for the future are documented. Economic development.				
Chippewa Customs	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-643
Research document by Frances Densmore. Beginning in the 1890's and continuing until her death in 1957, she worked determinedly to document and preserve the elements of disappearing cultures of Chippewa (Ojibway) Mainstream - traditional content.				
Chippewa Child Life and Its Cultural Background	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-644
In the 1930's anthropologist Sister M. Inez Hilger travelled to nine reservations in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan to record traditional Chippewa (Ojibway) methods of raising children. Her intriguing study captures the essential details of Chippewa Child life - and provides a comprehensive overview of a fascinating culture. Traditional				
Night Flying Woman - an Ojibway Narrative	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-645
Night Flying Woman is a story in the tradition of the Ojibway people. We follow Night Flying woman, or Oona - from her birth during an eclipse of the sun to her old age; her experiences, memories, and dreams speak of the changes that beset her people. In her development we see the traditional cycle of the Ojibway from the naming ceremony to the role of elders as teachers.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
I Feel Good When	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-653
A First Nations coloring book for children, aged 4-5, intended to teach them appropriate social behavior and provide positive perspectives through the application of material related to their culture. Aboriginal content.				
Roots and Wings Kit	Traditional Culture	Refer	BC 3	PFH-C1-659
The roots and wings video shows what young aboriginal men and women are doing to follow their dreams and goals. Emphasizes staying in school as an important part of their plans. Aboriginal content.				
Our First Family Circle	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 2	PFH-C1-675
This book tells a story of the gathering of relatives of the Otter Clan. The teaching of the organization of this reunion is brought forth in this book. Aboriginal content.				
Seven Grandfathers "Traditional Teachings"	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-790
Booklet which describes the teachings of the seven grandfathers. Includes the teachings of the medicine wheel. Aboriginal content.				
Medicine Men, The "Oglala Sioux Ceremonies and Healing"	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-906
Describes Sioux healers and their techniques, personal histories and qualities, the problems addressed and results obtained. Examines past and present practices of the Sioux nation of South Dakota.				
Maps and Dreams	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-909
A Journey in to the lives and lands of the Beaver Indians, forest hunters of the Canadian sub-arctic. Fascinating descriptions of daily life and their dreams of hunting trails and of heaven alternate with a perceptive commentary on the history, politics and social conditions of northeastern B.C.				
Shaman, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-910
"Patterns of Religious Healing Among the Ojibway People". Compares Native American shamanic traditions to those of Siberian people. Identifies ancient patterns that still exist in the later historical record. Stresses comparative ethnography as an important area of work in studies of shamanism.				
In Celebration of Our Survival	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-911
"The First Nations of British Columbia". Collection of poetry, writings and art which touch on a wide range of topics including education, language, culture and Native activism. Also celebrates the survival of culture and informs readers about issues which confront Native people				
Song of Eskasoni	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-974
Documentary which tells the story of Rita Joe, a MicMac woman, and her efforts to revive the traditions and culture of her people through poetry. Aboriginal content.				
KWA 'NU 'TE : Micmac And Maliseet Artists	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-976
KWA 'NU 'TE is a chant that carries the power of creation from the spirit world. It is believed to bring visions of healing. This video celebrates these artists and their works of painting, petroglyphs, ash baskets, poetry, quill work and sculptures.				
Ko-Ko-Ko The Owl	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1171
The story of Ko-Ko-Ko the owl who is believed to have magical powers. Tells the tale of his meeting with Nannebush, who twists his head. The lesson learned is to never act like an owl.				
Walking With Grandfather Video	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1181
Five children visit their grandfather at his camp & end up learning more about Native culture. Includes five semi-animated stories teaching the children how to get along with each other and the world around them. Suitable for upper elementary students.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Dancing Ducks, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1183
Taped along the shores of Lake Manitoba, this video captures a favorite Ojibway song and story. An Ojibway language teacher/elder and four children enact a trickster tale.				
Memories of Past and Present	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1424
A selection of poetry by Maurinda Beadle Meawasige. Includes poems that deal with: Family, Seasons and Feelings.				
Roots and Wings Video	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1527
The roots and wings video shows what young aboriginal men and women are doing to follow their dreams and goals. Emphasizes staying in school as an important part of their plans. Aboriginal content.				
Through The Eyes of The Elders - "Quilting"	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-1585
Quilting, January, 1996 Volume 2. Includes detailed instructions as well as pictures in the making of a Quilt.				
Elders & Youth "A Native Cultural Tradition"	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1653
The wisdom & experience of elders has always been a valued resource of Native people. Designed to show youth that elders hold our traditions by their teachings, caring, & sharing. Emphasizes "Remaking Relationships" and what is needed to understand Native culture.				
Return of The Morning Star, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-1657
A children's learning resource book developed specifically for, but not restricted to, teenagers to understand the importance of respectful and healthy social interaction.				
White Buffalo Prophecy	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 2	PFH-C1-1658
On-line history of the White Buffalo Prophecy. The story of a white buffalo calf, which was part of the Sioux oral history.				
In The Words Of Elders	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-1740
"In The Words of Elders: Aboriginal Cultures in Transition." This book is a collection of stories by Native Elders from across Canada. It is rare that Elder's and their teachings are published. The stories are teachings and knowledge that the elders express that will help generations to come. Aboriginal content.				
Broken Promises : The High Arctic Relocation	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-1758
"Broken Promises : The High Arctic Relocation" this video looks at the history of the The High Arctic Relocation that the government of Canada enforced on seven Inuit families from Northern Quebec. Personal interviews and historical footage retells their hardship of how they lost their way of life and the broken promises that these people had to endure.				
Legends Of Our Nations	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2050
This book is a collection of Aboriginal stories and legends from across Canada and the United States. These stories and legends are unique in culture, tradition and history of the Aboriginal people. Aboriginal content.				
Anishnabe 101	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2105
The Basics of What You Need To Know To Begin Your Journey On The Red Road. This book provides basic insight and understanding of our culture, traditions and philosophy based on past experiences, stories, teachings and knowledge shared by elders. It is designed to help you learn more about our culture, traditions and ceremonies before you take part in them. Aboriginal content				
Respectful Treatment of Indigenous Knowledge - A.H.W.S.	Traditional Culture	Give	GC 3	PFH-C1-2265
This document sets out principles and procedures to guide any person, organization or governmental agency contracted on behalf of AHWS to be respectful of all Aboriginal culture and heritage that may be recorded, interpreted and published as knowledge under the authority of the Joint Management Committee. Policy is consistent with U.N principles on Indigenous people. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
By Canoe & Moccasin	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-237
Children's book about the adventures of Nanabush along his journey throughout parts of Ontario. Local places are identified by the original Ojibway names given to the areas by the Anishinaubaeg. Aboriginal content.				
Teachings From The Longhouse	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-243
Featuring the religious teachings of "The Code of Handsome Lake", this book reveals the ancient wisdom and practices for men and women live honourably in this world and happily in the next. An interview with Chief Jacob Thomas is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Gdi-nweninaa Our Sound, Our Voice	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-247
This language book takes an extensive look at words and word clusters in the Ojibway language. Aboriginal content.				
Little Metis and Metis Sash	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-247
Children's book. A boy whose name is Little Metis is bored. He goes around to friends and family helping them with their chores. At the end of the day, his grandmother gives him a traditional sash for the help he gave others. Aboriginal content.				
A Name for a Metis	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-247
Children's book. A little boy is seeking a nickname in the Ojibway language. He goes to various family members and friends in search of an appropriate name. His curiosity and respect eventually leads him to a proud new nickname, reflecting his heritage. Aboriginal content.				
Fancy Dance	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-247
Children's book. A young boy is fancy dancing for the first time at a pow-wow. The story follows him on his journey of getting ready to dance for the first time. Aboriginal content.				
The Basis for Our Understanding - Creation Stories of the: Anishinabe, Haudenosaunee, Leenape.	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-252
- This book tells the story of three different tribes' Creation Legends. The tribes include the Haudenosaunee, the Leenape and Ojibway People. Aboriginal content.				
Teachings From The Longhouse	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-261
Featuring the religious teachings of "The Code of Handsome Lake", this book reveals the ancient wisdom and practices for men and women live honourably in this world and happily in the next. An interview with Chief Jacob Thomas is also included. Aboriginal content.				
Hidden in Plain Sight	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-263
Contributions of Aboriginal Peoples to Canadian Identity and Culture Canadians have yet to acknowledge the contributions and the history of Aboriginal people in Canada. This first volume presents a categorized account of Aboriginal contributions to Canadian culture. Topics include: Treaties, Arts and Media, Literature, Justice, Culture and Identity, Sports, Military. Aboriginal content.				
Rama First Nation Ojibwe Language Dictionary	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-263
The preservation of Native languages is one of the greatest undertakings communities are involved with today. This dictionary provides us with a Rama dialect of the Ojibwe language. It translates from English to Ojibwe. Includes pronunciation, verbs, nouns, tense, persons, and sounds. Aboriginal content.				
Sacred Ways of Life Traditional Knowledge	Traditional Culture	Give	MS12	PFH-C1-267
This tool kit is a part of a series from the First Nations Centre. It describes what Traditional knowledge is, what it means to Aboriginal people and how the law views Traditional knowledge. The difference in "knowing" amongst Aboriginal people and non-Aboriginals is described. Aboriginal content.				
Working with Indigenous Elders	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-284
Recommendations from Elders to implement cross-cultural training in health agencies and institutions to enable the sharing of knowledge and practices between traditional methods and mainstream service providers. The roles of Elders in these environments is examined. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Trail of the Spirit	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2864
<p>"The Mysteries of Medicine Power Revealed" George Blondin tells of medicine power in Dene culture through a collection of true stories. The power of medicines are used for constructive and destructive purposes and it is important to maintaining Dene culture and traditions. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Spider Woman's Web	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2880
<p>Throughout the ages in European culture, women have been portrayed in literature as evil and inferior to men. In Aboriginal cultures in North America, women have stories passed on about their great powers both divine and physical. This book tells many legends of the powers of women in a positive way. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Smudge	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2886
<p>This cinematic short looks at the traditional practice of smudging by Aboriginal people. The focus is on the locations and the freedom to smudge in public places. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Tobacco Use By Native North Americans	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2907
<p>Sacred Smoke and Silent Killer - This book tells the origins, history and the current story of tobacco use amongst Native North Americans. The sacredness and the spirituality connected with tobacco use is explored. The commercial use of tobacco is criticized and the preservation of traditional use is encouraged. Aboriginal content.</p>				
for Joshua - An Ojibway Father Teaches His Son	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-2914
<p>This story of Richard Wagamese's life and the struggles he faced over the years to discover himself and to discover what it is to be an Ojibway man. His early years found him placed in foster homes where he faced difficulties fitting in and being accepted. His later years, he finds inward journeys through Native culture to overcome alcoholism and self doubt. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Ojibwe Medicine Bag	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2987
<p>An Ojibwe Medicine Bag is a personal object that has a number of meanings and uses. The bag is made and decorated by the owner. When young people reach puberty, a ceremonies are carried out so a person can carry their own medicine bag. This is a guide on how to make a medicine bag. Written and illustrated by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Dream Catcher	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2988
<p>The Dream Catcher is part of Traditional culture in that it has been passed down for generations. Throughout time, the Dream Catcher has been used to capture the bad dreams, and let the good dreams pass through the centre hole. This is a guide on how to build a Dream Catcher. Written and illustrated by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Pow Wow	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 1	VFH-C1-2998
<p>The Pow Wow traditionally was an ancient ceremony and gathering where the warriors would show the community what had taken place during their battles. Today, women and children are encouraged to participate in the dancing during these traditional gatherings. Aboriginal content. DVD</p>				
Anishnaabemowin Introductory Level	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS10	PFH-C1-2999
<p>Introductory language booklet. Covers basic expressions in Ojibway, from interrogatives and commands to numbers, time, people and actions. Aboriginal content.</p>				
The Gift of Medicine	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3007
<p>A children's story about how Nanabozho teaches Odemin about medicines. Odemin learns that if you watch the animals, you can find out how to cure and treat sicknesses. This book also teaches Ojibwe words throughout the text. Colourful illustrations by Ken Ense. Aboriginal content</p>				
Creation - The Great Circle from Vision to Reality	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3009
<p>A children's story about how the Creator existed and that there was a great emptiness. The Creator filled the emptiness by creating all things. Everything we see around us is a gift from the creator. After the creator made nature and animals, man was made. This book also teaches Ojibwe words throughout the text. Colourful illustrations by Michel Guerin. Aboriginal content.</p>				
Earth's Blanket, The	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3030
<p>A collection of numerous teachings of the Aboriginal ways of coexisting with the Earth in a manner which promotes healthy environments and sustainability. Many interviews with Aboriginal Elders provides the source for the wealth of knowledge being passed on by the author. Aboriginal content.</p>				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
medicine dance	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3051
"One woman's healing journey into the world of Native American sweatlodges, drumming meditations and dance fasts" Marsha Scarbrough tells her true story healing through Native American traditions. Leaving a filmmaking career that was leading nowhere and after a mammogram that went poorly, she found a Shaman, Beautiful Arrow. Aboriginal content.				
Healing and Mental Health for Native Americans	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3051
"Speaking in Red" A collection of articles dedicated towards the healing of Native Americans. The articles are directed at improving the health of Native communities. Many communities are dealing with substance abuse issues, violence and mental health issues. These articles present the importance of having non profit, community-based health organizations. Aboriginal content.				
Native Healing	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3051
"Four Sacred Paths to Health" An introduction to Native healers, this book offers a cross-cultural look at healing in today's society. The four sacred directions are applied along with Western medicine to help individuals look at healing in a different way. Aboriginal content.				
Algonquin Traditional Culture	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3201
An attempt to bring together the written descriptions and references to Algonquin culture at the point of first contact with Europeans. Traditions and practices of the era are portrayed. Aboriginal content.				
Algonquin Conversations	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3211
Algonquin language tool Basic conversations with annunciation. Two CD-ROMs are included for help with annunciation. Conversations about greetings, numbers, times, time on the clock, times of day, weather, holidays, colours, my body, people, buildings, home, foods and tools. Aboriginal content.				
Full Circle: Coming Back to Where We Began	Traditional Culture	Lend	MD 6	PFH-C1-3211
A manual for anti violence programming in communities. A pan-Aboriginal approach is taken and is acknowledged that this manual should be used in conjunction with locally relevant resources. Aboriginal content.				
The Sharing Circle	Traditional Culture	Lend	GC 3	PFH-C1-3261
Seven stories of Aboriginal Traditional culture: The Eagle Feather, The Dream Catcher, The Sacred Herbs, The Talking Circle, The Medicine Wheel, The Drum and The Medicine Pouch. An illustrated children's resource. Aboriginal content.				
Native American Gardening	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3271
Traditional stories are presented to prepare you for creating and caring for your garden. How to create traditional gardens including the "Three Sisters Garden", made of corn, beans and squash. There is also crafts you can create from your garden. Traditional recipes are also provided for you to use after your harvest. Aboriginal content.				
Keepers of Life	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS13	PFH-C1-3301
Discovering Plants Through Native Stories and Earth Activities for Children - This book is intended as a teaching tool for children. Eighteen stories of traditional life brings the participants through activities that educate them about plants and their environments. Aboriginal content.				
The Sacred Sundance	Traditional Culture	Lend	VC 2	VFH-C1-3311
"The Transfer Of A Ceremony" This documentary explores the Sundance ceremony. William Nevin of the Elsipogitog First Nation shares the sacred Sundance ceremony with the Mi'kmaq people of Eastern Canada. An area where this tradition is unfamiliar. Aboriginal content.				
The Healing Drum	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS11	PFH-C1-3321
A collection of inspirational thoughts and Traditional wisdom. Presented in a poetic style. Poems focus on the healing process. Aboriginal content.				
Anishinaabewin Niizh	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3331
"Culture Movements, Critical Moments 2011 - A selection from the proceedings of the 2011 Anishinaabewin Niizh multidisciplinary culture conference, held in Sudbury, Ontario" The conference included contributions from the most learned members of the Anishinaabeg: Elders, Grandmothers, Grandfathers and other traditional teachers. Aboriginal content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Gechi-Piitziig Dbaajmowag - The Stories of Our Elders	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3331
"A Compilation of Ojibwe Stories, with English Translations. Six stories are presented as a language resource for students, a tool for teachers and a collection of cultural knowledge for everyone." Aboriginal content.				
Aboriginal Policy Research Volume IX Health and Well-Being	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3335
A portion of the original papers presented at the third Aboriginal Policy Research Conference held in Ottawa, 2009. The focus of the conference was Aboriginal health and well-being, and the adoption of a National Aboriginal Health Policy. Aboriginal content.				
Nishnaabemwin Reference Grammar	Traditional Culture	Lend	BC 2	PFH-C1-3338
Ojibway language grammar book. Aboriginal content.				
What Does "Died" Mean? - Ha'iishá Oolyé Daaztsa?	Traditional Culture	Lend	MS 9	PFH-C1-3382
A colourful illustrated children's book about death in English and Navajo. A little girl named Baa Yazh experiences the death of her grandfather. He died of old age. Her Grandmother now has to explain death to her. Aboriginal content.				
Wife Abuse: Understanding the Issues	Wife Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-19
"A Workshop Manual for Community Groups." Step by step guide for planning, designing, preparing and conducting workshops on wife assault for different community groups. Mainstream content. Cross reference: Working with Assaulted Immigrant Women.				
How London, Ontario Is Calling A Halt to Wife Abuse	Wife Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-75
A story about a husband with an uncontrollable temper, who habitually battered and sexually assaulted his wife. Battered Women's Advocacy Centre and Changing Ways, a self help group, assisted in resolving abusive cycle. Mainstream content.				
Wife Abuse	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-78
This document describes wife abuse, statistics, prevention and suggested readings. Mainstream content.				
Approaches to Treatment of the Male Batterer...	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-80
"and His Family: Reports on Wife Assault." This paper presents an overview of the problem of wife assault, programs for assaultive men, the role of the physician in the community, and a response to wife assault. Mainstream content.				
Wife Assault and Family Violence	Wife Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-94
"From the Native Perspective, Not just a Woman's Issue" Aboriginal booklet addressing wife assault and family violence.				
Breaking the Pattern: Understanding Wife Abuse	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-95
A booklet to help readers understand wife abuse. How it happens, what happens to people in abusive relationships and how society may be contributing to the problem. Mainstream content.				
Battered Women Syndrome Study, The	Wife Abuse	Refer		PFV-C1-116
"Psychological Profiles" An examination of the patterns in abusive families, the developmental issues and violent men, psychological effects of violence on women and the learned helplessness factors in women. Mainstream content.				
Your Rights: An assaulted woman's guide to the law.	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-125
Book containing general information on the legal system, housing, immigration, welfare and Children's Aid, for women who have been assaulted or abused by their male partners. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Wife Assault: A Guide for Women Living with Abuse	Wife Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-158
A general booklet for victims of wife abuse. General information on topics of rights, children, law, peace bonds, restraining orders, exclusive possession orders. Mainstream content.				
Northern Native Wife Abuse...	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-166
"Prevention Demonstration Project." Report summarizes relationship between alcohol abuse and wife abuse, on 13 Northern Aboriginal Communities. Also includes factors of unemployment, lack of housing, recreation facilities, etc.				
Wife Battering: An Emerging Problem in Public Health	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-219
This article discusses the perspectives of doctors concerning the severity of wife battering and their recommendations for addressing the problem. Survey of 29 London health practitioners. Mainstream content.				
First Step, The	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 1	PFV-C1-224
"A Handbook for Women in Abusive Relationships" Contains information on wife assault, options available, a directory and listing of service available in the N.W.T. Mainstream content.				
Violence Against Women with Disabilities	Wife Abuse	Refer	GC 1	PFV-C1-231
A fact sheet on where assaults occur, how many cases are reported, and the consequences of such assaults. Violence against women with disabilities. Mainstream content.				
Dispelling the Myths: Wife Assault	Wife Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-253
"Dispelling the myths, The Criminal Justice System, The Health Issues and the Impact on Children." A fact sheet on Wife Assault. Mainstream content.				
Break the Silence: On Wife Abuse	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-277
An information handbook on wife assault. Describes what it is, how to stop it and where to go for help. Aboriginal content.				
Break the Silence: Help from the Police and Courts	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 1	PFV-C1-280
An Aboriginal information handbook for battered women. Explains the legal system, court process and follow up.				
Let's Break the Silence	Wife Abuse	Lend	MS 2	PFV-C1-453
A pamphlet about wife assault with a list of Ontario services for women. 24 copies. Mainstream content.				
B.C. Violence Against Women in Relationship Policy	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-508
This paper is an expansion of B.C.'s 1986 wife assault policy. It sets out policy for police, crown counsel, corrections and victim assistance programs and makes recommendation to JPs and trial coordinators. Mainstream content.				
Zero Tolerance of Violence Declaration	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-509
Letter to Premier, regarding the Zero Tolerance of violence against women. Mainstream content.				
There's No Excuse For Abuse - Information Kit	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-670
This kit provides basic information, ideas and actions on woman abuse. It is for women who are in abusive relationships, for their friends, the people they work with, neighbours and relatives. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Summer In The Life OF Louisa, A	Wife Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-729
Produced in Inuit with English subtitles. The story of an abused wife in Northern Canada, and how she deals with physical abuse from her husband. Emphasizes seeking the help of elders in the healing process. Aboriginal content.				
Direct Services For Battered Native Women in Canada	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-847
This report provides information about direct services used by battered Native women in Canada. The info is organized by regions, outlining the services used in each area along with info about projects and other initiatives undertaken or planned by local Native women's groups.				
Do You Know A Woman Who Is Being Abused	Wife Abuse	Give	MS 1	PFV-C1-1205
"A Legal Rights Handbook". A handbook for women who have been abused or battered by her partner. Includes chapters on: preparing to leave, the law, the next step, resources, shelters, and safe homes.				
Husband Battering	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1241
Document which details info on the subject of male or husband battering. Includes various stats, laws and case studies regarding this unknown but prevalent subject.				
Finding our Voice: Study Guide	Wife Abuse	Lend	MD 1	PFV-C1-1509
This document is a Study Guide to "Finding Our Voice: Healing thoughts from survivors of women abuse." This document looks at; dispelling the myths of wife abuse, what is abuse, reasons why women can't leave abusive relationships, effects on children, why men abuse, and how to help an assaulted woman. Mainstream.				
Verbally Abusive Relationship, The	Wife Abuse	Lend	BC 2	PFV-C1-1821
"The Verbally Abusive Relationship: How to recognize it and how to respond." This book looks at the delicate relationship between partners and how to recognize a verbally abusive and violent relationships. Topics included: evaluating your own experience, obstacles, indicators and the partner's feelings. Mainstream Content.				
Two Steps Forward... One Step Back.	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1839
"An Overview of Canadian Initiatives and Resources to End Women Abuse 1989-1997". This report provides an overview on the issues of violence against women. It focuses on the history, social and legal changes that have occurred as well as milestones, resources and issues/initiatives pertaining to violence against women. Mainstream content				
Wearing Her Down: Understanding and Responding to Emotional Abuse	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 2	PFV-C1-1899
This booklet addresses issues related to emotional abuse that women are subjected to in most heterosexual relationships. This booklet is designed to create awareness and inspire social change regarding emotional abuse suffered by women. Issues include: definition of emotional abuse, tactics of abuse, links to sexual abuse, barriers and response to emotional abuse. Mainstream content.				
Emotional Abuse of Women by Male Partners: The Facts	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 2	PFV-C1-1902
This paper answers commonly asked questions about emotional abuse such as: what is emotional abuse; how common is it; and why it causes damage to self-worth and well being. Mainstream content.				
Making Changes: A Book for Women in Abusive Relationships	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2264
This book is for women who are abused or are now in an abusive relationship. It provides information on the various forms of abuse, what to do and where to go for help. It also provides background information on root cause and effects surrounding abuse. It includes cultural aspects, age, children, legal aspect, social stature and income. Mainstream content.				
Counselling Programs for Men Who Are Violent in Relationships:	Wife Abuse	Give	MS 2	PFV-C1-2363
Questions and Answers for Practitioners in the Health, Social Services and Criminal Justice Systems. This booklet contains information on the effective treatment and intervention of assaultive men in violent relationships. It provides background information on violence against women, theories relevant to counselling, what to look for when seeking help and effective programs. Mainstream content.				
Helping Children Thrive - Supporting Woman Abuse Survivors as Mothers	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2512
A resource to support parenting for service providers and for women. Contains general parenting guidance about children of all age and specific parenting guidance for families impacted by woman abuse. Can be used by mothers transitioning from abusive relationships and by mothers concerned about how violence may have affected their children. Mainstream content.				



Title	Category	Status	Storage	Cat. No
Without Fear - A Video About Violence Against Women	Wife Abuse	Lend	VC 1	VFV-C1-2741
Bessie, Delari, Emme Jane, Karen Jean, Leonie and Lisa are interviewed about their abusive relationships. This documentary helps to reveal the realities of the violence women experience in Canada and encourages the viewer to understand that much of this violence is preventable. It is meant to inspire other women to know they are not alone. Mainstream content. Facilitator's guide PFV-C1-2741				
Without Fear - Facilitator's Guide	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-2741
Bessie, Delari, Emme Jane, Karen Jean, Leonie and Lisa are interviewed about their abusive relationships. This guide helps to encourage discussion about the realities of the violence women experience in Canada. It is meant to inspire other women to know they are not alone. Mainstream content. Video VFV-C1-2740				
It's not like I hit her...	Wife Abuse	Lend	VC 2	VFV-C1-3051
A video comprised of vignettes about spousal abuse. Not the abuse that you might expect. This video is about the constant verbal abuse which is directed at destroying a woman's spirit. The daily put-downs that lower the self-esteem and lead to isolation and control for the male in the relationship. Study Guide is included. Mainstream content.				
Woman Abuse Affects Our Children	Wife Abuse	Lend	GC 3	PFV-C1-3091
"A Facilitator's Manual" This Educator's Guide and its Facilitator's Manual were developed by an Expert Panel formed as part of the Government of Ontario's Domestic Violence Action Plan. The English-language panel developed these training materials to better support women and their children, and reduce abuse. Mainstream content.				
Woman Abuse Affects Our Children	Wife Abuse	Give	GC 3	PFV-C1-3091
"An Educators Guide" This Educator's Guide and its Facilitator's Manual were developed by an Expert Panel formed as part of the Government of Ontario's Domestic Violence Action Plan. The English-language panel developed these training materials to better support women and their children, and reduce abuse. Mainstream content.				
Implementing a Woman Abuse Screening Protocol:	Wife Abuse	Lend	MS13	PFV-C1-3131
"Facilitating Connections between Mental Health, Addictions and Woman Abuse" A collaboratively developed protocol to provide guidelines to front-line mental health workers who work with abused women. Its intent is to provide safety for woman through a screening process. Mainstream content.				